



US012394077B2

(12) **United States Patent**
Stauber et al.

(10) **Patent No.:** US 12,394,077 B2
(45) **Date of Patent:** Aug. 19, 2025

(54) **DISPLAYING AND EDITING IMAGES WITH DEPTH INFORMATION**(71) Applicant: **Apple Inc.**, Cupertino, CA (US)(72) Inventors: **Matan Stauber**, Tel Aviv (IL); **Amir Hoffnung**, Tel Aviv (IL); **Matthaeus Krenn**, San Francisco, CA (US); **Jeffrey Traer Bernstein**, San Francisco, CA (US); **Joseph A. Malia**, San Francisco, CA (US); **Mark Hauenstein**, San Francisco, CA (US)(73) Assignee: **Apple Inc.**, Cupertino, CA (US)

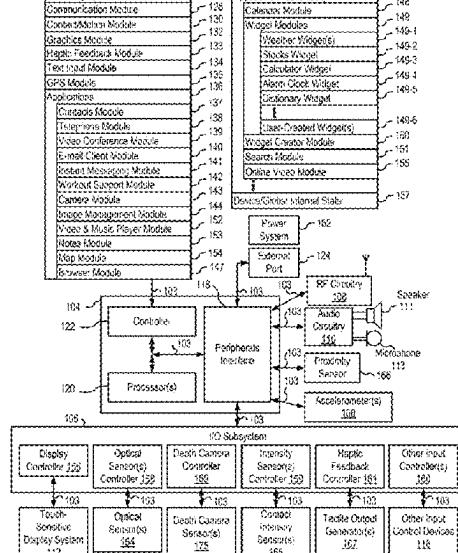
(*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this patent is extended or adjusted under 35 U.S.C. 154(b) by 130 days.

(21) Appl. No.: **18/137,369**(22) Filed: **Apr. 20, 2023**(65) **Prior Publication Data**

US 2023/0252659 A1 Aug. 10, 2023

Related U.S. Application Data

(63) Continuation of application No. 17/732,191, filed on Apr. 28, 2022, now Pat. No. 11,669,985, which is a (Continued)

(51) **Int. Cl.**
G06T 7/50 (2017.01)
G06F 3/048 (2013.01)
(Continued)(52) **U.S. Cl.**
CPC **G06T 7/50** (2017.01); **G06T 11/001** (2013.01); **G09G 5/10** (2013.01); **G06T 2200/24** (2013.01);
(Continued)(58) **Field of Classification Search**

CPC H04N 5/3216; H04N 5/23293; H04N 5/23229; H04N 5/907;

(Continued)

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

4,518,237 A 5/1985 Mizokami
4,933,702 A 6/1990 Komatsuzaki et al.

(Continued)

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

AU 2013368443 B2 3/2016
AU 2017100683 B4 1/2018

(Continued)

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Decision to Grant received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2022-130725, mailed on Dec. 11, 2023, 2 pages (1 page of English Translation and 1 page of Official Copy).

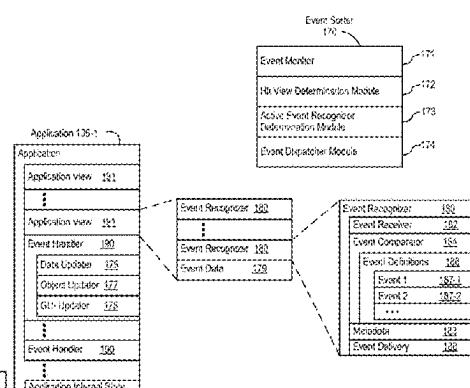
(Continued)

Primary Examiner — Wesner Sajous

(74) Attorney, Agent, or Firm — DLA Piper LLP (US)

(57) **ABSTRACT**

The present disclosure generally relates to displaying and editing an image with depth information. In response to an input, an object in the image having one or more elements in a first depth range is identified. The identified object is then isolated from other elements in the image and displayed separately from the other elements. The isolated object may then be utilized in different applications.

27 Claims, 38 Drawing Sheets

Related U.S. Application Data

continuation of application No. 16/528,257, filed on Jul. 31, 2019, now Pat. No. 11,321,857.

(60) Provisional application No. 62/739,131, filed on Sep. 28, 2018.

(51) Int. Cl.

G06T 11/00 (2006.01)
G09G 5/10 (2006.01)
H04N 5/232 (2006.01)
H04N 5/32 (2023.01)
H04N 23/62 (2023.01)

(52) U.S. Cl.

CPC *G06T 2207/10028* (2013.01); *G09G 2320/0626* (2013.01)

(58) Field of Classification Search

CPC H04N 23/62–23/634; H04N 23/65; H04N 23/651; H04N 23/69; H04N 23/695; H04N 23/70; H04N 23/74; H04N 9/74; H04N 5/2226; H04N 23/631; H04N 23/632; G09G 5/10; G09G 2320/0626; G06T 7/50; G06T 11/001; G06T 2200/24; G06T 2207/10028; G06T 11/60; G06T 15/10; G06F 3/0482; G06F 3/04833; G06F 3/0485; G06F 3/04815; G06F 3/04847

See application file for complete search history.

(56) References Cited**U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS**

5,371,846 A	12/1994	Bates	8,941,749 B2	1/2015	Yahata
5,404,316 A	4/1995	Klingler et al.	9,001,226 B1	4/2015	Ng et al.
5,452,414 A	9/1995	Rosendahl et al.	9,024,938 B2	5/2015	Joshi
5,463,443 A	10/1995	Tanaka et al.	9,077,896 B2	7/2015	Park et al.
5,533,110 A	7/1996	Pinard et al.	9,094,576 B1	7/2015	Karakotsios
5,557,358 A	9/1996	Mukai et al.	9,143,692 B2	9/2015	Hayashi
5,615,384 A	3/1997	Allard et al.	9,153,031 B2	10/2015	El-Saban et al.
5,680,323 A	10/1997	Barnard et al.	9,158,974 B1	10/2015	Laska et al.
5,680,619 A	10/1997	Gudmundson et al.	9,172,866 B2	10/2015	Ito et al.
5,808,662 A	9/1998	Kinney et al.	9,185,291 B1	11/2015	Shabtay et al.
5,825,353 A	10/1998	Will	9,207,837 B2	12/2015	Paretti et al.
5,831,616 A	11/1998	Lee	9,223,486 B2	12/2015	Shin et al.
5,835,094 A	11/1998	Ermel et al.	9,230,241 B1	1/2016	Singh et al.
5,905,492 A	5/1999	Straub et al.	9,230,306 B2	1/2016	Sun et al.
5,929,857 A	7/1999	Dinallo et al.	9,230,355 B1	1/2016	Ahuja et al.
5,959,624 A	9/1999	Johnston et al.	9,245,177 B2	1/2016	Perez
6,031,529 A	2/2000	Migos et al.	9,246,961 B2	1/2016	Walkin et al.
6,061,695 A	5/2000	Slivka et al.	9,250,797 B2	2/2016	Roberts et al.
6,081,817 A	6/2000	Taguchi	9,264,660 B1	2/2016	Petterson et al.
6,091,411 A	7/2000	Straub et al.	9,288,476 B2	3/2016	Sandrew et al.
6,147,687 A	11/2000	Wanderski	9,298,263 B2	3/2016	Greisner et al.
6,172,948 B1	1/2001	Keller et al.	9,313,397 B2	4/2016	Harris et al.
6,205,112 B1	3/2001	Weidner et al.	9,313,401 B2	4/2016	Frey et al.
6,237,010 B1	5/2001	Hui et al.	9,325,970 B2	4/2016	Sakayori
6,262,724 B1	7/2001	Crow et al.	9,342,230 B2	5/2016	Bastien et al.
6,262,769 B1	7/2001	Anderson et al.	9,349,414 B1	5/2016	Furment et al.
6,263,346 B1	7/2001	Rodriquez et al.	9,360,671 B1	6/2016	Zhou
6,268,864 B1	7/2001	Chen et al.	9,423,868 B2	8/2016	Iwasaki
6,278,466 B1	8/2001	Chen	9,448,708 B1	9/2016	Bennett et al.
6,301,586 B1	10/2001	Yang et al.	9,451,144 B2	9/2016	Dye
6,356,971 B1	3/2002	Katz et al.	9,467,812 B2	10/2016	Jung et al.
6,359,837 B1	3/2002	Tsukamoto	9,507,420 B2	11/2016	Tartz et al.
6,429,896 B1	8/2002	Aruga et al.	9,544,563 B1	1/2017	Cheng et al.
6,452,609 B1	9/2002	Katinsky et al.	9,592,428 B2	3/2017	Binder
6,483,878 B1	11/2002	Yonezawa et al.	9,600,178 B2	3/2017	Yun et al.
6,522,347 B1	2/2003	Sakai et al.	9,602,559 B1	3/2017	Barros et al.
6,557,017 B1	4/2003	Venable et al.	9,609,221 B2	3/2017	Kim et al.
6,584,480 B1	6/2003	Ferrel et al.	9,626,589 B1	4/2017	Graham et al.
6,621,524 B1	9/2003	Iijima et al.	9,628,416 B2	4/2017	Henderson
6,677,981 B1	1/2004	Mancuso et al.			

(56)

References Cited**U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS**

9,667,881 B2	5/2017	Harris et al.	11,350,026 B1	5/2022	Manzari et al.
9,686,497 B1	6/2017	Terry	11,399,155 B2	7/2022	Van Os et al.
9,704,250 B1	7/2017	Gilmour et al.	11,418,699 B1	8/2022	Manzari et al.
9,716,825 B1	7/2017	Manzari et al.	11,431,891 B2	8/2022	O'Leary et al.
9,747,504 B2	8/2017	Ma et al.	11,468,625 B2	10/2022	Manzari et al.
9,749,543 B2	8/2017	Kim et al.	11,490,017 B2	11/2022	Bernstein et al.
9,760,976 B2	9/2017	Kameyama	11,539,876 B2	12/2022	Manzari et al.
9,767,613 B1	9/2017	Bedikian et al.	11,550,420 B2	1/2023	Bovet et al.
9,819,912 B2	11/2017	Maruta	11,570,359 B2	1/2023	Lee et al.
9,874,933 B1	1/2018	Carryer	11,606,496 B2	3/2023	Watanabe et al.
9,913,246 B1	3/2018	Carey et al.	11,747,969 B1	9/2023	Karunamuni
9,942,463 B2	4/2018	Kuo et al.	11,778,339 B2	10/2023	Manzari et al.
9,948,589 B2	4/2018	Gonnen et al.	11,811,961 B2	11/2023	Zhang et al.
9,973,674 B2	5/2018	Dye et al.	11,877,064 B1	1/2024	Douglas et al.
10,015,298 B2	7/2018	Yang et al.	2001/0005536 A1	6/2001	Usami et al.
10,021,294 B2	7/2018	Kwon et al.	2002/0005907 A1	1/2002	Alten et al.
10,055,887 B1	8/2018	Gil et al.	2002/0070945 A1	6/2002	Kage
10,091,411 B2	10/2018	Ha et al.	2002/0089540 A1	7/2002	Geier et al.
10,095,385 B2	10/2018	Walkin et al.	2002/0140803 A1	10/2002	Gutta et al.
10,127,639 B2	11/2018	Miura et al.	2002/0167604 A1	11/2002	Ban et al.
10,139,218 B2	11/2018	Matsushita	2002/0171737 A1	11/2002	Tullis et al.
10,152,222 B2	12/2018	Ozawa et al.	2003/0025802 A1	2/2003	Mayer, Jr. et al.
10,176,622 B1	1/2019	Waggoner et al.	2003/0043207 A1	3/2003	Duarte et al.
10,187,587 B2	1/2019	Hasinoff et al.	2003/0107664 A1	6/2003	Suzuki
10,225,463 B2	3/2019	Yun et al.	2003/0122930 A1	7/2003	Schofield et al.
10,230,901 B2	3/2019	Harris et al.	2003/0160756 A1	8/2003	Numano
10,270,983 B1	4/2019	Van Os et al.	2003/0174216 A1	9/2003	Iguchi et al.
10,289,265 B2	5/2019	Kulkarni	2003/0184587 A1	10/2003	Ording et al.
10,297,034 B2	5/2019	Nash et al.	2004/0027369 A1	2/2004	Kellock et al.
10,304,231 B2	5/2019	Saito	2004/0041924 A1	3/2004	White et al.
10,313,652 B1	6/2019	Falstrup et al.	2004/0061796 A1	4/2004	Honda et al.
10,325,417 B1	6/2019	Scapel et al.	2004/0090469 A1	5/2004	Moon et al.
10,326,942 B2	6/2019	Shabtay et al.	2004/0090548 A1	5/2004	Obrador
10,345,592 B2	7/2019	Samec et al.	2004/0095375 A1	5/2004	Burmester et al.
10,375,313 B1	8/2019	Van Os et al.	2004/0095473 A1	5/2004	Park
10,379,719 B2	8/2019	Scapel et al.	2004/0189861 A1	9/2004	Tom et al.
10,397,469 B1	8/2019	Yan et al.	2004/0201699 A1	10/2004	Parulski et al.
10,397,500 B1	8/2019	Xu et al.	2005/0007382 A1	1/2005	Schowtka
10,447,908 B2	10/2019	Lee et al.	2005/0024517 A1	2/2005	Luciano
10,467,729 B1	11/2019	Perera et al.	2005/0027515 A1	2/2005	Huang et al.
10,467,775 B1	11/2019	Waggoner et al.	2005/0134695 A1	6/2005	Deshpande et al.
10,521,091 B2	12/2019	Anzures et al.	2005/0149872 A1	7/2005	Fong et al.
10,521,948 B2	12/2019	Rickwald et al.	2005/0189419 A1	9/2005	Igarashi et al.
10,523,879 B2	12/2019	Dye et al.	2005/0206981 A1	9/2005	Hung
10,574,895 B2	2/2020	Lee et al.	2005/0210380 A1	9/2005	Kramer et al.
10,585,551 B2	3/2020	Lee et al.	2005/0210403 A1	9/2005	Satanek
10,614,139 B2	4/2020	Fujioka et al.	2005/0237383 A1	10/2005	Soga et al.
10,638,058 B2	4/2020	Matsunaga	2005/0248660 A1	11/2005	Stavely et al.
10,645,294 B1	5/2020	Manzari et al.	2005/0270397 A1	12/2005	Battles
10,652,470 B1	5/2020	Manzari et al.	2006/0001650 A1	1/2006	Robbins et al.
10,657,695 B2	5/2020	Chand et al.	2006/0026521 A1	2/2006	Hotelling et al.
10,659,405 B1	5/2020	Chang et al.	2006/0033831 A1	2/2006	Ejima et al.
10,674,072 B1	6/2020	Manzari et al.	2006/0132482 A1	6/2006	Oh et al.
10,681,282 B1	6/2020	Manzari et al.	2006/0158730 A1	7/2006	Kira
10,681,341 B2	6/2020	Lutter et al.	2006/0170781 A1	8/2006	Sobol
10,698,575 B2	6/2020	Walkin et al.	2006/0187322 A1	8/2006	Janson et al.
10,735,642 B1	8/2020	Manzari et al.	2006/0188173 A1	8/2006	Zhang et al.
10,735,643 B1	8/2020	Manzari et al.	2006/0209067 A1	9/2006	Pellacini et al.
10,791,273 B1	9/2020	Manzari et al.	2006/0228040 A1	10/2006	Simon et al.
10,798,035 B2	10/2020	Lewis et al.	2006/0233192 A1	10/2006	Mihara
10,845,968 B2	11/2020	Scapel et al.	2006/0275025 A1	12/2006	Labaziewicz et al.
10,855,910 B2	12/2020	Tano et al.	2007/0024614 A1	2/2007	Tam et al.
10,902,661 B1	1/2021	Mourkogiannis et al.	2007/0025711 A1	2/2007	Marcus et al.
10,938,758 B2	3/2021	Allen et al.	2007/0025714 A1	2/2007	Shiraki
10,958,850 B2	3/2021	Kwak et al.	2007/0025723 A1	2/2007	Baudisch et al.
11,032,535 B2	6/2021	Lutter et al.	2007/0031062 A1	2/2007	Pal et al.
11,032,536 B2	6/2021	Lutter et al.	2007/0040810 A1	2/2007	Dowe et al.
11,039,074 B1	6/2021	Manzari et al.	2007/0097088 A1	5/2007	Battles
11,054,973 B1	7/2021	Manzari et al.	2007/0101355 A1	5/2007	Chung et al.
11,070,717 B2	7/2021	Cragg et al.	2007/0109417 A1	5/2007	Hyttfors et al.
11,099,650 B1	8/2021	Haynold	2007/0113099 A1	5/2007	Takikawa et al.
11,120,528 B1	9/2021	Seely et al.	2007/0120979 A1	5/2007	Zhang et al.
11,140,313 B1	10/2021	Knott	2007/0140675 A1	6/2007	Yanagi et al.
11,212,449 B1	12/2021	Manzari et al.	2007/0146503 A1	6/2007	Shiraki
11,321,857 B2	5/2022	Stauber et al.	2007/0153112 A1	7/2007	Ueda et al.
			2007/0165103 A1	7/2007	Arima et al.
			2007/0174774 A1	7/2007	Lerman et al.
			2007/0195350 A1	8/2007	Hattori
			2007/0222789 A1	9/2007	Yoshio et al.

(56)

References Cited**U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS**

2007/0228259 A1	10/2007	Hohenberger	2010/0194931 A1	8/2010	Kawaguchi et al.
2007/0254640 A1	11/2007	Bliss	2010/0208122 A1	8/2010	Yumiki
2007/0257992 A1	11/2007	Kato	2010/0231735 A1	9/2010	Burian et al.
2007/0273769 A1	11/2007	Takahashi	2010/0231777 A1	9/2010	Shintani et al.
2007/0291152 A1	12/2007	Suekane et al.	2010/0232703 A1	9/2010	Aiso
2008/0022343 A1	1/2008	Hodzie et al.	2010/0232704 A1	9/2010	Thorn
2008/0030592 A1	2/2008	Border et al.	2010/0238327 A1	9/2010	Griffith et al.
2008/0084484 A1	4/2008	Ochi et al.	2010/0245287 A1	9/2010	Thorn
2008/0106601 A1	5/2008	Matsuda	2010/0259645 A1	10/2010	Kaplan et al.
2008/0129759 A1	6/2008	Jeon et al.	2010/0289910 A1	11/2010	Kamshilin et al.
2008/0129825 A1	6/2008	Deangelis et al.	2010/0302280 A1	12/2010	Szeliski et al.
2008/0131019 A1	6/2008	Ng	2010/0317410 A1	12/2010	Song et al.
2008/0143840 A1	6/2008	Corkum et al.	2011/0008033 A1	1/2011	Ichimiya et al.
2008/0192020 A1	8/2008	Kang et al.	2011/0013049 A1	1/2011	Thörn
2008/0218611 A1	9/2008	Parulski et al.	2011/0016419 A1	1/2011	Grosz et al.
2008/0219654 A1	9/2008	Border et al.	2011/0018970 A1	1/2011	Wakabayashi
2008/0222530 A1	9/2008	Lakshmanan et al.	2011/0019058 A1	1/2011	Sakai et al.
2008/0222558 A1	9/2008	Cho et al.	2011/0043662 A1	2/2011	Kim
2008/0259154 A1	10/2008	Garrison et al.	2011/0050864 A1	3/2011	Bond
2008/0260347 A1	10/2008	Widdowson	2011/0058052 A1	3/2011	Bolton et al.
2008/0284855 A1	11/2008	Umeysama et al.	2011/0072394 A1	3/2011	Victor et al.
2008/0297587 A1	12/2008	Kurtz et al.	2011/0074710 A1	3/2011	Weeldreyer et al.
2008/0298571 A1	12/2008	Kurtz et al.	2011/0074830 A1	3/2011	Rapp et al.
2008/0309811 A1	12/2008	Fujinawa et al.	2011/0085016 A1	4/2011	Kristiansen et al.
2009/0009612 A1	1/2009	Tico et al.	2011/0109581 A1	5/2011	Ozawa et al.
2009/0021576 A1	1/2009	Linder et al.	2011/0115932 A1	5/2011	Shin et al.
2009/0021600 A1	1/2009	Watanabe	2011/0138332 A1	6/2011	Miyagawa
2009/0022422 A1	1/2009	Sorek et al.	2011/0157379 A1	6/2011	Kimura
2009/0027515 A1	1/2009	Maruyama et al.	2011/0167337 A1	7/2011	Paley
2009/0027539 A1	1/2009	Kunou	2011/0176039 A1	7/2011	Lo
2009/0040332 A1	2/2009	Yoshino et al.	2011/0187879 A1	8/2011	Ochiai
2009/0046097 A1	2/2009	Franklin	2011/0191719 A1	8/2011	Hinckley et al.
2009/0051783 A1	2/2009	Kim et al.	2011/0199495 A1	8/2011	Laberge et al.
2009/0066817 A1	3/2009	Sakamaki	2011/0221755 A1	9/2011	Geisner et al.
2009/0073285 A1	3/2009	Terashima	2011/0234853 A1	9/2011	Hayashi et al.
2009/0077460 A1	3/2009	Li et al.	2011/0242369 A1	10/2011	Misawa et al.
2009/0102918 A1	4/2009	Sakamoto et al.	2011/0249073 A1	10/2011	Cranfill et al.
2009/0102933 A1	4/2009	Harris et al.	2011/0249078 A1	10/2011	Abuan et al.
2009/0109316 A1	4/2009	Matsui	2011/0296163 A1	12/2011	Abernethy et al.
2009/0144639 A1	6/2009	Nims et al.	2011/0304632 A1	12/2011	Evertt et al.
2009/0167671 A1	7/2009	Kerofsky	2012/0002898 A1	1/2012	Côté et al.
2009/0167672 A1	7/2009	Kerofsky	2012/0011456 A1	1/2012	Noda et al.
2009/0175511 A1	7/2009	Lee et al.	2012/0019551 A1	1/2012	Pettigrew et al.
2009/0227295 A1	9/2009	Kim	2012/0026378 A1	2/2012	Pang et al.
2009/0244318 A1	10/2009	Makii	2012/0036480 A1	2/2012	Warner et al.
2009/0251484 A1	10/2009	Zhao et al.	2012/0056830 A1	3/2012	Suzuki et al.
2009/0263044 A1	10/2009	Imagawa et al.	2012/0056997 A1	3/2012	Jang
2009/0271705 A1	10/2009	Sheng et al.	2012/0057064 A1	3/2012	Gardiner et al.
2009/0276700 A1	11/2009	Anderson et al.	2012/0069028 A1	3/2012	Bouguerra
2009/0315671 A1	12/2009	Gochio et al.	2012/0069206 A1	3/2012	Hsieh
2009/0319887 A1	12/2009	Waltman et al.	2012/0079378 A1	3/2012	Groossens
2009/0319897 A1	12/2009	Kotler et al.	2012/0105579 A1	5/2012	Jeon et al.
2009/0322901 A1	12/2009	Subbotin et al.	2012/0120277 A1	5/2012	Tsai et al.
2010/0020221 A1	1/2010	Tupman et al.	2012/0127189 A1	5/2012	Park et al.
2010/0020222 A1	1/2010	Jones et al.	2012/0127346 A1	5/2012	Sato et al.
2010/0021141 A1	1/2010	Yamashita et al.	2012/0133797 A1	5/2012	Sato et al.
2010/0033615 A1	2/2010	Mori	2012/0162242 A1	6/2012	Amano et al.
2010/0039522 A1	2/2010	Huang	2012/0162455 A1	6/2012	Kim et al.
2010/0042926 A1	2/2010	Bull et al.	2012/0169776 A1	7/2012	Rissa et al.
2010/0053342 A1	3/2010	Hwang et al.	2012/0188394 A1	7/2012	Park et al.
2010/0066853 A1	3/2010	Aoki et al.	2012/0194559 A1	8/2012	Lim
2010/0066889 A1	3/2010	Ueda et al.	2012/0206452 A1	8/2012	Geisner et al.
2010/0066890 A1	3/2010	Ueda et al.	2012/0206495 A1	8/2012	Endo et al.
2010/0066895 A1	3/2010	Ueda et al.	2012/0206619 A1	8/2012	Nitta et al.
2010/0093400 A1	4/2010	Ju et al.	2012/0206621 A1	8/2012	Chen et al.
2010/0097322 A1	4/2010	Hu et al.	2012/0235990 A1	9/2012	Yamaji
2010/0123737 A1	5/2010	Williamson et al.	2012/0243802 A1	9/2012	Fintel et al.
2010/0124941 A1	5/2010	Cho	2012/0249853 A1	10/2012	Krolczyk et al.
2010/0153847 A1	6/2010	Farna	2012/0274830 A1	11/2012	Kameyama et al.
2010/0162160 A1	6/2010	Stallings et al.	2012/0293611 A1	11/2012	Lee
2010/0164893 A1	7/2010	Shin et al.	2012/0308209 A1	12/2012	Zaletel
2010/0169784 A1	7/2010	Weber et al.	2012/0309520 A1	12/2012	Evertt et al.
2010/0171848 A1	7/2010	Peters	2012/0313973 A1	12/2012	Li et al.
2010/0173678 A1	7/2010	Kim et al.	2012/0320141 A1	12/2012	Bowen et al.
2010/0188426 A1	7/2010	Ohmori et al.	2013/0009858 A1	1/2013	Lacey
			2013/0010170 A1	1/2013	Matsuzawa et al.

(56)	References Cited					
U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS						
2013/0038546 A1	2/2013 Mineo	2014/0143678 A1	5/2014 Mistry et al.			
2013/0038771 A1	2/2013 Brunner et al.	2014/0152886 A1	6/2014 Morgan-Mar et al.			
2013/0055087 A1	2/2013 Flint	2014/0160231 A1	6/2014 Middleton et al.			
2013/0055119 A1	2/2013 Luong	2014/0160304 A1	6/2014 Galor et al.			
2013/0057472 A1	3/2013 Dizac et al.	2014/0160316 A1	6/2014 Hwang			
2013/0076908 A1	3/2013 Bratton et al.	2014/0176469 A1	6/2014 Lim			
2013/0083222 A1	4/2013 Matsuzawa et al.	2014/0184524 A1	6/2014 Adeyoola et al.			
2013/0088413 A1	4/2013 Raffle et al.	2014/0192212 A1	7/2014 Schiefer et al.			
2013/0088614 A1	4/2013 Lee	2014/0192232 A1	7/2014 He et al.			
2013/0091298 A1	4/2013 Ozzie et al.	2014/0192233 A1	7/2014 Park et al.			
2013/0093904 A1	4/2013 Wagner et al.	2014/0204229 A1	7/2014 Kakkori et al.			
2013/0101164 A1	4/2013 Leclerc et al.	2014/0205207 A1	7/2014 Leung et al.			
2013/0109425 A1	5/2013 Kerger et al.	2014/0218371 A1	7/2014 Bhatt			
2013/0135315 A1	5/2013 Bares et al.	2014/0218383 A1	8/2014 Du et al.			
2013/0141362 A1	6/2013 Asanuma et al.	2014/0218599 A1	8/2014 Srivastava			
2013/0141513 A1	6/2013 Setton et al.	2014/0226052 A1	8/2014 Nakamura et al.			
2013/0141524 A1	6/2013 Karunamuni et al.	2014/0229831 A1	8/2014 Kang et al.			
2013/0147933 A1	6/2013 Kulas et al.	2014/0232838 A1	8/2014 Chordia et al.			
2013/0155308 A1	6/2013 Wu et al.	2014/0232921 A1	8/2014 Jorgensen et al.			
2013/0155474 A1	6/2013 Roach et al.	2014/0240471 A1	8/2014 Kim et al.			
2013/0159900 A1	6/2013 Pendharkar	2014/0240531 A1	8/2014 Srinivasa et al.			
2013/0165186 A1 *	6/2013 Choi H04N 13/128 455/566	2014/0240551 A1	8/2014 Nakai et al.			
2013/0179831 A1	7/2013 Izaki	2014/0240577 A1	8/2014 Kim et al.			
2013/0194378 A1	8/2013 Brown	2014/0267126 A1	9/2014 Åberg et al.			
2013/0201104 A1	8/2013 Ptucha et al.	2014/0267867 A1	9/2014 Lee et al.			
2013/0201203 A1	8/2013 Warner	2014/0281966 A1	9/2014 Kajiyama et al.			
2013/0201307 A1	8/2013 Schloter et al.	2014/0281983 A1	9/2014 Xian et al.			
2013/0201354 A1	8/2013 Lascolea et al.	2014/0282223 A1	9/2014 Bastien et al.			
2013/0208136 A1	8/2013 Takatsuka et al.	2014/0283698 A1	9/2014 Geiss			
2013/0210563 A1	8/2013 Hollinger	2014/0300635 A1	10/2014 Suzuki			
2013/0222663 A1	8/2013 Rydenhag et al.	2014/0300722 A1	10/2014 Garcia			
2013/0222671 A1	8/2013 Tseng et al.	2014/0300779 A1	10/2014 Yeo et al.			
2013/0235222 A1	9/2013 Karn et al.	2014/0307147 A1	10/2014 Hanzawa et al.			
2013/0235226 A1	9/2013 Karn et al.	2014/0310598 A1	10/2014 Sprague et al.			
2013/0235234 A1	9/2013 Cucci et al.	2014/0327639 A1	11/2014 Papakipos et al.			
2013/0239057 A1	9/2013 Ubillos et al.	2014/0333671 A1	11/2014 Phang et al.			
2013/0246948 A1	9/2013 Chen et al.	2014/0333790 A1	11/2014 Wakazono			
2013/0265311 A1	10/2013 Na et al.	2014/0333824 A1	11/2014 Xiu			
2013/0265467 A1	10/2013 Matsuzawa et al.	2014/0351753 A1	11/2014 Shin et al.			
2013/0278576 A1	10/2013 Lee et al.	2014/0354845 A1	12/2014 Molgaard et al.			
2013/0286251 A1	10/2013 Wood et al.	2014/0359438 A1	12/2014 Matsuki			
2013/0290905 A1	10/2013 Luvogt et al.	2014/0362091 A1	12/2014 Bouaziz et al.			
2013/0321340 A1	12/2013 Seo et al.	2014/0362105 A1	12/2014 Kocienda et al.			
2013/0329074 A1	12/2013 Zhang et al.	2014/0362274 A1	12/2014 Christie et al.			
2013/0336545 A1	12/2013 Pritikin et al.	2014/0364228 A1	12/2014 Rimon			
2013/0346916 A1	12/2013 Williamson et al.	2014/0368601 A1	12/2014 Decharms			
2014/0007021 A1	1/2014 Akiyama et al.	2014/0368719 A1	12/2014 Kaneko et al.			
2014/0009639 A1	1/2014 Lee	2014/0372856 A1	12/2014 Radakovitz et al.			
2014/0022399 A1	1/2014 Rashid et al.	2014/0375862 A1	12/2014 Kim et al.			
2014/0028872 A1	1/2014 Lee et al.	2015/0022649 A1	1/2015 Koppal			
2014/0028885 A1	1/2014 Ma et al.	2015/0022674 A1	1/2015 Koss et al.			
2014/0033043 A1	1/2014 Kashima	2015/0033129 A1	1/2015 Cho et al.			
2014/0033100 A1	1/2014 Noda et al.	2015/0033192 A1	1/2015 Bohannon et al.			
2014/0037178 A1	2/2014 Park	2015/0035825 A1	2/2015 Zhou et al.			
2014/0043329 A1	2/2014 Wang et al.	2015/0042852 A1	2/2015 Lee et al.			
2014/0043368 A1	2/2014 Yu	2015/0043806 A1	2/2015 Sunkavalli et al.			
2014/0043517 A1	2/2014 Mm et al.	2015/0049233 A1	2/2015 Choi			
2014/0047389 A1	2/2014 Aarabi	2015/0058754 A1	2/2015 Rauh			
2014/0049536 A1	2/2014 Neuman et al.	2015/0067513 A1	3/2015 Zambetti et al.			
2014/0055554 A1	2/2014 Du et al.	2015/0070362 A1	3/2015 Hirai			
2014/0063175 A1	3/2014 Jaffry et al.	2015/0078621 A1	3/2015 Choi et al.			
2014/0063313 A1	3/2014 Choi et al.	2015/0078726 A1	3/2015 Shakib et al.			
2014/0071061 A1	3/2014 Lin et al.	2015/0085174 A1	3/2015 Shabtay et al.			
2014/0071325 A1	3/2014 Kawahara et al.	2015/0092077 A1	4/2015 Feder et al.			
2014/0078371 A1	3/2014 Kinoshita	2015/0109417 A1	4/2015 Zirnheld			
2014/0092272 A1	4/2014 Choi	2015/0116353 A1	4/2015 Miura et al.			
2014/0095122 A1	4/2014 Appleman et al.	2015/0116448 A1	4/2015 Gottlieb			
2014/0099994 A1	4/2014 Bishop et al.	2015/0116542 A1	4/2015 Lee			
2014/0104449 A1	4/2014 Masarik et al.	2015/0116546 A1	4/2015 Tanaka			
2014/0108928 A1	4/2014 Mumick	2015/0135109 A1	5/2015 Zambetti et al.			
2014/0118560 A1	5/2014 Bala et al.	2015/0135234 A1	5/2015 Hall			
2014/0118563 A1	5/2014 Mehta et al.	2015/0138079 A1	5/2015 Lannsjö			
2014/0123005 A1	5/2014 Forstall et al.	2015/0145950 A1	5/2015 Murphy et al.			
2014/0132735 A1	5/2014 Lee et al.	2015/0146079 A1	5/2015 Kim			
		2015/0147048 A1	5/2015 Kim et al.			
		2015/0149927 A1	5/2015 Walkin et al.			
		2015/0150141 A1	5/2015 Szymanski et al.			
		2015/0154448 A1	6/2015 Murayama et al.			

(56)	References Cited					
U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS						
2015/0172534 A1	6/2015 Miyakawa et al.	2016/0142649 A1	5/2016 Yim			
2015/0181135 A1	6/2015 Shimosato	2016/0148384 A1	5/2016 Bud et al.			
2015/0189138 A1	7/2015 Xie et al.	2016/0162039 A1	6/2016 Eilat et al.			
2015/0189162 A1	7/2015 Kuo et al.	2016/0163084 A1	6/2016 Corazza et al.			
2015/0194186 A1	7/2015 Lee et al.	2016/0173869 A1	6/2016 Srikanth et al.			
2015/0201130 A1	7/2015 Cho et al.	2016/0188181 A1	6/2016 Smith			
2015/0208001 A1	7/2015 Nonaka et al.	2016/0212319 A1	7/2016 Harris et al.			
2015/0212723 A1	7/2015 Lim et al.	2016/0217601 A1	7/2016 Tsuda et al.			
2015/0213001 A1	7/2015 Levy et al.	2016/0219212 A1	7/2016 Shoji			
2015/0213604 A1	7/2015 Li et al.	2016/0219217 A1	7/2016 Williams et al.			
2015/0220249 A1	8/2015 Snibbe et al.	2016/0225175 A1	8/2016 Kim et al.			
2015/0229838 A1	8/2015 Hakim et al.	2016/0226926 A1	8/2016 Singh et al.			
2015/0242982 A1	8/2015 Choi et al.	2016/0227016 A1	8/2016 Kim et al.			
2015/0248198 A1	9/2015 Somlai-Fisher et al.	2016/0227121 A1	8/2016 Matsushita			
2015/0248583 A1	9/2015 Sekine et al.	2016/0241777 A1	8/2016 Rav-Acha et al.			
2015/0249775 A1	9/2015 Jacumet	2016/0241793 A1	8/2016 Shammugavadivelu et al.			
2015/0249785 A1	9/2015 Mehta et al.	2016/0247288 A1	8/2016 Omori et al.			
2015/0254855 A1	9/2015 Patankar et al.	2016/0247309 A1	8/2016 Li et al.			
2015/0254868 A1	9/2015 Srikanth et al.	2016/0255268 A1	9/2016 Kang et al.			
2015/0256749 A1	9/2015 Frey et al.	2016/0259413 A1	9/2016 Anzures et al.			
2015/0256757 A1	9/2015 Marriott et al.	2016/0259497 A1	9/2016 Foss et al.			
2015/0264202 A1	9/2015 Pawlowski	2016/0259498 A1	9/2016 Foss et al.			
2015/0271389 A1	9/2015 Huang et al.	2016/0259499 A1	9/2016 Kocienda et al.			
2015/0277686 A1	10/2015 Laforge et al.	2016/0259518 A1	9/2016 King et al.			
2015/0281585 A1	10/2015 Guldogan	2016/0259519 A1	9/2016 Foss et al.			
2015/0286724 A1	10/2015 Knaapen et al.	2016/0259527 A1	9/2016 Kocienda et al.			
2015/0289104 A1	10/2015 Jung et al.	2016/0259528 A1	9/2016 Foss et al.			
2015/0297185 A1	10/2015 McCormack et al.	2016/0267067 A1	9/2016 Mays et al.			
2015/0301731 A1	10/2015 Okamoto et al.	2016/0283097 A1	9/2016 Voss et al.			
2015/0302116 A1	10/2015 Howell	2016/0283586 A1	9/2016 Thapliyal et al.			
2015/0310583 A1	10/2015 Hume et al.	2016/0284123 A1	9/2016 Hare et al.			
2015/0312182 A1	10/2015 Langholz	2016/0307324 A1	10/2016 Higuchi et al.			
2015/0312184 A1	10/2015 Langholz et al.	2016/0316147 A1	10/2016 Bernstein et al.			
2015/0312185 A1	10/2015 Langholz et al.	2016/0323507 A1	11/2016 Chong et al.			
2015/0334075 A1	11/2015 Wang et al.	2016/0330384 A1	11/2016 Park et al.			
2015/0334291 A1	11/2015 Cho et al.	2016/0337570 A1	11/2016 Tan et al.			
2015/0334292 A1	11/2015 Tartz et al.	2016/0337582 A1	11/2016 Shimauchi et al.			
2015/0341536 A1	11/2015 Huang et al.	2016/0353030 A1	12/2016 Tang et al.			
2015/0347824 A1	12/2015 Saari et al.	2016/0357353 A1	12/2016 Miura et al.			
2015/0350141 A1	12/2015 Yang et al.	2016/0357387 A1	12/2016 Bovet et al.			
2015/0350523 A1	12/2015 Kinoshita	2016/0360097 A1	12/2016 Penha et al.			
2015/0350533 A1	12/2015 Harris et al.	2016/0360116 A1	12/2016 Penha et al.			
2015/0350535 A1	12/2015 Voss	2016/0366323 A1	12/2016 Chen et al.			
2015/0362998 A1	12/2015 Park et al.	2016/0366344 A1	12/2016 Pan et al.			
2015/0365587 A1	12/2015 Ha et al.	2016/0370974 A1	12/2016 Stenneth			
2015/0370458 A1	12/2015 Chen	2016/0373631 A1	12/2016 Titi et al.			
2016/0012567 A1	1/2016 Siddiqui et al.	2016/0373650 A1	12/2016 Kim et al.			
2016/0026371 A1*	1/2016 Lu	G06F 3/04842 715/768	2017/0006210 A1	1/2017 Dye et al.		
			2017/0011773 A1	1/2017 Lee		
			2017/0013179 A1	1/2017 Kang et al.		
			2017/0018289 A1	1/2017 Morgenstern		
			2017/0019604 A1	1/2017 Kim et al.		
			2017/0024872 A1	1/2017 Olsson et al.		
2016/0029004 A1	1/2016 Campbell et al.	2017/0026565 A1	1/2017 Hong et al.			
2016/0044236 A1	2/2016 Matsuzawa et al.	2017/0032269 A1	2/2017 Portilla et al.			
2016/0048598 A1	2/2016 Fujioka et al.	2017/0034449 A1	2/2017 Eum et al.			
2016/0048599 A1	2/2016 Fujioka et al.	2017/0038852 A1	2/2017 Hildreth et al.			
2016/0048725 A1	2/2016 Holz et al.	2017/0039686 A1	2/2017 Miura et al.			
2016/0048903 A1	2/2016 Fujioka et al.	2017/0041549 A1	2/2017 Kim et al.			
2016/0050169 A1	2/2016 Ben Atar et al.	2017/0041677 A1	2/2017 Anderson et al.			
2016/0050351 A1	2/2016 Lee et al.	2017/0046065 A1	2/2017 Zeng et al.			
2016/0050446 A1	2/2016 Fujioka et al.	2017/0048450 A1	2/2017 Lee et al.			
2016/0065832 A1	3/2016 Kim et al.	2017/0048461 A1	2/2017 Lee et al.			
2016/0065861 A1	3/2016 Steinberg et al.	2017/0048494 A1	2/2017 Boyle et al.			
2016/0065930 A1	3/2016 Chandra et al.	2017/0054960 A1	2/2017 Chien et al.			
2016/0070427 A1	3/2016 Furtwangler et al.	2017/0061635 A1	3/2017 Petrovich et al.			
2016/0077725 A1	3/2016 Maeda	2017/0064184 A1	3/2017 Tsai			
2016/0080639 A1	3/2016 Choi et al.	2017/0064200 A1	3/2017 Castillo et al.			
2016/0080657 A1	3/2016 Chuang et al.	2017/0064205 A1	3/2017 Choi et al.			
2016/0088280 A1	3/2016 Sadi et al.	2017/0064213 A1	3/2017 Windmark et al.			
2016/0092035 A1	3/2016 Crocker et al.	2017/0092329 A1	3/2017 Kim et al.			
2016/0098094 A1	4/2016 Minkkinen	2017/0094019 A1	3/2017 Ahmed et al.			
2016/0117829 A1	4/2016 Yoon et al.	2017/0094132 A1	3/2017 Miyata			
2016/0119552 A1	4/2016 Oh et al.	2017/0094161 A1	3/2017 Graham et al.			
2016/0127636 A1	5/2016 Ito et al.	2017/0109604 A1	4/2017 Graham et al.			
2016/0127638 A1	5/2016 Guo et al.	2017/0109912 A1	4/2017 Lee et al.			
2016/0132200 A1	5/2016 Walkin et al.	2017/0111567 A1	4/2017 Pila			
2016/0132201 A1	5/2016 Shaw et al.	2017/0111616 A1	4/2017 Li et al.			
2016/0134840 A1	5/2016 McCulloch	2017/0124664 A1	5/2017 Savenok et al.			

References Cited		U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS	
2017/0134605 A1	5/2017 Ju et al.	2018/0262677 A1	9/2018 Dye et al.
2017/0134807 A1	5/2017 Shaw et al.	2018/0267703 A1	9/2018 Kamimaru et al.
2017/0139572 A1	5/2017 Sunkavalli et al.	2018/0270420 A1	9/2018 Lee et al.
2017/0178287 A1	6/2017 Anderson	2018/0278823 A1	9/2018 Horesh
2017/0180811 A1	6/2017 Quirino et al.	2018/0278837 A1	9/2018 Lee et al.
2017/0186162 A1	6/2017 Mihic et al.	2018/0284979 A1	10/2018 Choi et al.
2017/0220212 A1	8/2017 Yang et al.	2018/0288310 A1	10/2018 Goldenberg
2017/0230576 A1	8/2017 Sparks et al.	2018/0302551 A1	10/2018 Yamajo et al.
2017/0230585 A1	8/2017 Nash et al.	2018/0302568 A1	10/2018 Kim et al.
2017/0237888 A1	8/2017 Harris et al.	2018/0308282 A1	10/2018 Yokoi
2017/0243389 A1	8/2017 Wild et al.	2018/0335901 A1	11/2018 Manzari et al.
2017/0244482 A1	8/2017 Dimare et al.	2018/0335927 A1	11/2018 Anzures et al.
2017/0244896 A1	8/2017 Chien et al.	2018/0335929 A1	11/2018 Scapel et al.
2017/0244897 A1	8/2017 Jung et al.	2018/0335930 A1	11/2018 Scapel et al.
2017/0257559 A1	9/2017 Stricker	2018/0336715 A1	11/2018 Rickwald et al.
2017/0257596 A1	9/2017 Murata et al.	2018/0343383 A1	11/2018 Ito et al.
2017/0264817 A1	9/2017 Yan et al.	2018/0349008 A1	12/2018 Manzari et al.
2017/0272654 A1	9/2017 Poindexter, Jr.	2018/0349659 A1	12/2018 Manzari et al.
2017/0285764 A1	10/2017 Kim et al.	2018/0352165 A1	12/2018 Zhen et al.
2017/0285916 A1	10/2017 Xu et al.	2018/0376122 A1	12/2018 Park et al.
2017/0287220 A1	10/2017 Khalid et al.	2019/0007589 A1	1/2019 Kadambala et al.
2017/0289462 A1	10/2017 Eum et al.	2019/0028650 A1	1/2019 Bernstein et al.
2017/0302840 A1	10/2017 Hasinoff et al.	2019/0029513 A1	1/2019 Gunnerson et al.
2017/0315772 A1	11/2017 Lee et al.	2019/0051032 A1	2/2019 Chu et al.
2017/0324784 A1	11/2017 Taine et al.	2019/0058827 A1	2/2019 Park et al.
2017/0336926 A1	11/2017 Chaudhri et al.	2019/0080189 A1	3/2019 Van Os et al.
2017/0336928 A1	11/2017 Chaudhri et al.	2019/0082097 A1	3/2019 Manzari et al.
2017/0336961 A1	11/2017 Heo et al.	2019/0089873 A1	3/2019 Misawa et al.
2017/0352379 A1	12/2017 Oh et al.	2019/0108684 A1	4/2019 Callaghan
2017/0354888 A1	12/2017 Benedetto et al.	2019/0114740 A1	4/2019 Ogino et al.
2017/0358071 A1	12/2017 Yamaoka et al.	2019/0121216 A1	4/2019 Shabtay et al.
2017/0359504 A1	12/2017 Manzari et al.	2019/0138259 A1	5/2019 Bagaria et al.
2017/0359505 A1	12/2017 Manzari et al.	2019/0141030 A1	5/2019 Cockerill et al.
2017/0359506 A1	12/2017 Manzari et al.	2019/0149706 A1	5/2019 Rivard et al.
2017/0366729 A1	12/2017 Itoh	2019/0174054 A1	6/2019 Srivastava et al.
2017/0371844 A1	12/2017 Yao	2019/0199926 A1	6/2019 An et al.
2018/0007315 A1	1/2018 Kim et al.	2019/0205861 A1	7/2019 Bace
2018/0013949 A1	1/2018 Han	2019/0206031 A1	7/2019 Kim et al.
2018/0021684 A1	1/2018 Benedetto	2019/0220089 A1	7/2019 Kakizawa et al.
2018/0034867 A1	2/2018 Zahn et al.	2019/0222769 A1	7/2019 Srivastava et al.
2018/0035031 A1	2/2018 Kwak et al.	2019/0235743 A1	8/2019 Ono
2018/0047200 A1	2/2018 O'hara et al.	2019/0250812 A1	8/2019 Davydov et al.
2018/0048820 A1	2/2018 Hinkel et al.	2019/0253619 A1	8/2019 Davydov et al.
2018/0052571 A1	2/2018 Seol et al.	2019/0289201 A1	9/2019 Nishimura et al.
2018/0077332 A1	3/2018 Shimura et al.	2019/0289271 A1	9/2019 Paulus et al.
2018/0088787 A1	3/2018 Bereza et al.	2019/0318538 A1	10/2019 Li et al.
2018/0091728 A1	3/2018 Brown et al.	2019/0342507 A1	11/2019 Dye et al.
2018/0091732 A1	3/2018 Wilson et al.	2019/0342616 A1	11/2019 Domm et al.
2018/0095649 A1	4/2018 Valdivia et al.	2019/0379821 A1	12/2019 Kobayashi et al.
2018/0096202 A1	4/2018 Stathacopoulos et al.	2019/0379837 A1	12/2019 Kim et al.
2018/0096487 A1	4/2018 Nash et al.	2020/0045245 A1 *	2/2020 Van Os H04N 23/611
2018/0107367 A1	4/2018 Rinneberg et al.	2020/0053288 A1	2/2020 Kim et al.
2018/0109722 A1	4/2018 Laroia et al.	2020/0059605 A1	2/2020 Liu et al.
2018/0113577 A1	4/2018 Burns et al.	2020/0068121 A1	2/2020 Wang
2018/0114543 A1	4/2018 Novikoff	2020/0082599 A1	3/2020 Manzari
2018/0120661 A1	5/2018 Kilgore et al.	2020/0104038 A1	4/2020 Kamath et al.
2018/0124299 A1	5/2018 Brook	2020/0105003 A1	4/2020 Stauber et al.
2018/0129224 A1	5/2018 Hur	2020/0105041 A1	4/2020 Garofalo et al.
2018/0131876 A1	5/2018 Bernstein et al.	2020/0106952 A1	4/2020 Missig et al.
2018/0131878 A1	5/2018 Charlton et al.	2020/0106965 A1	4/2020 Malia et al.
2018/0146132 A1	5/2018 Manzari et al.	2020/0128191 A1	4/2020 Sun et al.
2018/0152611 A1	5/2018 Li et al.	2020/0142577 A1	5/2020 Manzari et al.
2018/0184008 A1	6/2018 Kondo	2020/0204725 A1	6/2020 Li
2018/0184061 A1	6/2018 Kitsunai et al.	2020/0221020 A1	7/2020 Manzari et al.
2018/0191944 A1	7/2018 Carbonell et al.	2020/0234508 A1	7/2020 Shaburov et al.
2018/0198985 A1	7/2018 Ishitsuka	2020/0236278 A1	7/2020 Yeung et al.
2018/0199025 A1	7/2018 Holzer et al.	2020/0242788 A1	7/2020 Jacobs et al.
2018/0213144 A1	7/2018 Kim et al.	2020/0244879 A1	7/2020 Hohjoh
2018/0213161 A1	7/2018 Kanda et al.	2020/0250874 A1	8/2020 Assouline et al.
2018/0227479 A1	8/2018 Parameswaran et al.	2020/0285806 A1	9/2020 Radakovitz et al.
2018/0227482 A1	8/2018 Holzer et al.	2020/0285851 A1	9/2020 Lin et al.
2018/0227505 A1	8/2018 Baltz et al.	2020/0335133 A1	10/2020 Vaucher
2018/0234608 A1	8/2018 Sudo et al.	2020/0336660 A1	10/2020 Dong et al.
2018/0239930 A1	8/2018 Lai et al.	2020/0342613 A1	10/2020 Altuev et al.
2018/0253194 A1	9/2018 Javadi	2020/0358963 A1	11/2020 Manzari et al.
		2020/0380768 A1	12/2020 Harris et al.
		2020/0380781 A1	12/2020 Barlier et al.
		2020/0382723 A1	12/2020 Pena et al.

References Cited			
U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS			
2020/0410730 A1	12/2020	Wilensky	2023/0098395 A1
2020/0410763 A1	12/2020	Hare et al.	2023/0115929 A1
2020/0412975 A1	12/2020	Al Majid et al.	2023/0116044 A1
2021/0005003 A1	1/2021	Chong et al.	2023/0118567 A1
2021/0051275 A1	2/2021	Brown et al.	2023/0156144 A1
2021/0058351 A1	2/2021	Viklund et al.	2023/0156316 A1
2021/0065448 A1	3/2021	Goodrich et al.	2023/0164427 A1
2021/0065454 A1	3/2021	Goodrich et al.	2023/0179856 A1
2021/0081093 A1	3/2021	Yun et al.	2023/0188831 A1
2021/0081450 A1	3/2021	Lopez	2023/0188861 A1
2021/0096703 A1	4/2021	Anzures et al.	2023/0209179 A1
2021/0097695 A1	4/2021	Lundberg et al.	2023/0217097 A1
2021/0099568 A1	4/2021	Depue et al.	2023/0217098 A1
2021/0099761 A1	4/2021	Zhang	2023/0224575 A1
2021/0146838 A1	5/2021	Goseberg et al.	2023/0229297 A1
2021/0152505 A1	5/2021	Baldwin et al.	2023/0254573 A1
2021/0160431 A1	5/2021	Chen et al.	2023/0262317 A1
2021/0168108 A1	6/2021	Antmen et al.	2023/0283884 A1
2021/0168300 A1	6/2021	Wang et al.	2023/0308742 A1
2021/0195093 A1	6/2021	Manzari et al.	2023/0308743 A1
2021/0201953 A1	7/2021	Takahashi et al.	2023/0308778 A1
2021/0248371 A1	8/2021	Carter et al.	2023/0319394 A1
2021/0264656 A1	8/2021	Barlier et al.	2023/0325989 A1
2021/0266447 A1	8/2021	Ding et al.	2023/0328379 A1
2021/0281746 A1	9/2021	Fleizach et al.	2023/0328429 A1
2021/0286510 A1	9/2021	Tyler et al.	2023/0333704 A1
2021/0287343 A1	9/2021	Kaida	2023/036865 A1
2021/0304629 A1	9/2021	Barron et al.	2023/0345110 A1
2021/0318798 A1	10/2021	Manzari et al.	2023/0345113 A1
2021/0344845 A1	11/2021	Li et al.	2023/0353862 A1
2021/0373750 A1	12/2021	Manzari et al.	2023/0359314 A1
2021/0375042 A1	12/2021	Chen et al.	2023/0359315 A1
2021/0389850 A1	12/2021	Charlton et al.	2023/0359316 A1
2021/0397338 A1	12/2021	Davydov et al.	2023/0367472 A1
2022/0006946 A1	1/2022	Missig et al.	2023/0370507 A1
2022/0044459 A1	2/2022	Zacharia et al.	2023/0388665 A1
2022/0050867 A1	2/2022	Waller	2023/0393705 A1
2022/0053126 A1	2/2022	Zhao et al.	2023/0418426 A1
2022/0053142 A1	2/2022	Manzari et al.	2024/0080543 A1
2022/0057984 A1	2/2022	Yang et al.	2024/0168626 A1
2022/0070380 A1	3/2022	Bernstein et al.	2024/0259669 A1
2022/0070385 A1	3/2022	Van Os et al.	2024/0259670 A1
2022/0086336 A1	3/2022	Zhang	2024/0284037 A1
2022/0103758 A1	3/2022	Manzari et al.	2024/0361898 A1
2022/0124241 A1	4/2022	Manzari et al.	2024/0404075 A1
2022/0134226 A1	5/2022	Takura et al.	2024/0411439 A1
2022/0207838 A1	6/2022	Anvaripour et al.	2024/0430564 A1
2022/0210328 A1	6/2022	Anvaripour et al.	2025/0022211 A1
2022/0210337 A1	6/2022	Anvaripour et al.	2025/0024133 A1
2022/0217253 A1	7/2022	Tian et al.	2025/0024134 A1
2022/0217275 A1	7/2022	Fan	2024/0407987 A1
2022/0224828 A1	7/2022	Lim et al.	2025/0080851 A1
2022/0256068 A1	8/2022	Geiss et al.	2025/0088734 A1
2022/0262022 A1	8/2022	Stauber et al.	
2022/0264028 A1	8/2022	Manzari et al.	
2022/0276041 A1	9/2022	Dryer et al.	
2022/0279116 A1	9/2022	Zhou	AU 2015297035 B2
2022/0294992 A1	9/2022	Manzari et al.	CA 2729392 A1
2022/0319100 A1	10/2022	Manzari et al.	CA 2965700 A1
2022/0321797 A1	10/2022	Bian et al.	CA 2729392 C
2022/0345785 A1	10/2022	Yang et al.	CA 2965925 A1
2022/0353425 A1	11/2022	Manzari et al.	CN 1437365 A
2022/0382417 A1	12/2022	Zhang	CN 1499878 A
2022/0382440 A1	12/2022	Manzari et al.	CN 1648856 A
2022/0382443 A1	12/2022	Clarke et al.	CN 1705346 A
2022/0394190 A1	12/2022	Cui et al.	CN 1901717 A
2022/0408020 A1	12/2022	Zhang	CN 101068311 A
2022/0417416 A1	12/2022	Li et al.	CN 101243383 A
2022/0417440 A1	12/2022	Bernstein et al.	CN 101282422 A
2023/0007186 A1	1/2023	Li et al.	CN 101300830 A
2023/0016178 A1	1/2023	Ma et al.	CN 101310519 A
2023/0018557 A1	1/2023	Jiang	CN 101355655 A
2023/0020616 A1	1/2023	Manzari et al.	CN 101364031 A
2023/0081664 A1	3/2023	Li	CN 101388965 A
2023/0087879 A1	3/2023	An et al.	CN 101427574 A
			CN 101533330 A
			CN 101576996 A
			CN 101681462 A
			CN 101778220 A

(56)

References Cited

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

CN	101821707 A	9/2010	CN	106210184 A	12/2016
CN	101883213 A	11/2010	CN	106210550 A	12/2016
CN	101931691 A	12/2010	CN	106257540 A	12/2016
CN	201788344 U	4/2011	CN	106257909 A	12/2016
CN	102075727 A	5/2011	CN	106303280 A	1/2017
CN	102084327 A	6/2011	CN	106303690 A	1/2017
CN	102088554 A	6/2011	CN	106341611 A	1/2017
CN	102202208 A	9/2011	CN	106375662 A	2/2017
CN	102272700 A	12/2011	CN	106412214 A	2/2017
CN	102369723 A	3/2012	CN	106412412 A	2/2017
CN	102428655 A	4/2012	CN	106412445 A	2/2017
CN	102447873 A	5/2012	CN	106412706 A	2/2017
CN	102457661 A	5/2012	CN	106445219 A	2/2017
CN	102474560 A	5/2012	CN	106534619 A	3/2017
CN	102541537 A	7/2012	CN	106575149 A	4/2017
CN	102567953 A	7/2012	CN	106791357 A	5/2017
CN	202309894 U	7/2012	CN	106791377 A	5/2017
CN	202330968 U	7/2012	CN	106791420 A	5/2017
CN	102625036 A	8/2012	CN	106792147 A	5/2017
CN	102855079 A	1/2013	CN	106921829 A	7/2017
CN	103037075 A	4/2013	CN	107077274 A	8/2017
CN	103051837 A	4/2013	CN	107079141 A	8/2017
CN	103051841 A	4/2013	CN	107533356 A	1/2018
CN	103052961 A	4/2013	CN	107566721 A	1/2018
CN	103297719 A	9/2013	CN	107580693 A	1/2018
CN	103309602 A	9/2013	CN	107613283 A	1/2018
CN	103324329 A	9/2013	CN	107710135 A	2/2018
CN	103491298 A	1/2014	CN	107770448 A	3/2018
CN	103685925 A	3/2014	CN	107800945 A	3/2018
CN	103702029 A	4/2014	CN	107820011 A	3/2018
CN	103702039 A	4/2014	CN	107924113 A	4/2018
CN	103777742 A	5/2014	CN	107944397 A	4/2018
CN	103916582 A	7/2014	CN	108319629 A	7/2018
CN	103947190 A	7/2014	CN	108353126 A	7/2018
CN	103970472 A	8/2014	CN	108391053 A	8/2018
CN	104247392 A	12/2014	CN	108419019 A	8/2018
CN	104270597 A	1/2015	CN	108419019 A	8/2018
CN	104346080 A	2/2015	CN	108513070 A	9/2018
CN	104346099 A	2/2015	CN	108549522 A	9/2018
CN	104423946 A	3/2015	CN	108600610 A	9/2018
CN	104461288 A	3/2015	CN	108600610 A	9/2018
CN	104487928 A	4/2015	CN	108668083 A	10/2018
CN	104754203 A	7/2015	CN	108712609 A	10/2018
CN	104781773 A	7/2015	CN	108769562 A	11/2018
CN	104813322 A	7/2015	CN	108848308 A	11/2018
CN	104836947 A	8/2015	CN	108886569 A	11/2018
CN	104869346 A	8/2015	CN	109005366 A	12/2018
CN	104903834 A	9/2015	CN	109061985 A	12/2018
CN	104952063 A	9/2015	CN	109313530 A	2/2019
CN	105049726 A	11/2015	CN	109496425 A	3/2019
CN	105138259 A	12/2015	CN	105338244 B	4/2019
CN	105144057 A	12/2015	CN	1096339970 A	4/2019
CN	105183442 A	12/2015	CN	109644217 A	4/2019
CN	105190511 A	12/2015	CN	109644229 A	4/2019
CN	105210018 A	12/2015	CN	109769396 A	5/2019
CN	105229571 A	1/2016	CN	110678832 A	1/2020
CN	105245774 A	1/2016	CN	110784615 A	2/2020
CN	105264480 A	1/2016	CN	111034164 A	4/2020
CN	105338244 A	2/2016	CN	111142724 A	5/2020
CN	105338256 A	2/2016	CN	111580671 A	8/2020
CN	105474163 A	4/2016	CN	111784615 A	10/2020
CN	105493138 A	4/2016	CN	111901475 A	11/2020
CN	105589637 A	5/2016	CN	111901476 A	11/2020
CN	105611215 A	5/2016	CN	111917980 A	11/2020
CN	105620393 A	6/2016	CN	112004136 A	11/2020
CN	105630290 A	6/2016	CN	112154658 A	12/2020
CN	105637855 A	6/2016	CN	112291627 A	1/2021
CN	105653031 A	6/2016	CN	112598677 A	4/2021
CN	105765967 A	7/2016	CN	112637477 A	4/2021
CN	105794196 A	7/2016	DK	201670652 A1	12/2017
CN	105981372 A	9/2016	DK	201670753 A1	1/2018
CN	105991915 A	10/2016	DK	201670755 A1	1/2018
CN	106067947 A	11/2016	DK	201670627 A1	2/2018
CN	106104448 A	11/2016	EP	0257972 A2	3/1988
CN	106161956 A	11/2016	EP	0651543 A2	5/1995

US 12,394,077 B2

Page 10

(56)	References Cited					
FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS						
EP	0651543	A3	12/1997	JP	2003-248549	A 9/2003
EP	1278099	A1	1/2003	JP	2003-338975	A 11/2003
EP	1550943	A2	7/2005	JP	2004-15595	A 1/2004
EP	1592212	A1	11/2005	JP	2004-80401	A 3/2004
EP	1953663	A1	8/2008	JP	2004-135074	A 4/2004
EP	0651543	B1	9/2008	JP	2005-31466	A 2/2005
EP	1981262	A1	10/2008	JP	2005-191641	A 7/2005
EP	2194508	A1	6/2010	JP	2005-191985	A 7/2005
EP	2430766	A2	3/2012	JP	2005-311699	A 11/2005
EP	2454872	A1	5/2012	JP	2006-332809	A 12/2006
EP	2482179	A2	8/2012	JP	3872041	B2 1/2007
EP	2487613	A1	8/2012	JP	2007-28211	A 2/2007
EP	2487913	A2	8/2012	JP	2007-124279	A 5/2007
EP	2430766	A4	12/2012	JP	2007-124398	A 5/2007
EP	2579572	A1	4/2013	JP	2007-258869	A 10/2007
EP	2627073	A1	8/2013	JP	2007-274017	A 10/2007
EP	2634751	A1	9/2013	JP	2007-529794	A 10/2007
EP	2640060	A1	9/2013	JP	2008-66978	A 3/2008
EP	2682855	A2	1/2014	JP	2008-104069	A 5/2008
EP	2830297	A1	1/2015	JP	2008-236534	A 10/2008
EP	2843530	A1	3/2015	JP	2009-105919	A 5/2009
EP	2950198	A1	12/2015	JP	2009-212899	A 9/2009
EP	2966855	A2	1/2016	JP	2009-217816	A 9/2009
EP	2972677	A1	1/2016	JP	2009-246468	A 10/2009
EP	2430766	B1	3/2016	JP	2009-273023	A 11/2009
EP	3008575	A1	4/2016	JP	2009-290782	A 12/2009
EP	3012732	A1	4/2016	JP	2009-545256	A 12/2009
EP	3026636	A1	6/2016	JP	2010-117444	A 5/2010
EP	3033837	A1	6/2016	JP	2010-119147	A 5/2010
EP	3046070	A1	7/2016	JP	2010-160581	A 7/2010
EP	3051525	A1	8/2016	JP	2010-182023	A 8/2010
EP	3104590	A1	12/2016	JP	2010-211166	A 9/2010
EP	3107065	A1	12/2016	JP	2010-211497	A 9/2010
EP	3120217	A1	1/2017	JP	2010-268052	A 11/2010
EP	3033837	A4	3/2017	JP	2010-539619	A 12/2010
EP	3209012	A1	8/2017	JP	2011-41092	A 2/2011
EP	3211587	A1	8/2017	JP	2011-87167	A 4/2011
EP	3217341	A1	9/2017	JP	2011-91570	A 5/2011
EP	2194508	B1	12/2017	JP	2011-124864	A 6/2011
EP	3333544	A1	6/2018	JP	2011-211552	A 10/2011
EP	2556665	B1	8/2018	JP	2011-249887	A 12/2011
EP	3033837	B1	10/2018	JP	2012-44564	A 3/2012
EP	3393119	A1	10/2018	JP	2012-79302	A 4/2012
EP	3135028	B1	1/2019	JP	2012-89973	A 5/2012
EP	2482179	B1	3/2019	JP	2012-124608	A 6/2012
EP	3457680	A1	3/2019	JP	2012-147379	A 8/2012
EP	3012732	B1	5/2019	JP	2012-186743	A 9/2012
EP	3008575	B1	7/2019	JP	2012-253748	A 12/2012
EP	3120217	B1	4/2020	JP	5162082	B2 12/2012
EP	3633975	A1	4/2020	JP	2013-9274	A 1/2013
EP	3046070	B1	10/2020	JP	2013-58861	A 3/2013
EP	3736676	A1	11/2020	JP	2013-70303	A 4/2013
EP	2682855	B1	2/2021	JP	2013-101528	A 5/2013
EP	3787285	A1	3/2021	JP	2013-106289	A 5/2013
EP	3633975	B1	5/2023	JP	2013-546238	A 12/2013
GB	2307383	A	5/1997	JP	2014-23083	A 2/2014
GB	2515797	A	1/2015	JP	2014-60501	A 4/2014
GB	2519363	A	4/2015	JP	2014-107836	A 6/2014
GB	2523670	A	9/2015	JP	2014-123069	A 7/2014
HK	40022327	A	11/2020	JP	2014-212415	A 11/2014
JP	2-179078	A	7/1990	JP	2014-222439	A 11/2014
JP	3-129573	A	6/1991	JP	2014-225797	A 12/2014
JP	6-215092	A	8/1994	JP	2015-1716	A 1/2015
JP	9-116792	A	5/1997	JP	2015-5255	A 1/2015
JP	9-179998	A	7/1997	JP	2015-22716	A 2/2015
JP	11-355617	A	12/1999	JP	2015-25897	A 2/2015
JP	2000-207549	A	7/2000	JP	2015-50713	A 3/2015
JP	2000-244905	A	9/2000	JP	2015-76717	A 4/2015
JP	2001-101259	A	4/2001	JP	2015-91098	A 5/2015
JP	2001-245204	A	9/2001	JP	2015-104031	A 6/2015
JP	2001-298649	A	10/2001	JP	2015-111822	A 6/2015
JP	2003-8964	A	1/2003	JP	2015-146619	A 8/2015
JP	2003-18438	A	1/2003	JP	2015-149095	A 8/2015
JP	2003-32597	A	1/2003	JP	2015-180987	A 10/2015
JP	2003-241293	A	8/2003	JP	2015-201839	A 11/2015
JP				JP	2015-534742	A 12/2015
JP				JP	2016-5224	A 1/2016
JP				JP	2016-39613	A 3/2016
JP				JP	2016-66978	A 4/2016

(56)	References Cited					
FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS						
JP	2016-72965	A	5/2016	WO	2007/126707	A1
JP	2016-129315	A	7/2016	WO	2008/014301	A2
JP	2016-136324	A	7/2016	WO	2008/020655	A1
JP	2016-175175	A	10/2016	WO	2008/025120	A1
JP	2017-34474	A	2/2017	WO	2008/030779	A2
JP	2017-54195	A	3/2017	WO	2008/109644	A2
JP	2017-69776	A	4/2017	WO	2009/032638	A2
JP	2017-521737	A	8/2017	WO	2009/076974	A1
JP	2017-521804	A	8/2017	WO	2009/078091	A1
JP	2017-538975	A	12/2017	WO	2010/059426	A2
JP	2018-10488	A	1/2018	WO	2010/077048	A2
JP	2018-515860	A	6/2018	WO	2010/102678	A1
JP	2018-107711	A	7/2018	WO	2010/077048	A3
JP	2018-117186	A	7/2018	WO	2010/131869	A2
JP	2018-121235	A	8/2018	WO	2010/134275	A1
JP	2019-507928	A	3/2019	WO	2011/007264	A1
JP	2019-62556	A	4/2019	WO	2011/031869	A3
JP	2019-145108	A	8/2019	WO	2011/059426	A3
JP	2019-203399	A	11/2019	WO	2011/078913	A1
JP	2020-42602	A	3/2020	WO	2012/033708	A1
JP	2020-52400	A	3/2020	WO	2012/051720	A2
JP	2020-524430	A	8/2020	WO	2013/082325	A1
JP	2021-27572	A	2/2021	WO	2013/133895	A1
JP	6982047	B2	11/2021	WO	2013/136394	A1
KR	10-2005-0072072	A	7/2005	WO	2013/152453	A1
KR	10-2005-0086630	A	8/2005	WO	2013/152454	A1
KR	10-2009-0066319	A	6/2009	WO	2013/169870	A1
KR	10-2009-0096833	A	9/2009	WO	2013/175784	A1
KR	10-2012-0004928	A	1/2012	WO	2013/189058	A1
KR	10-2012-0025872	A	3/2012	WO	2014/066115	A1
KR	10-2012-0026004	A	3/2012	WO	2014/105276	A1
KR	10-2012-0048397	A	5/2012	WO	2014/105277	A2
KR	10-2012-0054406	A	5/2012	WO	2014/109125	A1
KR	10-2012-0057696	A	6/2012	WO	2014/159779	A1
KR	10-2012-0093322	A	8/2012	WO	2014/160819	A1
KR	10-2012-0113252	A	10/2012	WO	2014/165141	A1
KR	10-2013-0033445	A	4/2013	WO	2014/185028	A1
KR	10-1341095	B1	12/2013	WO	2014/200734	A1
KR	10-1343591	B1	12/2013	WO	2014/200798	A1
KR	10-2014-0019631	A	2/2014	WO	2015/017312	A1
KR	10-2014-0049850	A	4/2014	WO	2015/023044	A1
KR	10-2014-0062801	A	5/2014	WO	2015/026864	A1
KR	10-2014-0138346	A	12/2014	WO	2015/034969	A2
KR	10-2015-0014290	A	2/2015	WO	2015/037211	A1
KR	10-2015-0024899	A	3/2015	WO	2015/059349	A1
KR	10-2016-0016910	A	2/2016	WO	2015/080744	A1
KR	10-2016-0019145	A	2/2016	WO	2015/085042	A1
KR	10-2016-0020396	A	2/2016	WO	2015/112868	A1
KR	10-2016-0020791	A	2/2016	WO	2014/200798	A8
KR	10-2016-0035050	A	3/2016	WO	2015/144209	A1
KR	10-2016-0047891	A	5/2016	WO	2015/152953	A1
KR	10-1655078	B1	9/2016	WO	2015/166684	A1
KR	10-1674959	B1	11/2016	WO	2015/183438	A1
KR	10-2016-0146942	A	12/2016	WO	2015/183756	A1
KR	10-2017-0112267	A	10/2017	WO	2015/187458	A1
KR	10-2017-0112406	A	10/2017	WO	2015/187494	A1
KR	10-2017-0117306	A	10/2017	WO	2015/190666	A1
KR	10-2017-0123125	A	11/2017	WO	2016/024440	A1
KR	10-1799223	B1	11/2017	WO	2016/028806	A1
KR	10-2017-0135975	A	12/2017	WO	2016/028807	A1
KR	10-2017-0139621	A	12/2017	WO	2016/028808	A1
KR	10-2018-0017227	A	2/2018	WO	2016/028809	A1
KR	10-2018-0024761	A	3/2018	WO	2016/064435	A1
KR	10-2018-0037076	A	4/2018	WO	2016/073804	A2
KR	10-2018-0095331	A	8/2018	WO	2016/073804	A3
KR	10-2018-0108847	A	10/2018	WO	2016/144563	A1
KR	10-2018-0116574	A	10/2018	WO	2016/144975	A2
KR	10-2018-0137610	A	12/2018	WO	2016/145129	A1
KR	10-2019-0034248	A	4/2019	WO	2016/172619	A1
KR	10-2338576	B1	12/2021	WO	2016/200587	A1
LR	10-2016-0075583	A	6/2016	WO	2016/203282	A1
SU	1610470	A1	11/1990	WO	2016/204936	A1
WO	99/39307	A1	8/1999	WO	2016/208539	A1
WO	00/63766	A1	10/2000	WO	2017/051605	A1
WO	2005/043892	A1	5/2005	WO	2017/058834	A1

(56)

References Cited

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

WO	2017/071559	A1	5/2017	Summons to Oral Proceedings received for European Patent Application No. 19204230.7, mailed on Feb. 19, 2024, 2 pages.
WO	2017/077751	A1	5/2017	Applicant-Initiated Interview Summary received for U.S. Appl. No. 18/628,021, mailed on Aug. 5, 2024, 4 pages.
WO	2017/153771	A1	9/2017	Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 18/228,591, mailed on Aug. 5, 2024, 5 pages.
WO	2017/164716	A1	9/2017	Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/721,039, mailed on Jul. 25, 2024, 34 pages.
WO	2017/187573	A1	11/2017	Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/846,962, mailed on Aug. 1, 2024, 7 pages.
WO	2017/201326	A1	11/2017	Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 18/207,293, mailed on Aug. 7, 2024, 12 pages.
WO	2017/213439	A1	12/2017	Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 18/228,591, mailed on Jul. 29, 2024, 8 pages.
WO	2017/218193	A1	12/2017	Computerhilfen, "WhatsApp: voice message without holding the button", Available online at: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ofCKvs5URw , Jan. 14, 2018, 9 pages.
WO	2018/006053	A1	1/2018	Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 18/207,293, mailed on Sep. 12, 2024, 2 pages.
WO	2018/012395	A1	1/2018	Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 18/628,021, mailed on Sep. 12, 2024, 2 pages.
WO	2018/012831	A1	1/2018	Non-Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 18/423,234, mailed on Sep. 16, 2024, 9 pages.
WO	2018/017625	A1	1/2018	Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/546,968, mailed on Sep. 13, 2024, 25 pages.
WO	2018/048838	A1	3/2018	Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 18/123,878, mailed on Sep. 5, 2024, 11 pages.
WO	2018/049430	A2	3/2018	Office Action received for Indian Patent Application No. 202218016788, mailed on Sep. 4, 2024, 5 pages.
WO	2018/057267	A1	3/2018	Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/721,039, mailed on Mar. 27, 2024, 3 pages.
WO	2018/057268	A1	3/2018	Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 18/197,242, mailed on Mar. 27, 2024, 2 pages.
WO	2018/099037	A1	6/2018	Decision to Grant received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2023-041079, mailed on Mar. 28, 2024, 3 pages (1 page of English Translation and 2 pages of Official Copy).
WO	2018/144339	A2	8/2018	Extended European Search Report received for European Patent Application No. 24155758.6, mailed on Mar. 20, 2024, 11 pages.
WO	2018/159864	A1	9/2018	Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 18/196,997, mailed on Mar. 28, 2024, 11 pages.
WO	2018/212802	A1	11/2018	Result of Consultation received for European Patent Application No. 20206196.6, mailed on Mar. 27, 2024, 4 pages.
WO	2018/222244	A1	12/2018	Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 18/197,242, mailed on Jul. 22, 2024, 2 pages.
WO	2018/226264	A1	12/2018	Notice of Allowance received for Korean Patent Application No. 10-2023-7037005, mailed on Jul. 2, 2024, 10 pages (2 pages of English Translation and 8 pages of Official Copy).
WO	2019/050562	A1	3/2019	Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 18/196,997, mailed on Jul. 15, 2024, 11 pages.
WO	2019/118933	A1	6/2019	Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 18/197,242, mailed on Jul. 10, 2024, 12 pages.
WO	2019/216997	A1	11/2019	Office Action received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2022-199433, mailed on Jul. 2, 2024, 6 pages (3 pages of English Translation and 3 pages of Official Copy).
WO	2020/055613	A1	3/2020	Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/721,039, mailed on Aug. 21, 2024, 3 pages.
WO	2020/227386	A2	11/2020	Decision to Grant received for European Patent Application No. 21202358.4, mailed on Aug. 29, 2024, 2 pages.
WO	2021/096507		5/2021	Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 18/628,021, mailed on Aug. 28, 2024, 9 pages.
WO	2022/047377	A1	3/2022	Office Action received for Korean Patent Application No. 10-2023-7033717, mailed on Aug. 16, 2024, 25 pages (12 pages of English Translation and 13 pages of Official Copy).
WO	2022/231869	A1	11/2022	Applicant-Initiated Interview Summary received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/546,968, mailed on Apr. 26, 2024, 2 pages.

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

International Preliminary Report on Patentability received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2022/030589, mailed on Dec. 14, 2023, 22 pages.	Notice of Acceptance received for Australian Patent Application No. 2022228121, mailed on Dec. 13, 2023, 3 pages.	Office Action received for European Patent Application No. 22184853.4, mailed on Dec. 11, 2023, 4 pages.	Summons to Attend Oral Proceedings received for European Patent Application No. 22184844.3, mailed on Dec. 11, 2023, 9 pages.	Applicant-Initiated Interview Summary received for U.S. Appl. No. 18/197,242, mailed on Feb. 22, 2024, 2 pages.	Communication for Board of Appeal received for European Patent Application No. 19204230.7, mailed on Feb. 16, 2024, 1 page.	Invitation to Pay Search Fees received for European Patent Application No. 20728854.9, mailed on Feb. 23, 2024, 3 pages.	Non-Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 18/207,293, mailed on Feb. 29, 2024, 11 pages.	Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 18/114,880, mailed on Feb. 15, 2024, 17 pages.	Office Action received for Australian Patent Application No. 2023200607, mailed on Feb. 22, 2024, 2 pages.	Office Action received for Chinese Patent Application No. 201880036400.4, mailed on Jan. 20, 2024, 14 pages (6 pages of English Translation and 8 pages of Official Copy).	Office Action received for Chinese Patent Application No. 202210849316.2, mailed on Jan. 18, 2024, 12 pages (6 pages of English Translation and 6 pages of Official Copy).	Summons to Oral Proceedings received for European Patent Application No. 19204230.7, mailed on Feb. 19, 2024, 2 pages.	Applicant-Initiated Interview Summary received for U.S. Appl. No. 18/207,293, mailed on Aug. 5, 2024, 4 pages.	Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 18/196,997, mailed on Apr. 25, 2024, 2 pages.	Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 18/123,878, mailed on Apr. 26, 2024, 23 pages.	Intention to Grant received for European Patent Application No. 21202358.4, mailed on Apr. 15, 2024, 9 pages.
---	---	--	---	---	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	---

(56)

References Cited**OTHER PUBLICATIONS**

- Notice of Allowance received for Korean Patent Application No. 10-2023-7036985, mailed on Apr. 11, 2024, 7 pages (2 pages of English Translation and 5 pages of Official Copy).
- Office Action received for Chinese Patent Application No. 202010235395.9, mailed on Mar. 16, 2024, 18 pages (9 pages of English Translation and 9 pages of Official Copy).
- Office Action received for Chinese Patent Application No. 202110530629.7, mailed on Mar. 14, 2024, 13 pages (6 pages of English Translation and 7 pages of Official Copy).
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 18/196,997, mailed on Aug. 19, 2024, 2 pages.
- Kacelitechtraining, "PowerPoint 2016: How to Insert and Embed a YouTube Video in PowerPoint (10/30)", Available online at: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OEpBmaX2zJQ>, May 19, 2017, 3 pages.
- Non-Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/542,947, mailed on Aug. 13, 2024, 58 pages.
- Office Action received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2023-560219, mailed on Aug. 5, 2024, 8 pages (4 pages of English Translation and 4 pages of Official Copy).
- Office Action received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2024-060293, mailed on Jul. 29, 2024, 6 pages (3 pages of English Translation and 3 pages of Official Copy).
- Office Action received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2024-073909, mailed on Aug. 1, 2024, 4 pages (2 pages of English Translation and 2 pages of Official Copy).
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 18/197,242, mailed on May 15, 2024, 2 pages.
- Intention to Grant received for European Patent Application No. 22722604.0, mailed on May 14, 2024, 9 pages.
- Notice of Acceptance received for Australian Patent Application No. 2023200607, mailed on May 9, 2024, 3 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 18/228,591, mailed on May 16, 2024, 5 pages.
- Office Action received for Chinese Patent Application No. 202211073034.4, mailed on Mar. 26, 2024, 14 pages (9 pages of English Translation and 5 pages of Official Copy).
- Office Action received for European Patent Application No. 20728854.9, mailed on May 7, 2024, 10 pages.
- Extended European Search Report received for European Patent Application No. 23204776.1, mailed on May 6, 2024, 8 pages.
- Non-Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/846,962, mailed on May 9, 2024, 19 pages.
- Office Action received for European Patent Application No. 22184853.4, mailed on Apr. 29, 2024, 5 pages.
- Office Action received for Indian Patent Application No. 202118028158, mailed on Apr. 22, 2024, 7 pages.
- [B612] Addition of facial recognition bear/cat stamps and AR background function having moving sparkles or hearts, Available Online at: <URL, <https://apptopi.jp/2017/01/22/b612>>, Jan. 22, 2017, 11 pages.
- Advisory Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 09/757,006, mailed on Apr. 11, 2006, 3 pages.
- Advisory Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 09/757,006, mailed on Feb. 11, 2005, 3 pages.
- Advisory Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 09/757,006, mailed on Jul. 6, 2004, 3 pages.
- Advisory Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/144,629, mailed on Dec. 13, 2019, 9 pages.
- Advisory Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/144,629, mailed on Jan. 6, 2021, 10 pages.
- Android Police, "Galaxy S9+ In-Depth Camera Review", See Especially 0:43-0:53; 1:13-1:25; 1:25-1:27; 5:11-5:38; 6:12-6:26, Available Online at <<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GZHycdMCv-w>>, Apr. 19, 2018, 3 pages.
- Applicant-Initiated Interview Summary received for U.S. Appl. No. 15/995,040, mailed on Aug. 2, 2022, 5 pages.
- Applicant-Initiated Interview Summary received for U.S. Appl. No. 15/995,040, mailed on Dec. 23, 2019, 5 pages.
- Applicant-Initiated Interview Summary received for U.S. Appl. No. 15/995,040, mailed on Jul. 27, 2020, 4 pages.
- Applicant-Initiated Interview Summary received for U.S. Appl. No. 15/995,040, mailed on Nov. 18, 2022, 5 pages.
- Applicant-Initiated Interview Summary received for U.S. Appl. No. 15/995,040, mailed on Nov. 24, 2020, 4 pages.
- Applicant-Initiated Interview Summary received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/144,629, mailed on Jul. 2, 2020, 5 pages.
- Applicant-Initiated Interview Summary received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/144,629, mailed on Nov. 23, 2020, 3 pages.
- Applicant-Initiated Interview Summary received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/271,583, mailed on Jul. 14, 2020, 4 pages.
- Applicant-Initiated Interview Summary received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/271,583, mailed on Mar. 2, 2020, 3 pages.
- Applicant-Initiated Interview Summary received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/528,257, mailed on Nov. 18, 2021, 2 pages.
- Applicant-Initiated Interview Summary received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/528,941, mailed on Jun. 19, 2020, 3 pages.
- Applicant-Initiated Interview Summary received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/528,941, mailed on Nov. 10, 2020, 2 pages.
- Applicant-Initiated Interview Summary received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/584,100, mailed on Feb. 19, 2020, 3 pages.
- Applicant-Initiated Interview Summary received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/586,344, mailed on Feb. 27, 2020, 3 pages.
- Applicant-Initiated Interview Summary received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/599,433, mailed on Apr. 20, 2021, 7 pages.
- Applicant-Initiated Interview Summary received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/733,718, mailed on Nov. 2, 2020, 4 pages.
- Applicant-Initiated Interview Summary received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/027,317, mailed on Dec. 21, 2020, 4 pages.
- Applicant-Initiated Interview Summary received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/041,412, mailed on Jan. 31, 2023, 7 pages.
- Applicant-Initiated Interview Summary received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/190,879, mailed on Oct. 26, 2021, 3 pages.
- Applicant-Initiated Interview Summary received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/220,596, mailed on Aug. 18, 2021, 3 pages.
- Applicant-Initiated Interview Summary received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/356,322, mailed on Dec. 27, 2022, 4 pages.
- Applicant-Initiated Interview Summary received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/466,824, mailed on Oct. 5, 2022, 2 pages.
- Applicant-Initiated Interview Summary received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/479,897, mailed on Oct. 31, 2022, 3 pages.
- AstroVideo, "AstroVideo enables you to use a low-cost, low-light video camera to capture astronomical images.", Available online at: <https://www.coaa.co.uk/astrovideo.htm>, Retrieved on: Nov. 18, 2019, 5 pages.
- Brief Communication regarding Oral Proceedings received for European Patent Application No. 17184710.6, mailed on Feb. 19, 2020, 2 pages.
- Brief Communication regarding Oral Proceedings received for European Patent Application No. 17184710.6, mailed on Mar. 9, 2020, 2 pages.
- Certificate of Examination received for Australian Patent Application No. 2017100683, mailed on Jan. 16, 2018, 2 pages.
- Certificate of Examination received for Australian Patent Application No. 2019100420, mailed on Jul. 3, 2019, 2 pages.
- Certificate of Examination received for Australian Patent Application No. 2019100794, mailed on Dec. 19, 2019, 2 pages.
- Certificate of Examination received for Australian Patent Application No. 2020100189, mailed on May 12, 2020, 2 pages.
- Certificate of Examination received for Australian Patent Application No. 2020100720, mailed on Nov. 11, 2020, 2 pages.
- Certificate of Examination received for Australian Patent Application No. 2020101043, mailed on Dec. 22, 2020, 2 pages.
- Certificate of Examination received for Australian Patent Application No. 2020104220, mailed on Apr. 1, 2021, 2 pages.
- Certificate of Examination received for Australian Patent Application No. 2021103004, mailed on Sep. 13, 2021, 2 pages.
- Certificate of Examination received for Australian Patent Application No. 2021107587, mailed on Apr. 29, 2022, 2 pages.
- Channel Highway, "Virtual Makeover in Real-time and in full 3D", Available online at:—<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NgUbBzb5qZg>, Feb. 16, 2016, 1 page.

(56)

References Cited**OTHER PUBLICATIONS**

- Clover Juli, "Moment Pro Camera App for iOS Gains Zebra Striping for Displaying Over and Underexposed Areas", Online Available at: <https://web.archive.org/web/20190502081353/https://www.macrumors.com/2019/05/01/momentcamera-app-zebra-striping-and-more/>, May 1, 2019, 8 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 14/641,251, mailed on Jun. 17, 2016, 2 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 15/268,115, mailed on Apr. 13, 2018, 11 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 15/268,115, mailed on Mar. 21, 2018, 9 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 15/273,453, mailed on Dec. 21, 2017, 3 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 15/273,453, mailed on Feb. 8, 2018, 2 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 15/273,453, mailed on Nov. 27, 2017, 2 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 15/273,503, mailed on Nov. 2, 2017, 2 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 15/273,503, mailed on Nov. 24, 2017, 2 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 15/858,175, mailed on Sep. 21, 2018, 2 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/143,097, mailed on Nov. 8, 2019, 3 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/143,396, mailed on Jan. 30, 2020, 2 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/144,629, mailed on Apr. 21, 2022, 5 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/144,629, mailed on Aug. 24, 2022, 6 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/144,629, mailed on Jun. 23, 2022, 5 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/191,117, mailed on Dec. 9, 2019, 2 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/191,117, mailed on Feb. 28, 2020, 2 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/191,117, mailed on Nov. 20, 2019, 2 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/528,257, mailed on Feb. 3, 2022, 2 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/582,595, mailed on Apr. 7, 2020, 5 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/582,595, mailed on Apr. 22, 2020, 5 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/583,020, mailed on Mar. 24, 2020, 2 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/584,044, mailed on Apr. 16, 2020, 3 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/584,044, mailed on Jan. 29, 2020, 3 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/584,044, mailed on Mar. 4, 2020, 2 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/584,100, mailed on Feb. 21, 2020, 9 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/584,693, mailed on Feb. 21, 2020, 15 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/584,693, mailed on Mar. 4, 2020, 2 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/584,693, mailed on Mar. 20, 2020, 2 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/586,314, mailed on Apr. 8, 2020, 5 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/586,314, mailed on Mar. 4, 2020, 3 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/586,344, mailed on Apr. 7, 2020, 4 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/586,344, mailed on Jan. 23, 2020, 4 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/586,344, mailed on Mar. 17, 2020, 4 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/599,433, mailed on Aug. 13, 2021, 5 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/599,433, mailed on Oct. 14, 2021, 3 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/733,718, mailed on Aug. 18, 2021, 2 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/733,718, mailed on Nov. 17, 2021, 2 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/825,879, mailed on Aug. 13, 2021, 2 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/825,879, mailed on Jul. 23, 2021, 2 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/825,879, mailed on Sep. 15, 2021, 2 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/835,651, mailed on Aug. 10, 2021, 4 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/835,651, mailed on Aug. 13, 2021, 2 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/835,651, mailed on Jul. 28, 2021, 4 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/835,651, mailed on Jun. 14, 2021, 2 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/840,719, mailed on Jul. 8, 2021, 8 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/840,719, mailed on May 14, 2021, 4 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/027,484, mailed on May 14, 2021, 5 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/027,484, mailed on May 28, 2021, 5 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/190,879, mailed on Nov. 19, 2021, 2 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/220,596, mailed on Nov. 4, 2021, 3 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/220,596, mailed on Nov. 18, 2021, 27 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/354,376, mailed on Apr. 11, 2022, 5 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/354,376, mailed on Feb. 16, 2022, 5 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/354,376, mailed on Mar. 23, 2022, 6 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/409,598, mailed on Jul. 7, 2022, 2 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/409,598, mailed on Jul. 18, 2022, 3 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/409,598, mailed on Sep. 30, 2022, 2 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/483,684, mailed on Aug. 24, 2022, 6 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/484,279, mailed on Feb. 15, 2022, 2 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/484,279, mailed on Feb. 28, 2022, 2 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/484,307, mailed on Apr. 20, 2022, 2 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/484,307, mailed on Feb. 10, 2022, 7 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/484,321, mailed on Mar. 24, 2022, 2 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/525,664, mailed on Nov. 3, 2022, 2 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/566,094, mailed on Jan. 5, 2023, 2 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/566,094, mailed on Jan. 23, 2023, 2 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/740,032, mailed on Nov. 3, 2022, 6 pages.
- Dan, "Teaches Windows 98", 1998, pp. 281, 286, 503.
- Decision of Refusal received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2018-243463, mailed on Feb. 25, 2019, 8 pages.

(56)	References Cited	
	OTHER PUBLICATIONS	
	Decision of Refusal received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2018-545502, mailed on Feb. 25, 2019, 11 pages.	Decision to Refuse received for European Patent Application No. 19724959.2, mailed on Jun. 22, 2021, 13 pages.
	Decision on Appeal received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2018-225131, mailed on Mar. 11, 2021, 5 pages.	Decision to Refuse received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2018-225131, mailed on Jul. 8, 2019, 6 pages.
	Decision on Appeal received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2018-545502, mailed on Mar. 25, 2021, 3 pages.	Decision to Refuse received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2018-243463, mailed on Jul. 8, 2019, 5 pages.
	Decision on Appeal received for U.S. Appl. No. 15/995,040, mailed on Dec. 29, 2021, 14 pages.	Decision to Refuse received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2018-545502, mailed on Jul. 8, 2019, 5 pages.
	Decision on Appeal received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/144,629, mailed on Jan. 18, 2022, 8 pages.	Demetriou Soteris, "Analyzing & Designing the Security of Shared Resources On Smartphone Operating Systems", Dissertation, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign Online available at: https://www.ideals.illinois.edu/bitstream/handle/2142/100907/DEMETRIOUDISSERTATION-2018.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=n , 2018, 211 pages.
	Decision to grant received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201570788, mailed on Jul. 10, 2017, 2 pages.	Digital Trends, "ModiFace Partners With Samsung To Bring AR Makeup To The Galaxy S9", Available online at: https://www.digitaltrends.com/mobile/modiface-samsung-partnership-ar-makeup-galaxy-s9/ , 2018, 16 pages.
	Decision to Grant received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201570791, mailed on Jun. 7, 2017, 2 pages.	Drunk Beauty Flower Digital Technology, "iPhone Xs Max Camera Tips, Tricks, Features and Complete Tutorial", Available online at: https://www.ixigua.com/6606874981844386308?wid_try=1 , Oct. 2, 2018, 2 pages.
	Decision to Grant received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201670627, mailed on Nov. 29, 2018, 2 pages.	Dutta Tushars., "Warning! iOS Apps With Camera Access Permission Can Spy On You", Online available at: https://web.archive.org/web/20180219092123/https://techviral.net/ios-apps-camera-can-spy/ , Feb. 19, 2018, 3 pages.
	Decision to Grant received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201670753, mailed on Mar. 6, 2019, 2 pages.	European Search Report received for European Patent Application No. 12181460.2, mailed on Mar. 4, 2013, 8 pages.
	Decision to Grant received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201670755, mailed on Mar. 6, 2019, 2 pages.	European Search Report received for European Patent Application No. 18209460.7, mailed on Mar. 15, 2019, 4 pages.
	Decision to Grant received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201770719, mailed on Feb. 3, 2022, 2 pages.	European Search Report received for European Patent Application No. 18214698.5, mailed on Mar. 21, 2019, 5 pages.
	Decision to Grant received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201970593, mailed on Sep. 7, 2021, 2 pages.	European Search Report received for European Patent Application No. 20206196.6, mailed on Dec. 8, 2020, 4 pages.
	Decision to Grant received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201970601, mailed on Feb. 3, 2021, 2 pages.	European Search Report received for European Patent Application No. 20206197.4, mailed on Nov. 30, 2020, 4 pages.
	Decision to Grant received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201970603, mailed on May 21, 2021, 2 pages.	European Search Report received for European Patent Application No. 20210373.5, mailed on Apr. 13, 2021, 4 pages.
	Decision to Grant received for European Patent Application No. 12181460.2, mailed on Mar. 3, 2016, 2 pages.	European Search Report received for European Patent Application No. 21157252.4, mailed on Apr. 16, 2021, 4 pages.
	Decision to Grant received for European Patent Application No. 15712218.5, mailed on Jun. 7, 2018, 2 pages.	European Search Report received for European Patent Application No. 21163791.3, mailed on May 6, 2021, 5 pages.
	Decision to Grant received for European Patent Application No. 16784025.5, mailed on Nov. 11, 2021, 2 pages.	European Search Report received for European Patent Application No. 22184844.3, mailed on Nov. 4, 2022, 4 pages.
	Decision to Grant received for European Patent Application No. 17809168.2, mailed on Oct. 21, 2021, 3 pages.	European Search Report received for European Patent Application No. 22184853.4, mailed on Nov. 14, 2022, 5 pages.
	Decision to Grant received for European Patent Application No. 18176890.4, mailed on Jul. 9, 2020, 3 pages.	Examiner-Initiated Interview Summary received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/528,941, mailed on Dec. 1, 2020, 2 pages.
	Decision to Grant received for European Patent Application No. 18183054.8, mailed on Jan. 21, 2021, 3 pages.	Examiner-Initiated Interview Summary received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/220,596, mailed on Oct. 7, 2021, 2 pages.
	Decision to Grant received for European Patent Application No. 18209460.7, mailed on Apr. 9, 2021, 2 pages.	Examiner-Initiated Interview Summary received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/356,322, mailed on Sep. 29, 2022, 4 pages.
	Decision to Grant received for European Patent Application No. 18214698.5, mailed on Sep. 10, 2020, 3 pages.	Examiner's Answer to Appeal Brief received for U.S. Appl. No. 09/757,006, mailed on Oct. 11, 2006, 13 pages.
	Decision to Grant received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2018-182607, mailed on Apr. 13, 2022, 3 pages.	Examiner's Answer to Appeal Brief received for U.S. Appl. No. 15/995,040, mailed on Jun. 23, 2021, 31 pages.
	Decision to Grant received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2018-243463, mailed on Aug. 17, 2020, 2 pages.	Examiner's Answer to Appeal Brief received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/144,629, mailed on Jul. 21, 2021, 21 pages.
	Decision to Grant received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2019-203399, mailed on Oct. 20, 2021, 3 pages.	Extended European Search Report (includes Supplementary European Search Report and Search Opinion) received for European Patent Application No. 17184710.6, mailed on Nov. 28, 2017, 10 pages.
	Decision to Grant received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2019-566087, mailed on Jan. 26, 2022, 2 pages.	Extended European Search Report received for European Patent Application No. 16784025.5, mailed on Apr. 16, 2018, 11 pages.
	Decision to Grant received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2020-070418, mailed on Feb. 8, 2021, 3 pages.	Extended European Search Report received for European Patent Application No. 17809168.2, mailed on Jun. 28, 2018, 9 pages.
	Decision to Grant received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2020-184470, mailed on Jul. 1, 2021, 3 pages.	Extended European Search Report received for European Patent Application No. 19204230.7, mailed on Feb. 21, 2020, 7 pages.
	Decision to Grant received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2020-184471, mailed on Jul. 1, 2021, 3 pages.	Extended European Search Report received for European Patent Application No. 20168009.7, mailed on Sep. 11, 2020, 12 pages.
	Decision to Grant received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2020-193703, mailed on Aug. 10, 2021, 3 pages.	Extended European Search Report received for European Patent Application No. 21202358.4, mailed on Dec. 6, 2021, 8 pages.
	Decision to Grant received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2021-051385, mailed on Jul. 8, 2021, 3 pages.	
	Decision to Refuse received for European Patent Application No. 02708976.2, mailed on Mar. 10, 2014, 4 pages.	
	Decision to Refuse received for European Patent Application No. 17184710.6, mailed on Jun. 16, 2020, 9 pages.	
	Decision to Refuse received for European Patent Application No. 19204230.7, mailed on Feb. 4, 2022, 15 pages.	

(56)

References Cited**OTHER PUBLICATIONS**

- Extended European Search Report received for European Patent Application No. 22151131.4, mailed on Mar. 24, 2022, 6 pages.
- Fedko Daria, "AR Hair Styles", Online Available at <<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FrS6tHRbFE0>>, Jan. 24, 2017, 2 pages.
- Feng et al., "3D Direct Human-Computer Interface Paradigm Based on Free Hand Tracking", Chinese Journal of Computers, vol. 37, No. 6, Jun. 30, 2014, 15 pages.
- Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 09/757,006, mailed on Dec. 2, 2005, 9 pages.
- Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 09/757,006, mailed on Feb. 11, 2004, 13 pages.
- Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 09/757,006, mailed on Oct. 22, 2004, 13 pages.
- Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 11/980,571, mailed on Aug. 18, 2011, 13 pages.
- Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 13/335,838, mailed on Feb. 27, 2017, 13 pages.
- Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 13/335,838, mailed on Jul. 15, 2016, 12 pages.
- Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 13/335,838, mailed on Oct. 8, 2015, 12 pages.
- Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 15/268,115, mailed on Oct. 11, 2017, 48 pages.
- Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 15/728,147, mailed on Aug. 29, 2018, 39 pages.
- Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 15/728,147, mailed on May 28, 2019, 45 pages.
- Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 15/995,040, mailed on Oct. 6, 2022, 27 pages.
- Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 15/995,040, mailed on Oct. 17, 2019, 20 pages.
- Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 15/995,040, mailed on Sep. 2, 2020, 21 pages.
- Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/143,396, mailed on Jun. 20, 2019, 14 pages.
- Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/144,629, mailed on Sep. 11, 2020, 22 pages.
- Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/144,629, mailed on Sep. 18, 2019, 22 pages.
- Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/271,583, mailed on Aug. 26, 2020, 18 pages.
- Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/528,941, mailed on Jul. 13, 2020, 15 pages.
- Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/356,322, mailed on Nov. 29, 2022, 19 pages.
- Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/466,824, mailed on Nov. 25, 2022, 35 pages.
- Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/479,897, mailed on Jan. 10, 2023, 15 pages.
- Franks Tech Help, "DSLR Camera Remote Control on Android Tablet, DSLR Dashboard, Nexus 10, Canon Camera, OTG Host Cable", Available online at: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DD4dCVinreU>, Dec. 10, 2013, 1 page.
- Fuji Film, "Taking Pictures Remotely: Free iPhone/Android App Fuji Film Camera Remote", Available at <http://app.fujifilm-dsc.com/en/camera_remote/guide05.html>, Apr. 22, 2014, 3 pages.
- Gadgets Portal, "Galaxy J5 Prime Camera Review! (vs J7 Prime 4K)", Available Online at: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Rf2Gy8QmDqc>, Oct. 24, 2016, 3 pages.
- Gavin's Gadgets, "Honor 10 Camera App Tutorial—How to use All Modes + 90 Photos Camera Showcase", See Especially 2:58-4:32, Available Online at <<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=M5XZwXJcK74>>, May 26, 2018, 3 pages.
- Gibson Andrews., "Aspect Ratio: What it is and Why it Matters", Retrieved from <[https://digital-photography-school.com/aspect-ratio-what-it-is-and-why-it-matters/](https://web.archive.org/web/20190331225429/https://digital-photography-school.com/aspect-ratio-what-it-is-and-why-it-matters/)>, Paragraphs: "Adjusting aspect ratio in-camera", "Cropping in post-processing", Mar. 31, 2019, 10 pages.
- GSM Arena, "Honor 10 Review: Camera", Available Online at <https://web.archive.org/web/20180823142417/https://www.gsmarena.com/honor_10-review-1771p5.php>, Aug. 23, 2018, 11 pages.
- Hall Brent, "Samsung Galaxy Phones Pro Mode (S7/S8/S9/Note 8/Note 9): When, why, & How To Use It", See Especially 3:18-5:57, Available Online at <<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KwPxGUDRKTw>>, Jun. 19, 2018, 3 pages.
- Helpvideostv, "How to Use Snap Filters on Snapchat", Retrieved from <<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=oR-7clWPszU&feature=youtu.be>>, Mar. 22, 2017, pp. 1-2.
- Hernández Carlos, "Lens Blur in the New Google Camera App", Available online at: <https://research.googleblog.com/2014/04/lens-blur-in-new-google-camera-app.html>, <https://ai.googleblog.com/2014/04/lens-blur-in-new-google-camera-app.html>, Apr. 16, 2014, 6 pages.
- Hourunranta et al., "Video and Audio Editing for Mobile Applications", Proceedings/ 2006 IEEE international Conference on multimedia and expo, ICME 2006, Jul. 9, 2006, pp. 1305-1308.
- Huawei Mobile Ph, "Huawei P10 Tips & Tricks: Compose Portraits With Wide Aperture (Bokeh)", Available Online at <<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WM4yo5-hrE>>, Mar. 30, 2017, 2 pages.
- Hurwitz Jon, "Interface For Small-Screen Media Playback Control", Technical Disclosure Commons, Online available at: https://www.tdcommons.org/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=4231&context=dbpubs_series, Apr. 17, 2020, pp. 1-9.
- Iluvtrading, "Galaxy S10 / S10+: How to Use Bright Night Mode for Photos (Super Night Mode)", Online Available at: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SfZ7Us1S1Mk>, Mar. 11, 2019, 4 pages.
- Iluvtrading, "Super Bright Night Mode: Samsung Galaxy S10 vs Huawei P30 Pro (Review/How to/Explained)", Online Available at: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=d4r3PWioY4Y>, Apr. 26, 2019, 4 pages.
- Imagespacetv, "Olympus OM-D E-M1 Mark II—Highlights & Shadows with Gavin Hoey", Online available at: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=goEhh1n-hQ>, Aug. 3, 2018, 3 pages.
- Intention to Grant received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201570788, mailed on Mar. 27, 2017, 2 pages.
- Intention to Grant received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201570791, mailed on Mar. 7, 2017, 2 pages.
- Intention to Grant received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201670627, mailed on Jun. 11, 2018, 2 pages.
- Intention to Grant received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201670753, mailed on Oct. 29, 2018, 2 pages.
- Intention to Grant received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201670755, mailed on Nov. 13, 2018, 2 pages.
- Intention to Grant received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201970593, mailed on Apr. 13, 2021, 2 pages.
- Intention to Grant received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201970601, mailed on Sep. 21, 2020, 2 pages.
- Intention to Grant received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201970603, mailed on Jan. 13, 2021, 2 pages.
- Intention to Grant received for Danish Patent Application No. PA202070611, mailed on May 5, 2021, 2 pages.
- Intention to Grant received for European Patent Application No. 12181460.2 mailed on Sep. 22, 2015, 6 pages.
- Intention to Grant received for European Patent Application No. 15712218.5, mailed on Jan. 24, 2018, 7 pages.
- Intention to Grant received for European Patent Application No. 16784025.5, mailed on Jul. 15, 2021, 8 pages.
- Intention to Grant received for European Patent Application No. 17809168.2, mailed on Jun. 25, 2021, 8 pages.
- Intention to Grant received for European Patent Application No. 18176890.4, mailed on Feb. 28, 2020, 8 pages.
- Intention to Grant received for European Patent Application No. 18183054.8, mailed on Nov. 5, 2020, 6 pages.
- Intention to Grant received for European Patent Application No. 18209460.7, mailed on Jan. 15, 2021, 8 pages.
- Intention to Grant received for European Patent Application No. 18214698.5, mailed on Apr. 21, 2020, 8 pages.
- Intention to Grant received for European Patent Application No. 18704732.9, mailed on Dec. 6, 2022, 10 pages.
- Intention to Grant received for European Patent Application No. 20168009.7, mailed on May 17, 2022, 9 pages.

(56)

References Cited**OTHER PUBLICATIONS**

- Intention to Grant received for European Patent Application No. 20168009.7, mailed on Oct. 31, 2022, 9 pages.
- Intention to Grant received for European Patent Application No. 20206197.4, mailed on Dec. 15, 2022, 10 pages.
- Intention to Grant received for European Patent Application No. 20210373.5, mailed on Jan. 10, 2023, 12 pages.
- Intention to Grant received for European Patent Application No. 21733324.4, mailed on Jan. 9, 2023, 9 pages.
- Intention to Grant received for European Patent Application No. 21733324.4, mailed on Sep. 13, 2022, 7 pages.
- International Preliminary Report on Patentability and Written Opinion received for PCT Application No. PCT/US2016/029030, mailed on Nov. 2, 2017, 35 pages.
- International Preliminary Report on Patentability received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2002/000483, mailed on Mar. 17, 2003, 4 pages.
- International Preliminary Report on Patentability received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2015/019298, mailed on Mar. 16, 2017, 12 pages.
- International Preliminary Report on Patentability received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2017/035321, mailed on Dec. 27, 2018, 11 pages.
- International Preliminary Report on Patentability received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2018/015591, mailed on Dec. 19, 2019, 10 pages.
- International Preliminary Report on Patentability received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2019/017363, mailed on Aug. 20, 2020, 9 pages.
- International Preliminary Report on Patentability received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2019/024067, mailed on Nov. 19, 2020, 12 pages.
- International Preliminary Report on Patentability received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2019/049101, mailed on Mar. 25, 2021, 17 pages.
- International Preliminary Report on Patentability received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2020/031643, mailed on Nov. 18, 2021, 27 pages.
- International Preliminary Report on Patentability received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2021/034304, mailed on Dec. 15, 2022, 19 pages.
- International Search Report and Written Opinion received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2015/019298, mailed on Jul. 13, 2015, 17 pages.
- International Search Report and Written Opinion received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2016/029030, mailed on Aug. 5, 2016, 37 pages.
- International Search Report and Written Opinion received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2017/035321, mailed on Oct. 6, 2017, 15 pages.
- International Search Report and Written Opinion received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2018/015591, mailed on Jun. 14, 2018, 14 pages.
- International Search Report and Written Opinion received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2019/017363, mailed on Aug. 12, 2019, 12 pages.
- International Search Report and Written Opinion received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2019/024067, mailed on Oct. 9, 2019, 18 pages.
- International Search Report and Written Opinion received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2019/049101, mailed on Dec. 16, 2019, 26 pages.
- International Search Report and Written Opinion received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2020/031643, mailed on Dec. 2, 2020, 33 pages.
- International Search Report and Written Opinion received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2020/031643, mailed on Nov. 2, 2020, 34 pages.
- International Search Report and Written Opinion received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2021/034304, mailed on Oct. 11, 2021, 24 pages.
- International Search Report and Written Opinion received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2021/046877, mailed on Mar. 1, 2022, 17 pages.
- International Search Report and Written Opinion received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2022/024964, mailed on Aug. 4, 2022, 17 pages.
- International Search Report and Written Opinion received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2022/030589, mailed on Sep. 5, 2022, 26 pages.
- International Search Report and Written Opinion received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2022/030704, mailed on Nov. 9, 2022, 19 pages.
- International Search Report received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2002/000483, mailed on May 17, 2002, 1 page.
- Invitation to Pay Addition Fees received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2017/035321, mailed on Aug. 17, 2017, 3 pages.
- Invitation to Pay Additional Fees and Partial International Search Report received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2019/049101, mailed on Oct. 24, 2019, 17 pages.
- Invitation to Pay Additional Fees and Partial International Search Report received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2022/030704, mailed on Sep. 15, 2022, 12 pages.
- Invitation to Pay Additional Fees received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2019/017363, mailed on Jun. 17, 2019, 8 pages.
- Invitation to Pay Additional Fees received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2019/024067, mailed on Jul. 16, 2019, 13 pages.
- Invitation to Pay Additional Fees received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2020/031643, mailed on Sep. 9, 2020, 30 pages.
- Invitation to Pay Additional Fees received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2021/034304, mailed on Aug. 20, 2021, 16 pages.
- Invitation to Pay Additional Fees received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2021/046877, mailed on Jan. 5, 2022, 10 pages.
- Invitation to Pay Search Fees received for European Patent Application No. 18704732.9, mailed on Jun. 2, 2021, 3 pages.
- Invitation to Pay Search Fees received for European Patent Application No. 19724959.2, mailed on Feb. 25, 2020, 3 pages.
- iPhone User Guide For iOS 4.2 and 4.3 Software, Available at https://manuals.info.apple.com/MANUALS/1000/MA1539/en_US/iPhone_iOS4_User_Guide.pdf, 2011, 274 pages.
- Johnson Dave, "What is the Clips app on an iPhone?: How to use your iPhone's free video-editing app, and make custom videos for social media", Available online at: <https://www.businessinsider.com/what-is-clips-on-iphone?IR=T>, Oct. 26, 2019, 14 pages.
- King Juliea, "How to Check the Exposure Meter on Your Nikon D5500", Online available at: <https://www.dummies.com/article/home-auto-hobbies/photography/how-to-check-the-exposure-meter-on-your-nikon-d5500-142677>, Mar. 26, 2016, 6 pages.
- KK World, "Redmi Note 7 Pro Night Camera Test | Night Photography with Night Sight & Mode", Online Available at: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3EKjGBjX3PY>, Mar. 26, 2019, 4 pages.
- Kozak Tadeusz, "When You're Video Chatting on Snapchat, How Do You Use Face Filters?", Quora, Online Available at: <https://www.quora.com/When-youre-video-chatting-on-Snapchat-how-do-you-use-face-filters>, Apr. 29, 2018, 1 page.
- Lang Brian, "How to Audio & Video Chat with Multiple Users at the Same Time in Groups", Snapchat 101, Online Available at: <<https://smartphones.gadgethacks.com/how-to/snapchat-101-audio-video-chat-with-multiple-users-same-time-groups-0184113/>>, Apr. 17, 2018, 4 pages.
- Messelodi et al., "A Kalman filter-based background updating algorithm robust to sharp illumination changes.", International Conference on Image Analysis and Processing. Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2005, pp. 163-170.
- Minutes of the Oral Proceedings received for European Patent Application No. 19204230.7, mailed on Feb. 2, 2022, 9 pages.
- Minutes of the Oral Proceedings received for European Patent Application No. 19724959.2, mailed on Jun. 14, 2021, 6 pages.

(56)

References Cited

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

- Mobiscrub, "Galaxy S4 mini camera review", Available Online at:—<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KYKOydw8QT8>, Aug. 10, 2013, 3 pages.
- Mobiscrub, "Samsung Galaxy S5 Camera Review—HD Video", Available Online on:—<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BFgwDtNKMjg>, Mar. 27, 2014, 3 pages.
- Modifacechannel, "Sephora 3D Augmented Reality Mirror", Available Online at: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wwBO4PU9EXI>, May 15, 2014, 1 page.
- NERO5 Burning Rom Brief Instructions, Ahead Software Gmbh, Available at <URL: http://www.liteonit.com/ODD/Zip/nero_eng.pdf>, 2001.
- Neurotechnology, "Sentimask SDK", Available at: <https://www.neurotechnology.com/sentimask.html>, Apr. 22, 2018, 5 pages.
- Nikon Digital Camera D7200 User's Manual, Online available at: [https://download.nikonimglib.com/archive3/dbHI400jWws903mGr6q98a4k8F90/D7200UM_SG\(En\)05.pdf](https://download.nikonimglib.com/archive3/dbHI400jWws903mGr6q98a4k8F90/D7200UM_SG(En)05.pdf), 2005, 416 pages.
- Non-Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 13/335,838, mailed on Jan. 16, 2015, 10 pages.
- Non-Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 13/335,838, mailed on Mar. 24, 2016, 12 pages.
- Non-Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 13/335,838, mailed on Nov. 4, 2016, 12 pages.
- Non-Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 14/869,807, mailed on Dec. 2, 2016, 23 pages.
- Non-Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 15/136,323, mailed on Apr. 6, 2017, 27 pages.
- Non-Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 15/268,115, mailed on Apr. 13, 2017, 44 pages.
- Non-Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 15/273,522, mailed on Nov. 30, 2016, 15 pages.
- Non-Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 15/273,544, mailed on May 25, 2017, 18 pages.
- Non-Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 15/728,147, mailed on Feb. 22, 2018, 20 pages.
- Non-Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 15/728,147, mailed on Jan. 31, 2019, 41 pages.
- Non-Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 15/863,369, mailed on Apr. 4, 2018, 15 pages.
- Non-Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 15/995,040, mailed on Apr. 8, 2022, 21 pages.
- Non-Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 15/995,040, mailed on Apr. 15, 2020, 19 pages.
- Non-Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 15/995,040, mailed on May 16, 2019, 24 pages.
- Non-Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/143,097, mailed on Feb. 28, 2019, 17 pages.
- Non-Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/143,396, mailed on Jan. 7, 2019, 13 pages.
- Non-Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/144,629, mailed on Mar. 13, 2020, 24 pages.
- Non-Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/144,629, mailed on Mar. 29, 2019, 18 pages.
- Non-Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/271,583, mailed on May 6, 2020, 24 pages.
- Non-Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/271,583, mailed on Nov. 29, 2019, 18 pages.
- Non-Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/528,257, mailed on Jul. 30, 2021, 12 pages.
- Non-Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/528,941, mailed on Dec. 7, 2020, 15 pages.
- Non-Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/528,941, mailed on Jan. 30, 2020, 14 pages.
- Non-Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/582,595, mailed on Nov. 26, 2019, 17 pages.
- Non-Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/583,020, mailed on Nov. 14, 2019, 9 pages.
- Non-Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/599,433, mailed on Jan. 28, 2021, 16 pages.
- Non-Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/733,718, mailed on Sep. 16, 2020, 25 pages.
- Non-Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/825,879, mailed on May 5, 2021, 12 pages.
- Non-Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/027,317, mailed on Nov. 17, 2020, 17 pages.
- Non-Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/041,412, mailed on Dec. 5, 2022, 13 pages.
- Non-Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/190,879, mailed on Oct. 13, 2021, 10 pages.
- Non-Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/220,596, mailed on Jun. 10, 2021, 31 pages.
- Non-Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/356,322, mailed on Aug. 11, 2022, 17 pages.
- Non-Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/466,824, mailed on May 11, 2022, 30 pages.
- Non-Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/479,897, mailed on Aug. 30, 2022, 10 pages.
- Non-Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/510,168, mailed on Dec. 6, 2022, 11 pages.
- Non-Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/944,765, mailed on Jan. 18, 2023, 9 pages.
- Non-Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 09/757,006, mailed on May 20, 2005, 12 pages.
- Non-Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 09/757,006, mailed on Sep. 5, 2003, 23 pages.
- Non-Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 11/980,571, mailed on Dec. 23, 2010, 10 pages.
- Non-Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 11/980,571, mailed on Jun. 7, 2013, 14 pages.
- Notice of Acceptance received for Australian Patent Application No. 2016252993, mailed on Dec. 19, 2017, 3 pages.
- Notice of Acceptance received for Australian Patent Application No. 2017286130, mailed on Apr. 26, 2019, 3 pages.
- Notice of Acceptance received for Australian Patent Application No. 2018279787, mailed on Dec. 10, 2019, 3 pages.
- Notice of Acceptance received for Australian Patent Application No. 2019213341, mailed on Aug. 25, 2020, 3 pages.
- Notice of Acceptance received for Australian Patent Application No. 2019218241, mailed on Mar. 9, 2022, 3 pages.
- Notice of Acceptance received for Australian Patent Application No. 2019266049, mailed on Nov. 24, 2020, 3 pages.
- Notice of Acceptance received for Australian Patent Application No. 2019338180, mailed on Jun. 27, 2022, 3 pages.
- Notice of Acceptance received for Australian Patent Application No. 2020201969, mailed on Mar. 26, 2021, 3 pages.
- Notice of Acceptance received for Australian Patent Application No. 2020239717, mailed on Jun. 1, 2022, 3 pages.
- Notice of Acceptance received for Australian Patent Application No. 2020260413, mailed on Oct. 14, 2021, 3 pages.
- Notice of Acceptance received for Australian Patent Application No. 2020267151, mailed on Dec. 9, 2020, 3 pages.
- Notice of Acceptance received for Australian Patent Application No. 2020277216, mailed on Mar. 15, 2021, 3 pages.
- Notice of Acceptance received for Australian Patent Application No. 2021201167, mailed on Mar. 15, 2021, 3 pages.
- Notice of Acceptance received for Australian Patent Application No. 2021201295, mailed on May 10, 2022, 3 pages.
- Notice of Acceptance received for Australian Patent Application No. 2021203177, mailed on Jul. 14, 2022, 3 pages.
- Notice of Acceptance received for Australian Patent Application No. 2021203210, mailed on Jul. 9, 2021, 3 pages.
- Notice of Acceptance received for Australian Patent Application No. 2021254567, mailed on Nov. 17, 2021, 3 pages.
- Notice of Acceptance received for Australian Patent Application No. 2021290292, mailed on Jan. 23, 2023, 3 pages.
- Notice of Acceptance received for Australian Patent Application No. 2022200966, mailed on Feb. 25, 2022, 3 pages.
- Notice of Acceptance received for Australian Patent Application No. 2022202377, mailed on May 11, 2022, 3 pages.

(56)

References Cited**OTHER PUBLICATIONS**

- Notice of Acceptance received for Australian Patent Application No. 2022215297, mailed on Sep. 26, 2022, 3 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for Brazilian Patent Application No. 112018074765-3, mailed on Oct. 8, 2019, 2 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for Brazilian Patent Application No. BR122018076550-0, mailed on Jan. 3, 2022, 3 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for Chinese Patent Application No. 201210308862.1, mailed on Jul. 7, 2016, 4 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for Chinese Patent Application No. 201580046237.6, mailed on Aug. 29, 2018, 4 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for Chinese Patent Application No. 201680023520.1, mailed on Jun. 28, 2019, 2 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for Chinese Patent Application No. 201710657424.9, mailed on May 8, 2020, 2 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for Chinese Patent Application No. 201780002533.5, mailed on Apr. 14, 2020, 2 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for Chinese Patent Application No. 201810566134.8, mailed on Apr. 7, 2020, 3 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for Chinese Patent Application No. 201810664927.3, mailed on Jul. 19, 2019, 2 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for Chinese Patent Application No. 201811512767.7, mailed on Jul. 27, 2020, 4 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for Chinese Patent Application No. 201910692978.1, mailed on Feb. 4, 2021, 6 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for Chinese Patent Application No. 201910864074.2, mailed on Mar. 10, 2021, 2 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for Chinese Patent Application No. 201911202668.3, mailed on Feb. 4, 2021, 5 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for Chinese Patent Application No. 2019112119525.3, mailed on Sep. 29, 2020, 2 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for Chinese Patent Application No. 202010218168.5, mailed on Aug. 25, 2021, 6 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for Chinese Patent Application No. 202010287950.2, mailed on Mar. 22, 2022, 7 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for Chinese Patent Application No. 202010287953.6, mailed on Mar. 18, 2021, 7 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for Chinese Patent Application No. 202010287958.9, mailed on Aug. 27, 2021, 6 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for Chinese Patent Application No. 202010287961.0, mailed on Mar. 9, 2021, 8 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for Chinese Patent Application No. 202010287975.2, mailed on Mar. 1, 2021, 7 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for Chinese Patent Application No. 202010600151.6, mailed on Aug. 13, 2021, 2 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for Chinese Patent Application No. 202010600197.8, mailed on Feb. 9, 2022, 5 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for Chinese Patent Application No. 202010601484.0, mailed on Nov. 23, 2021, 2 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for Chinese Patent Application No. 202011480411.7, mailed on Feb. 18, 2022, 6 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for Chinese Patent Application No. 202111323807.5, mailed on Jan. 10, 2023, 4 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for Chinese Patent Application No. 202180002106.3, mailed on May 5, 2022, 6 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2018-171188, mailed on Jul. 16, 2019, 3 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2020-159338, mailed on Jul. 19, 2022, 3 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2020-542592, mailed on Nov. 14, 2022, 2 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2021-510849, mailed on May 16, 2022, 4 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2021-565919, mailed on Oct. 3, 2022, 3 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for Korean Patent Application No. 10-2018-7026743, mailed on Mar. 20, 2019, 7 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for Korean Patent Application No. 10-2018-7028849, mailed on Feb. 1, 2019, 4 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for Korean Patent Application No. 10-2018-7034780, mailed on Jun. 19, 2019, 4 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for Korean Patent Application No. 10-2018-7036893, mailed on Jun. 12, 2019, 4 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for Korean Patent Application No. 10-2019-7027042, mailed on Nov. 26, 2020, 4 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for Korean Patent Application No. 10-2019-7035478, mailed on Apr. 24, 2020, 4 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for Korean Patent Application No. 10-2020-0052618, mailed on Mar. 23, 2021, 5 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for Korean Patent Application No. 10-2020-0143726, mailed on Nov. 10, 2020, 5 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for Korean Patent Application No. 10-2020-0155924, mailed on Nov. 23, 2020, 7 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for Korean Patent Application No. 10-2020-7021870, mailed on Apr. 26, 2021, 4 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for Korean Patent Application No. 10-2020-7022663, mailed on Jun. 23, 2022, 6 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for Korean Patent Application No. 10-2020-7031855, mailed on Mar. 22, 2021, 5 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for Korean Patent Application No. 10-2021-0022053, mailed on Nov. 23, 2021, 5 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for Korean Patent Application No. 10-2021-7000954, mailed on Aug. 18, 2021, 5 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for Korean Patent Application No. 10-2021-7019525, mailed on Jul. 13, 2021, 5 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for Korean Patent Application No. 10-2021-7020693, mailed on Dec. 27, 2021, 5 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for Korean Patent Application No. 10-2021-7035687, mailed on Dec. 30, 2021, 5 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for Korean Patent Application No. 10-2021-7036337, mailed on Apr. 5, 2022, 4 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for Korean Patent Application No. 10-2022-7002829, mailed on Feb. 12, 2022, 6 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for Korean Patent Application No. 10-2022-7006310, mailed on Sep. 20, 2022, 8 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for Korean Patent Application No. 10-2022-7010505, mailed on Dec. 26, 2022, 7 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for Korean Patent Application No. 10-2022-7016421, mailed on May 25, 2022, 6 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for Korean Patent Application No. 10-2022-7023077, mailed on Nov. 1, 2022, 8 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for Taiwanese Patent Application No. 104107328, mailed on Jun. 12, 2017, 3 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 11/980,571, mailed on May 9, 2014, 9 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 13/335,838, mailed on Nov. 24, 2017, 7 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 14/641,251, mailed on May 18, 2016, 13 pages.
- Notice Of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 14/869,807, mailed on Jun. 21, 2017, 9 pages.
- Notice Of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 14/869,807, mailed on Oct. 10, 2017, 9 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 15/136,323, mailed on Feb. 28, 2018, 9 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 15/136,323, mailed on Oct. 12, 2017, 8 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 15/268,115, mailed on Mar. 7, 2018, 15 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 15/273,453, mailed on Oct. 12, 2017, 11 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 15/273,503, mailed on Aug. 14, 2017, 9 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 15/273,522, mailed on Mar. 28, 2017, 9 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 15/273,522, mailed on May 19, 2017, 2 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 15/273,522, mailed on May 23, 2017, 2 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 15/273,544, mailed on Mar. 13, 2018, 8 pages.

(56)

References Cited**OTHER PUBLICATIONS**

- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 15/273,544, mailed on Oct. 27, 2017, 8 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 15/728,147, mailed on Aug. 19, 2019, 13 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 15/858,175, mailed on Jun. 1, 2018, 8 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 15/858,175, mailed on Sep. 12, 2018, 8 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 15/863,369, mailed on Jun. 28, 2018, 8 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 15/975,581, mailed on Oct. 3, 2018, 25 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/110,514, mailed on Apr. 29, 2019, 9 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/110,514, mailed on Mar. 13, 2019, 11 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/143,097, mailed on Aug. 29, 2019, 23 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/143,201, mailed on Feb. 8, 2019, 9 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/143,201, mailed on Nov. 28, 2018, 14 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/143,396, mailed on Nov. 27, 2019, 8 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/144,629, mailed on Apr. 7, 2022, 8 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/144,629, mailed on Jul. 25, 2022, 10 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/191,117, mailed on Oct. 29, 2019, 9 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/271,583, mailed on Apr. 14, 2021, 6 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Patent Application No. 16/271,583, mailed on Dec. 9, 2020, 6 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/271,583, mailed on Jul. 23, 2021, 6 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/271,583, mailed on May 10, 2021, 3 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/528,257, mailed on Jan. 14, 2022, 10 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/528,941, mailed on Aug. 10, 2021, 5 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/528,941, mailed on May 19, 2021, 5 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/582,595, mailed on Mar. 20, 2020, 9 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/583,020, mailed on Apr. 1, 2020, 5 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/583,020, mailed on Feb. 28, 2020, 5 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/584,044, mailed on Dec. 11, 2019, 15 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/584,044, mailed on Mar. 30, 2020, 16 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/584,044, mailed on Nov. 14, 2019, 13 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/584,100, mailed on Apr. 8, 2020, 12 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/584,100, mailed on Jan. 14, 2020, 13 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/584,693, mailed on Jan. 15, 2020, 15 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/584,693, mailed on May 4, 2020, 12 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/586,314, mailed on Apr. 1, 2020, 8 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/586,314, mailed on Jan. 9, 2020, 10 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/586,344, mailed on Dec. 16, 2019, 12 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/586,344, mailed on Mar. 27, 2020, 12 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/599,433, mailed on May 14, 2021, 11 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/599,433, mailed on Oct. 4, 2021, 13 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/733,718, mailed on Feb. 5, 2021, 14 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/733,718, mailed on Jul. 29, 2021, 26 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/733,718, mailed on Oct. 20, 2021, 24 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/825,879, mailed on Jul. 13, 2021, 9 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/825,879, mailed on Sep. 28, 2021, 8 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/835,651, mailed on Jul. 23, 2021, 8 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/835,651, mailed on Jun. 1, 2021, 10 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/835,651, mailed on Nov. 10, 2021, 9 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/840,719, mailed on Apr. 30, 2021, 13 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/027,317, mailed on Apr. 12, 2021, 7 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/027,317, mailed on Jan. 13, 2021, 10 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/027,484, mailed on May 3, 2021, 11 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/190,879, mailed on Nov. 10, 2021, 8 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/220,596, mailed on Oct. 21, 2021, 43 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/354,376, mailed on Jan. 27, 2022, 10 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/354,376, mailed on Mar. 4, 2022, 5 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/354,376, mailed on Mar. 30, 2022, 5 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/409,598, mailed on Jun. 21, 2022, 12 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/409,598, mailed on Sep. 14, 2022, 9 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/483,684, mailed on Apr. 27, 2022, 10 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/483,684, mailed on Aug. 16, 2022, 9 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/483,684, mailed on Oct. 24, 2022, 9 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/484,279, mailed on Jan. 26, 2022, 12 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/484,279, mailed on May 13, 2022, 9 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/484,307, mailed on Mar. 8, 2022, 11 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/484,307, mailed on Nov. 30, 2021, 11 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/484,321, mailed on Nov. 30, 2021, 10 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/525,664, mailed on Oct. 27, 2022, 11 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/566,094, mailed on Nov. 22, 2022, 10 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/732,191, mailed on Feb. 27, 2023, 12 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/732,191, mailed on Nov. 9, 2022, 12 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/740,032, mailed on Oct. 13, 2022, 11 pages.

(56)

References Cited

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

- Office Action received for Australian Patent Application No. 2017100683, mailed on Sep. 20, 2017, 3 pages.
- Office Action received for Australian Patent Application No. 2017100684, mailed on Jan. 24, 2018, 4 pages.
- Office Action received for Australian Patent Application No. 2017100684, mailed on Oct. 5, 2017, 4 pages.
- Office Action Received for Australian Patent Application No. 2017286130, mailed on Jan. 21, 2019, 4 pages.
- Office Action received for Australian Patent Application No. 2019100794, mailed on Oct. 3, 2019, 4 pages.
- Office Action received for Australian Patent Application No. 2019213341, mailed on Jun. 30, 2020, 6 pages.
- Office Action received for Australian Patent Application No. 2019218241, mailed on Apr. 1, 2021, 3 pages.
- Office Action received for Australian Patent Application No. 2019338180, mailed on Feb. 18, 2022, 3 pages.
- Office Action received for Australian Patent Application No. 2020100189, mailed on Apr. 1, 2020, 3 pages.
- Office Action received for Australian Patent Application No. 2020100720, mailed on Jul. 9, 2020, 7 pages.
- Office Action received for Australian Patent Application No. 2020100720, mailed on Sep. 1, 2020, 5 pages.
- Office Action received for Australian Patent Application No. 2020101043, mailed on Aug. 14, 2020, 5 pages.
- Office Action received for Australian Patent Application No. 2020101043, mailed on Oct. 30, 2020, 4 pages.
- Office Action received for Australian Patent Application No. 2020201969, mailed on Sep. 25, 2020, 5 pages.
- Office Action received for Australian Patent Application No. 2020239717, mailed on Dec. 15, 2021, 6 pages.
- Office Action received for Australian Patent Application No. 2020239717, mailed on Jun. 23, 2021, 7 pages.
- Office Action received for Australian Patent Application No. 2020239717, mailed on Mar. 16, 2022, 4 pages.
- Office Action received for Australian Patent Application No. 2020239717, mailed on Sep. 28, 2021, 6 pages.
- Office Action received for Australian Patent Application No. 2020260413, mailed on Jun. 24, 2021, 2 pages.
- Office Action received for Australian Patent Application No. 2020277216, mailed on Dec. 17, 2020, 5 pages.
- Office Action received for Australian Patent Application No. 2021103004, mailed on Aug. 12, 2021, 5 pages.
- Office Action received for Australian Patent Application No. 2021107587, mailed on Feb. 1, 2022, 6 pages.
- Office Action received for Australian Patent Application No. 2021201295, mailed on Jan. 14, 2022, 3 pages.
- Office Action received for Australian Patent Application No. 2021203177, mailed on May 4, 2022, 7 pages.
- Office Action received for Australian Patent Application No. 2021290292, mailed on Nov. 24, 2022, 2 pages.
- Office Action received for Brazilian Patent Application No. BR122018076550-0, mailed on Sep. 28, 2022, 7 pages.
- Office Action received for Chinese Patent Application No. 201210308862.1, mailed on Apr. 23, 2015, 10 pages.
- Office Action received for Chinese Patent Application No. 201210308862.1, mailed on Jan. 26, 2016, 8 pages.
- Office Action received for Chinese Patent Application No. 201580046237.6, mailed on Feb. 6, 2018, 10 pages.
- Office Action received for Chinese Patent Application No. 201680023520.1, mailed on Jan. 3, 2019, 10 pages.
- Office Action received for Chinese Patent Application No. 201710657424.9, mailed on Sep. 17, 2019, 23 pages.
- Office Action received for Chinese Patent Application No. 201780002533.5, mailed on Apr. 25, 2019, 17 pages.
- Office Action received for Chinese Patent Application No. 201780002533.5, mailed on Feb. 3, 2020, 6 pages.
- Office Action received for Chinese Patent Application No. 201780002533.5, mailed on Sep. 26, 2019, 21 pages.
- Office Action received for Chinese Patent Application No. 201810566134.8, mailed on Aug. 13, 2019, 14 pages.
- Office Action received for Chinese Patent Application No. 201810664927.3, mailed on Mar. 28, 2019, 11 pages.
- Office Action received for Chinese Patent Application No. 201811446867.4, mailed on Dec. 31, 2019, 12 pages.
- Office Action received for Chinese Patent Application No. 201811446867.4, mailed on May 6, 2020, 10 pages.
- Office Action received for Chinese Patent Application No. 201811446867.4, mailed on Sep. 8, 2020, 9 pages.
- Office Action received for Chinese Patent Application No. 201811512767.7, mailed on Dec. 20, 2019, 14 pages.
- Office Action received for Chinese Patent Application No. 201811512767.7, mailed on Jun. 4, 2020, 6 pages.
- Office Action received for Chinese Patent Application No. 201910692978.1, mailed on Apr. 3, 2020, 19 pages.
- Office Action received for Chinese Patent Application No. 201910692978.1, mailed on Nov. 4, 2020, 4 pages.
- Office Action received for Chinese Patent Application No. 201910864074.2, mailed on Sep. 23, 2020, 11 pages.
- Office Action received for Chinese Patent Application No. 201911202668.3, mailed on Aug. 4, 2020, 13 pages.
- Office Action received for Chinese Patent Application No. 201911219525.3, mailed on Jul. 10, 2020, 7 pages.
- Office Action received for Chinese Patent Application No. 201980012481.9, mailed on Jan. 12, 2023, 18 pages.
- Office Action received for Chinese Patent Application No. 202010218168.5, mailed on Feb. 9, 2021, 21 pages.
- Office Action received for Chinese Patent Application No. 202010287950.2, mailed on Aug. 10, 2021, 12 pages.
- Office Action received for Chinese Patent Application No. 202010287950.2, mailed on Feb. 20, 2021, 22 pages.
- Office Action received for Chinese Patent Application No. 202010287950.2, mailed on Nov. 19, 2021, 8 pages.
- Office Action received for Chinese Patent Application No. 202010287953.6, mailed on Jan. 14, 2021, 14 pages.
- Office Action received for Chinese Patent Application No. 202010287958.9, mailed on Jan. 5, 2021, 16 pages.
- Office Action received for Chinese Patent Application No. 202010287961.0, mailed on Dec. 30, 2020, 16 pages.
- Office Action received for Chinese Patent Application No. 202010287975.2, mailed on Dec. 30, 2020, 17 pages.
- Office Action received for Chinese Patent Application No. 202010600151.6, mailed on Apr. 29, 2021, 11 pages.
- Office Action received for Chinese Patent Application No. 202010600197.8, mailed on Jul. 2, 2021, 14 pages.
- Office Action received for Chinese Patent Application No. 202010601484.0, mailed on Jun. 3, 2021, 13 pages.
- Office Action received for Chinese Patent Application No. 202011480411.7, mailed on Aug. 2, 2021, 12 pages.
- Office Action received for Chinese Patent Application No. 202011480411.7, mailed on Jan. 12, 2022, 7 pages.
- Office Action received for Chinese Patent Application No. 202110766668.7, mailed on Feb. 16, 2022, 12 pages.
- Office Action received for Chinese Patent Application No. 202110766668.7, mailed on Sep. 15, 2022, 18 pages.
- Office Action received for Chinese Patent Application No. 20211323807.5, mailed on Jul. 15, 2022, 12 pages.
- Office Action received for Chinese Patent Application No. 202180002106.3, mailed on Feb. 16, 2022, 12 pages.
- Office Action received for Chinese Patent Application No. 202210063070.6, mailed on Jan. 5, 2023, 12 pages.
- Office Action received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201570788, mailed on Apr. 8, 2016, 11 pages.
- Office Action received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201570788, mailed on Sep. 13, 2016, 3 pages.
- Office action received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201570791, mailed on Apr. 6, 2016, 12 pages.
- Office action received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201570791, mailed on Sep. 6, 2016, 4 pages.
- Office Action received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201670627, mailed on Apr. 5, 2017, 3 pages.

(56)

References Cited

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

- Office Action received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201670627, mailed on Nov. 6, 2017, 2 pages.
- Office Action received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201670627, mailed on Oct. 11, 2016, 8 pages.
- Office Action received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201670753, mailed on Dec. 20, 2016, 7 pages.
- Office Action received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201670753, mailed on Jul. 5, 2017, 4 pages.
- Office Action received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201670753, mailed on Mar. 23, 2018, 5 pages.
- Office Action received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201670755, mailed on Apr. 6, 2017, 5 pages.
- Office Action received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201670755, mailed on Apr. 20, 2018, 2 pages.
- Office Action received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201670755, mailed on Dec. 22, 2016, 6 pages.
- Office Action received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201670755, mailed on Oct. 20, 2017, 4 pages.
- Office Action received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201770563, mailed on Aug. 13, 2018, 5 pages.
- Office Action received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201770563, mailed on Jan. 28, 2020, 3 pages.
- Office Action received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201770563, mailed on Jun. 28, 2019, 5 pages.
- Office Action received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201770719, mailed on Aug. 14, 2018, 6 pages.
- Office Action received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201770719, mailed on Feb. 19, 2019, 4 pages.
- Office Action received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201770719, mailed on Jan. 17, 2020, 4 pages.
- Office Action received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201770719, mailed on Jun. 30, 2021, 3 pages.
- Office Action received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201770719, mailed on Nov. 16, 2020, 5 pages.
- Office Action received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201770719, mailed on Nov. 16, 2021, 2 pages.
- Office Action received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201870366, mailed on Aug. 22, 2019, 3 pages.
- Office Action received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201870366, mailed on Dec. 12, 2018, 3 pages.
- Office Action received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201870367, mailed on Dec. 20, 2018, 5 pages.
- Office Action received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201870368, mailed on Dec. 20, 2018, 5 pages.
- Office Action received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201870368, mailed on Oct. 1, 2019, 6 pages.
- Office Action received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201870623, mailed on Jan. 30, 2020, 2 pages.
- Office Action received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201870623, mailed on Jul. 12, 2019, 4 pages.
- Office Action received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201970592, mailed on Mar. 2, 2020, 5 pages.
- Office Action received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201970592, mailed on Oct. 26, 2020, 5 pages.
- Office Action received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201970593, mailed on Apr. 16, 2020, 2 pages.
- Office Action received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201970593, mailed on Feb. 2, 2021, 2 pages.
- Office Action received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201970593, mailed on Mar. 10, 2020, 4 pages.
- Office Action received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201970595, mailed on Mar. 10, 2020, 4 pages.
- Office Action received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201970600, mailed on Mar. 9, 2020, 5 pages.
- Office Action received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201970601, mailed on Aug. 13, 2020, 3 pages.
- Office Action received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201970601, mailed on Jan. 31, 2020, 3 pages.
- Office Action received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201970601, mailed on Nov. 11, 2019, 8 pages.
- Office Action received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201970603, mailed on Nov. 4, 2020, 3 pages.
- Office Action received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201970605, mailed on Mar. 10, 2020, 5 pages.
- Office Action received for Danish Patent Application No. PA202070611, mailed on Dec. 22, 2020, 7 pages.
- Office Action received for European Patent Application No. 02708976, 2, mailed on Jan. 11, 2011, 7 pages.
- Office Action received for European Patent Application No. 02708976, 2, mailed on Mar. 18, 2010, 6 pages.
- Office Action received for European Patent Application No. 12181460, 2, mailed on Jan. 16, 2014, 6 pages.
- Office Action received for European Patent Application No. 15712218, 5, mailed on Aug. 3, 2017, 4 pages.
- Office Action received for European Patent Application No. 16784025, 5, mailed on Jul. 17, 2020, 6 pages.
- Office Action received for European Patent Application No. 17184710, 6, mailed on Dec. 21, 2018, 7 pages.
- Office Action received for European Patent Application No. 17809168, 2, mailed on Jan. 7, 2020, 5 pages.
- Office Action received for European Patent Application No. 17809168, 2, mailed on Oct. 8, 2020, 4 pages.
- Office Action received for European Patent Application No. 18176890, 4, mailed on Oct. 16, 2018, 8 pages.
- Office Action received for European Patent Application No. 18183054, 8, mailed on Feb. 24, 2020, 6 pages.
- Office Action received for European Patent Application No. 18183054, 8, mailed on Nov. 16, 2018, 8 pages.
- Office Action received for European Patent Application No. 18209460, 7, mailed on Apr. 10, 2019, 7 pages.
- Office Action received for European Patent Application No. 18209460, 7, mailed on Apr. 21, 2020, 5 pages.
- Office Action received for European Patent Application No. 18214698, 5, mailed on Apr. 2, 2019, 8 pages.
- Office Action received for European Patent Application No. 18704732, 9, mailed on Sep. 7, 2021, 10 pages.
- Office Action received for European Patent Application No. 19204230, 7, mailed on Sep. 28, 2020, 6 pages.
- Office Action received for European Patent Application No. 19707557, 5, mailed on Jun. 3, 2022, 5 pages.
- Office Action received for European Patent Application No. 19724959, 2, mailed on Apr. 23, 2020, 10 pages.
- Office Action received for European Patent Application No. 19769316, 1, mailed on Jan. 12, 2023, 10 pages.
- Office Action received for European Patent Application No. 20168009, 7, mailed on Apr. 20, 2021, 6 pages.
- Office Action received for European Patent Application No. 20168009, 7, mailed on Sep. 13, 2021, 8 pages.
- Office Action received for European Patent Application No. 20206196, 6, mailed on Aug. 10, 2022, 13 pages.
- Office Action received for European Patent Application No. 20206196, 6, mailed on Jan. 13, 2021, 10 pages.
- Office Action received for European Patent Application No. 20206197, 4, mailed on Aug. 27, 2021, 6 pages.
- Office Action received for European Patent Application No. 20206197, 4, mailed on Jan. 12, 2021, 9 pages.
- Office Action received for European Patent Application No. 20206197, 4, mailed on Mar. 18, 2022, 7 pages.
- Office Action received for European Patent Application No. 20210373, 5, mailed on Dec. 9, 2021, 7 pages.
- Office Action received for European Patent Application No. 20210373, 5, mailed on May 10, 2021, 9 pages.
- Office Action received for European Patent Application No. 20210373, 5, mailed on May 31, 2022, 5 pages.
- Office Action received for European Patent Application No. 21157252, 4, mailed on Apr. 23, 2021, 8 pages.
- Office Action received for European Patent Application No. 21163791, 3, mailed on Jun. 2, 2021, 8 pages.
- Office Action received for European Patent Application No. 21163791, 3, mailed on Sep. 20, 2022, 6 pages.

(56)

References Cited

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

- Office Action received for European Patent Application No. 22184844, 3, mailed on Nov. 16, 2022, 7 pages.
- Office Action received for European Patent Application No. 22184853, 4, mailed on Nov. 25, 2022, 7 pages.
- Office Action received for Indian Patent Application No. 201814036470, mailed on Feb. 26, 2021, 7 pages.
- Office Action received for Indian Patent Application No. 201817024430, mailed on Sep. 27, 2021, 8 pages.
- Office Action received for Indian Patent Application No. 201818025015, mailed on Feb. 4, 2022, 7 pages.
- Office Action received for Indian Patent Application No. 201818045872, mailed on Oct. 13, 2021, 7 pages.
- Office Action received for Indian Patent Application No. 201818046896, mailed on Feb. 2, 2022, 7 pages.
- Office Action received for Indian Patent Application No. 201917053025, mailed on Mar. 19, 2021, 7 pages.
- Office Action received for Indian Patent Application No. 202014041530, mailed on Dec. 8, 2021, 7 pages.
- Office Action received for Indian Patent Application No. 202018006172, mailed on May 5, 2021, 6 pages.
- Office Action received for Indian Patent Application No. 202118021941, mailed on Mar. 23, 2022, 5 pages.
- Office Action received for Indian Patent Application No. 202118028159, mailed on Jun. 27, 2022, 6 pages.
- Office Action received for Indian Patent Application No. 202118046032, mailed on Apr. 25, 2022, 6 pages.
- Office Action received for Indian Patent Application No. 202118046033, mailed on Apr. 25, 2022, 7 pages.
- Office Action received for Indian Patent Application No. 202118046044, mailed on Apr. 25, 2022, 6 pages.
- Office Action received for Indian Patent Application No. 202215010325, mailed on Oct. 10, 2022, 7 pages.
- Office Action received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2018-182607, mailed on Apr. 6, 2020, 6 pages.
- Office Action received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2018-182607, mailed on Jul. 20, 2020, 5 pages.
- Office Action received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2018-182607, mailed on Sep. 8, 2021, 7 pages.
- Office Action received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2018-225131, mailed on Aug. 17, 2020, 21 pages.
- Office Action received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2018-225131, mailed on Mar. 4, 2019, 10 pages.
- Office Action received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2018-545502, mailed on Aug. 17, 2020, 14 pages.
- Office Action received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2019-203399, mailed on Aug. 10, 2021, 4 pages.
- Office Action received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2019-566087, mailed on Oct. 18, 2021, 10 pages.
- Office Action received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2020-070418, mailed on Aug. 3, 2020, 22 pages.
- Office Action received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2020-159338, mailed on Dec. 8, 2021, 9 pages.
- Office Action received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2020-184470, mailed on May 10, 2021, 3 pages.
- Office Action received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2020-184471, mailed on May 10, 2021, 3 pages.
- Office Action received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2020-193703, mailed on Apr. 19, 2021, 4 pages.
- Office Action received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2020-542592, mailed on Aug. 1, 2022, 5 pages.
- Office Action received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2020-542592, mailed on Sep. 21, 2021, 5 pages.
- Office Action received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2021-166686, mailed on Oct. 3, 2022, 3 pages.
- Office Action received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2021-565919, mailed on Jun. 13, 2022, 4 pages.
- Office Action received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2022-027861, mailed on Nov. 21, 2022, 4 pages.
- Office Action received for Korean Patent Application No. 10-2018-7026743, mailed on Jan. 17, 2019, 5 pages.
- Office Action received for Korean Patent Application No. 10-2018-7034780, mailed on Apr. 4, 2019, 11 pages.
- Office Action received for Korean Patent Application No. 10-2018-7036893, mailed on Apr. 9, 2019, 6 pages.
- Office Action received for Korean Patent Application No. 10-2019-7027042, mailed on May 13, 2020, 6 pages.
- Office Action received for Korean Patent Application No. 10-2019-7035478, mailed on Jan. 17, 2020, 17 pages.
- Office Action received for Korean Patent Application No. 10-2020-0052618, mailed on Aug. 18, 2020, 11 pages.
- Office Action received for Korean Patent Application No. 10-2020-0124139, mailed on Jan. 17, 2023, 10 pages.
- Office Action received for Korean Patent Application No. 10-2020-7021870, mailed on Nov. 11, 2020, 11 pages.
- Office Action received for Korean Patent Application No. 10-2020-7022663, mailed on Aug. 17, 2021, 11 pages.
- Office Action received for Korean Patent Application No. 10-2020-7031855, mailed on Nov. 24, 2020, 6 pages.
- Office Action received for Korean Patent Application No. 10-2021-0022053, mailed on Mar. 1, 2021, 11 pages.
- Office Action received for Korean Patent Application No. 10-2021-7000954, mailed on Jan. 28, 2021, 5 pages.
- Office Action received for Korean Patent Application No. 10-2021-7006145, mailed on Oct. 12, 2022, 14 pages.
- Office Action received for Korean Patent Application No. 10-2021-7020693, mailed on Jul. 14, 2021, 7 pages.
- Office Action received for Korean Patent Application No. 10-2021-7036337, mailed on Dec. 8, 2021, 6 pages.
- Office Action received for Korean Patent Application No. 10-2022-7006310, mailed on Mar. 8, 2022, 6 pages.
- Office Action received for Korean Patent Application No. 10-2022-7010505, mailed on Jun. 14, 2022, 5 pages.
- Office Action received for Korean Patent Application No. 10-2022-7023077, mailed on Jul. 25, 2022, 6 pages.
- Office Action received for Korean Patent Application No. 10-2022-7043663, mailed on Jan. 6, 2023, 12 pages.
- Office Action received for Taiwanese Patent Application No. 104107328, mailed on Dec. 28, 2016, 4 pages.
- Osdaily, "How to Zoom the Camera on iPhone", Available Online at: <https://osxdaily.com/2012/04/18/zoom-camera-iphone/>, Apr. 18, 2012, 6 pages.
- Paine Steve, "Samsung Galaxy Camera Detailed Overview—User Interface", Retrieved from: <<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tD8UYSySulo&feature=youtu.be>>, Sep. 18, 2012, pp. 1-2.
- PC World, "How to make AR Emojis on the Samsung Galaxy S9", You Tube, Available Online: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8wQICfUlkz0>, Feb. 25, 2018, 2 pages.
- Peckham James, "What is Apple Clips? Plus we teach you how to use it", Available online at: <https://www.techradar.com/how-to/what-is-apple-clips-and-how-to-use-it>, Jul. 20, 2017, 11 pages.
- Phonearena, "Sony Xperia Z5 camera app and UI overview", Retrieved from <<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UtDzdTsmkfU&feature=youtu.be>>, Sep. 8, 2015, pp. 1-3.
- Playmemories Camera Apps, "PlayMemories Camera Apps Help Guide", available at <https://www.playmemoriescameraapps.com/portal/manual/IS9104-NPIA09014_00-F00002/en/index.html>, 2012, 3 pages.
- Pre-Appeal Review Report received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2018-182607, mailed on Jan. 21, 2021, 4 pages.
- PreAppeal Review Report received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2018-225131, mailed on Jan. 24, 2020, 8 pages.
- PreAppeal Review Report received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2018-545502, mailed on Jan. 24, 2020, 8 pages.
- Procamera Capture the Moment, Online Available at: http://www.procamera-app.com/procamera_manual/ProCamera_Manual_EN.pdf, Apr. 21, 2016, 63 pages.
- Record of Oral Hearing received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/144,629, mailed on Jan. 28, 2022, 13 pages.
- Remote Shot for SmartWatch 2, Available online at: <https://play.google.com/store/apps/details?id=net.watea.sw2.rshot&hl=en>, Nov. 21, 2017, 3 pages.

(56)

References Cited**OTHER PUBLICATIONS**

- Result of Consultation received for European Patent Application No. 17184710.6, mailed on Feb. 21, 2020, 6 pages.
- Result of Consultation received for European Patent Application No. 17184710.6, mailed on Feb. 28, 2020, 3 pages.
- Result of Consultation received for European Patent Application No. 19204230.7, mailed on Nov. 16, 2020, 3 pages.
- Result of Consultation received for European Patent Application No. 19204230.7, mailed on Sep. 24, 2020, 5 pages.
- Result of Consultation received for European Patent Application No. 19724959.2, mailed on Sep. 4, 2020, 3 pages.
- Ritchie Rene, "Clips app: The ultimate guide", Available online at: <https://www.imore.com/clips>, May 13, 2017, 16 pages.
- Schiffhauer Alexander, "See the Light with Night Sight", Available online at: <https://www.blog.google/products/pixel/see-light-night-sight>, Nov. 14, 2018, 6 pages.
- Search Report and Opinion received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201770563, mailed on Oct. 10, 2017, 9 pages.
- Search Report and Opinion received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201870366, mailed on Aug. 27, 2018, 9 pages.
- Search Report and Opinion received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201870367, mailed on Aug. 27, 2018, 9 pages.
- Search Report and Opinion received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201870368, mailed on Sep. 6, 2018, 7 pages.
- Search Report and Opinion received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201870623, mailed on Dec. 20, 2018, 8 pages.
- Search Report and Opinion received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201970592, mailed on Nov. 7, 2019, 8 pages.
- Search Report and Opinion received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201970593, mailed on Oct. 29, 2019, 10 pages.
- Search Report and Opinion received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201970595, mailed on Nov. 8, 2019, 16 pages.
- Search Report and Opinion received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201970600, mailed on Nov. 5, 2019, 11 pages.
- Search Report and Opinion received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201970603, mailed on Nov. 15, 2019, 9 pages.
- Search Report and Opinion received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201970605, mailed on Nov. 12, 2019, 10 pages.
- Search Report received for Danish Patent Application No. PA201770719, mailed on Oct. 17, 2017, 9 pages.
- Shareit, "WhatsApp Easy Way to Record Long Voice Messages—New Update", Retrieved from Internet: <<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3MVnYGt8v1I>>, Apr. 7, 2018, 39 pages.
- Shaw et al., "Skills for Closeups Photography", Watson-Guptill Publications, Nov. 1999, 5 pages.
- shiftdelete.net, "Oppo Reno 10x Zoom Ön İnceleme—Huawei P30 Pro'ya rakip mi geliyor?", Available online at <<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ev2wIUztdrg>>, See especially 5:34-6:05., Apr. 24, 2019, 2 pages.
- Sigdel Prakash, "How to record WhatsApp voice message without continue holding down button", Available Online at: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=m3Hz6Txit0PA>, Dec. 6, 2017, 9 pages.
- Smart Reviews, "Honor10 AI Camera's In Depth Review", See Especially 2:37-2:48; 6:39-6:49, Available Online at <<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=oKFqRvxelDBQ>>, May 31, 2018, 2 pages.
- Snapchat Lenses, "How To Get All Snapchat Lenses Face Effect Filter on Android", Retrieved from: <<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0PfnF1RInfw&feature=youtu.be>>, Sep. 21, 2015, pp. 1-2.
- Sony Xperia XZ3 Camera Review—The Colors, Duke, The Colors! Android Headlines—Android News & Tech News, Available online at <<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mwpYXzWVOgw>>, See especially 1:02-1:27, 2:28-2:30, Nov. 3, 2018, 3 pages.
- Sony, "User Guide, Xperia XZ3, H8416/H9436/H9493", Sony Mobile Communications Inc., Retrieved from <https://www.support-downloads.sonymobile.com/h8416/userguide_EN_H8416-H9436-H9493_2_Android9.0.pdf>, See pp. 86-102., 2018, 121 pages.
- Summons to Attend Oral Proceedings received for European Patent Application No. 02708976.2, mailed on Sep. 24, 2013, 9 pages.
- Summons to Attend Oral Proceedings received for European Patent Application No. 17184710.6, mailed on Sep. 17, 2019, 7 pages.
- Summons to Attend Oral Proceedings received for European Patent Application No. 19204230.7, mailed on May 25, 2021, 10 pages.
- Summons to Attend Oral Proceedings received for European Patent Application No. 19724959.2, mailed on Feb. 1, 2021, 9 pages.
- Summons to Attend Oral Proceedings received for European Patent Application No. 19724959.2, mailed on Mar. 31, 2021, 3 pages.
- Supplemental Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 15/136,323, mailed on Jan. 31, 2018, 6 pages.
- Supplemental Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 15/863,369, mailed on Aug. 8, 2018, 4 pages.
- Supplemental Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/143,201, mailed on Dec. 13, 2018, 2 pages.
- Supplemental Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/143,201, mailed on Dec. 19, 2018, 2 pages.
- Supplemental Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/143,201, mailed on Jan. 10, 2019, 2 pages.
- Supplemental Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/733,718, mailed on Mar. 9, 2021, 21 pages.
- Supplemental Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 16/733,718, mailed on Mar. 29, 2021, 2 pages.
- Supplemental Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/484,321, mailed on Mar. 1, 2022, 6 pages.
- Supplementary European Search Report received for European Patent Application No. 02708976.2, mailed on Mar. 11, 2009, 3 pages.
- Supplementary European Search Report received for European Patent Application No. 18176890.4, mailed on Sep. 20, 2018, 4 pages.
- Supplementary European Search Report received for European Patent Application No. 18183054.8, mailed on Oct. 11, 2018, 4 pages.
- Tech Stuff, "Telegram 4.0: Video Messages + Telescope, Payments and more . . . ", Available Online at: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=y0alJRPH7nQ>, May 20, 2017, 6 pages.
- Tech With Brett, "How to Create Your AR Emoji on the Galaxy S9 and S9+", Available online at: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HHMdcBpC8MQ>, Mar. 16, 2018, 5 pages.
- Techsmith, "Snagit® 11 Snagit 11.4 Help", available at <http://assets.techsmith.com/Downloads/ua-tutorials-snagit-11/Snagit_11.pdf>, Jan. 2014, 146 pages.
- Techtag, "Samsung J5 Prime Camera Review | True Review", Available online at: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=a_p906ai6PQ, Oct. 26, 2016, 3 pages.
- Techtag, "Samsung J7 Prime Camera Review (Technical Camera)", Available Online at: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AJPcLP8GpFQ>, Oct. 4, 2016, 3 pages.
- Telleen et al., "Synthetic Shutter Speed Imaging", University of California, Santa Cruz, vol. 26, No. 3, 2007, 8 pages.
- The Nippicker, "Sony Xperia XZ3 | in-depth Preview", Available online at <<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TGCKxBuiO5c>>, See especially 12:40-17:25, Oct. 7, 2018, 3 pages.
- Tico et al., "Robust method of digital image stabilization", Nokia Research Center, ISCCSP, Malta, Mar. 12-14, 2008, pp. 316-321.
- Travel Tech Sports Channel, "New Whatsapp update-voice message recording made easy—Want to record long voice messages", Available Online at: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SEviqgsAdUk>, Nov. 30, 2017, 13 pages.
- Vickgeek, "Canon 80D Live View Tutorial | Enhance your image quality", Available online at: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JGNciy6Wt9c>, Sep. 27, 2016, 3 pages.
- Vivo India, "Bokeh Mode | Vivo V9", Available Online at <<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=B5AIHhH5Rxs>>, Mar. 25, 2018, 3 pages.
- Whitacre Michele, "Photography 101 | Exposure Meter", Online available at: <https://web.archive.org/web/20160223055834/http://www.michelewhitacrephotographyblog.com>, Feb. 23, 2016, 4 pages.
- Wong Richard, "Huawei Smartphone (P20/P10/P9, Mate 10/9) Wide Aperture Mode Demo", Available Online at <<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=eLY3LsZGDPA>>, May 7, 2017, 2 pages.
- Wu et al., "Security Threats to Mobile Multimedia Applications: Camera-Based Attacks on Mobile Phones", IEEE Communications

(56)

References Cited**OTHER PUBLICATIONS**

- Magazine, Available online at: <http://www.ieeeprojectmadurai.in/BASE/ANDROID/Security%20Threats%20to%20Mobile.pdf>, Mar. 2014, pp. 80-87.
- Keetechcare, "Samsung Galaxy S10—Super Night Mode & Ultra-Fast Charging", Online Available at: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3bguV4FX6aA>, Mar. 28, 2019, 4 pages.
- Xiao et al., "Expanding the Input Expressivity of Smartwatches with Mechanical Pan, Twist, Tilt and Click", 14th Proceedings of the SIGCHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems, Apr. 26, 2014, pp. 193-196.
- Xperia Blog, "Action Camera Extension Gives Smartwatch/Smartband Owners Ability to Control Sony Wireless Cameras", Available at <<http://www.xperiablog.net/2014/06/13/action-camera-extension-gives-smartwatchsmartband-owners-ability-to-control-sony-wireless-cameras/>>, Jun. 13, 2014, 10 pages.
- X-Tech, "Test Make up via Slick Augmented Reality Mirror Without Putting It on", Available Online at: <http://x-tech.am/test-make-up-via-slick-augmented-reality-mirror-without-putting-it-on/>, Nov. 29, 2014, 5 pages.
- Brief Communication Regarding Oral Proceedings received for European Patent Application No. 22184844.3, mailed on Oct. 2, 2024, 15 pages.
- Intention to Grant received for European Patent Application No. 22184853.4, mailed on Oct. 4, 2024, 9 pages.
- Intention to Grant received for European Patent Application No. 23204776.1, mailed on Oct. 4, 2024, 8 pages.
- Notice of Hearing received for Indian Patent Application No. 202118046032, mailed on Oct. 8, 2024, 2 pages.
- Notice of Hearing received for Indian Patent Application No. 202118046033, mailed on Oct. 8, 2024, 3 pages.
- Notice of Hearing received for Indian Patent Application No. 202118046044, mailed on Oct. 8, 2024, 2 pages.
- Office Action received for Australian Patent Application No. 2024213126, mailed on Sep. 26, 2024, 3 pages.
- Office Action received for Chinese Patent Application No. 10-2023-0125143, mailed on Sep. 24, 2024, 9 pages (4 pages of English Translation and 5 pages of Official Copy).
- Office Action received for Indian Patent Application No. 202218054598, mailed on Oct. 3, 2024, 5 pages.
- Result of Consultation received for European Patent Application No. 22184844.3, mailed on Oct. 9, 2024, 3 pages.
- Communication for Board of Appeal received for European Patent Application No. 17184710.6, mailed on Feb. 29, 2024, 13 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 18/197,242, mailed on Mar. 18, 2024, 2 pages.
- Decision to Grant received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2022-145387, mailed on Mar. 4, 2024, 3 pages (1 page of English Translation and 2 pages of Official Copy).
- Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/546,968, mailed on Mar. 19, 2024, 43 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/466,824, mailed on Mar. 13, 2024, 5 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/721,039, mailed on Mar. 13, 2024, 33 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 18/121,458, mailed on Mar. 12, 2024, 9 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 18/197,242, mailed on Mar. 6, 2024, 11 pages.
- Office Action received for Chinese Patent Application No. 202211072958.2, mailed on Jan. 27, 2024, 19 pages (8 pages of English Translation and 11 pages of Official Copy).
- Office Action received for Korean Patent Application No. 10-2024-7004853, mailed on Mar. 4, 2024, 6 pages (2 pages of English Translation and 4 pages of Official Copy).
- Brief Communication Regarding Oral Proceedings received for European Patent Application No. 21163791.3, mailed on Nov. 7, 2023, 4 pages.
- Notice of Acceptance received for Australian Patent Application No. 2023204616, mailed on Oct. 31, 2023, 3 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/466,824, mailed on Nov. 8, 2023, 5 pages.
- Office Action received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2022-095182, mailed on Sep. 25, 2023, 10 pages (5 pages of English Translation and 5 pages of Official Copy).
- Applicant-Initiated Interview Summary received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/721,039, mailed on Nov. 21, 2023, 3 pages.
- Decision to Grant received for European Patent Application No. 22151131.4, mailed on Nov. 16, 2023, 3 pages.
- Decision to Grant received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2023-146062, mailed on Nov. 13, 2023, 2 pages (1 page of English Translation and 1 page of Official Copy).
- Intention to Grant received for European Patent Application No. 20206196.6, mailed on Nov. 10, 2023, 10 pages.
- Non-Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/546,968, mailed on Nov. 24, 2023, 34 pages.
- Non-Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 18/196,997, mailed on Nov. 20, 2023, 12 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for Korean Patent Application No. 10-2022-7029729, mailed on Nov. 9, 2023, 8 pages (2 pages of English Translation and 6 pages of Official Copy).
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 18/114,880, mailed on Nov. 15, 2023, 11 pages.
- Notice of Hearing received for Indian Patent Application No. 201818045872, mailed on Nov. 16, 2023, 2 pages.
- Office Action received for Korean Patent Application No. 10-2023-7037005, mailed on Nov. 13, 2023, 13 pages (6 pages of English Translation and 7 pages of Official Copy).
- Applicant-Initiated Interview Summary received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/466,824, mailed on Sep. 28, 2023, 2 pages.
- Communication for Board of Appeal received for European Patent Application No. 19724959.2, mailed on Sep. 27, 2023, 14 pages.
- Decision to Grant received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2021-187533, mailed on Sep. 28, 2023, 3 pages (1 page of English Translation and 2 pages of Official Copy).
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/479,897, mailed on Oct. 3, 2023, 5 pages.
- Office Action received for Australian Patent Application No. 2022228121, mailed on Sep. 20, 2023, 3 pages.
- Applicant Initiated Interview Summary received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/721,039, mailed on Mar. 10, 2023, 3 pages.
- Applicant-Initiated Interview Summary received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/466,824, mailed on Apr. 20, 2023, 2 pages.
- Applicant-Initiated Interview Summary received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/542,947, mailed on Apr. 28, 2023, 4 pages.
- Board Opinion received for Chinese Patent Application No. 201811446867.4, mailed on Feb. 14, 2023, 11 pages (4 pages of English Translation and 7 pages of Official Copy).
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/041,412, mailed on Apr. 12, 2023, 2 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/041,412, mailed on Mar. 23, 2023, 7 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/041,412, mailed on Mar. 31, 2023, 6 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/356,322, mailed on Feb. 15, 2023, 2 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/356,322, mailed on Mar. 8, 2023, 2 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/510,168, mailed on Mar. 16, 2023, 2 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/510,168, mailed on Mar. 29, 2023, 2 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/525,664, mailed on Apr. 11, 2023, 2 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/525,664, mailed on Feb. 23, 2023, 2 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/566,094, mailed on Feb. 8, 2023, 2 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/566,094, mailed on Mar. 7, 2023, 2 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/740,032, mailed on Feb. 15, 2023, 6 pages.

(56)	References Cited	
	OTHER PUBLICATIONS	
	Decision to Grant received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2021-166686, mailed on Apr. 20, 2023, 2 pages (1 page of English Translation and 1 page of Official Copy).	Office Action received for Indian Patent Application No. 202117009020, mailed on Feb. 6, 2023, 7 pages.
	Hearing Notice received for Indian Patent Application No. 201817024430, mailed on Apr. 6, 2023, 2 pages.	Office Action received for Indian Patent Application No. 202215026045, mailed on Mar. 31, 2023, 8 pages.
	Intention to Grant received for European Patent Application No. 201680097, mailed on Feb. 28, 2023, 10 pages.	Office Action received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2021-187533, mailed on Feb. 6, 2023, 7 pages (4 pages of English Translation and 3 pages of Official Copy).
	International Preliminary Report on Patentability received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/U82021/046877, mailed on Apr. 6, 2023, 12 pages.	Office Action received for Korean Patent Application No. 10-2022-7033119, mailed on Mar. 29, 2023, 5 pages (2 pages of English Translation and 3 pages of Official Copy).
	Non-Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/479,897, mailed on Apr. 25, 2023, 14 pages.	Result of Consultation received for European Patent Application No. 22184844.3, mailed on Feb. 1, 2023, 3 pages.
	Non-Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/542,947, mailed on Mar. 2, 2023, 59 pages.	Summons to Attend Oral Proceedings received for European Patent Application No. 21163791.3, mailed on May 3, 2023, 6 pages.
	Non-Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/721,039, mailed on Feb. 2, 2023, 65 pages.	Applicant-Initiated Interview Summary received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/542,947, mailed on Nov. 1, 2024, 4 pages.
	Non-Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/940,672, mailed on Mar. 16, 2023, 15 pages.	Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 18/123,878, mailed on Nov. 5, 2024, 3 pages.
	Notice of Acceptance received for Australian Patent Application No. 2022218463, mailed on Apr. 18, 2023, 3 pages.	Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 18/197,242, mailed on Nov. 6, 2024, 2 pages.
	Notice of Allowance received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2022-027861, mailed on Feb. 13, 2023, 3 pages (1 page of English Translation and 2 pages of Official Copy).	Egg Flakes, "Use Slow Shutter to capture night scenes and light trails", Online available at: https://www.jianshu.com/p/6c742da00d3c , Mar. 8, 2018, 5 pages (1 page of English Translation and 4 pages of Official Copy).
	Notice of Allowance received for Korean Patent Application No. 10-2021-7006145, mailed on Mar. 6, 2023, 5 pages (2 pages of English Translation and 3 pages of Official Copy).	Intention to Grant received for European Patent Application No. 22184844.3, mailed on Oct. 29, 2024, 9 pages.
	Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/041,412, mailed on Apr. 26, 2023, 11 pages.	Notice of Acceptance received for Australian Patent Application No. 2024213126, mailed on Oct. 30, 2024, 3 pages.
	Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/041,412, mailed on Mar. 15, 2023, 13 pages.	Notice of Allowance received for Chinese Patent Application No. 202110530629.7, mailed on Oct. 28, 2024, 2 pages (1 page of English Translation and 1 page of Official Copy).
	Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/356,322, mailed on Feb. 2, 2023, 11 pages.	Notice of Allowance received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2023-560219, mailed on Oct. 28, 2024, 4 pages (1 page of English Translation and 3 pages of Official Copy).
	Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/356,322, mailed on May 8, 2023, 10 pages.	Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 18/196,997, mailed on Nov. 4, 2024, 11 pages.
	Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/510,168, mailed on Feb. 13, 2023, 10 pages.	Office Action received for Chinese Patent Application No. 202010235395.9, mailed on Oct. 19, 2024, 12 pages (7 pages of English Translation and 5 pages of Official Copy).
	Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/510,168, mailed on May 3, 2023, 10 pages.	Office Action received for European Patent Application No. 23173036.7, mailed on Nov. 8, 2024, 5 pages.
	Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/525,664, mailed on Apr. 26, 2023, 10 pages.	Decision to Refuse received for European Patent Application No. 21163791.3, mailed on Dec. 4, 2023, 16 pages.
	Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/525,664, mailed on Feb. 14, 2023, 10 pages.	Minutes of the Oral Proceedings received for European Patent Application No. 21163791.3, mailed on Dec. 1, 2023, 6 pages.
	Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/566,094, mailed on Feb. 23, 2023, 8 pages.	Non-Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 18/197,242, mailed on Dec. 7, 2023, 24 pages.
	Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/740,032, mailed on Feb. 1, 2023, 9 pages.	Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 18/121,458, mailed on Dec. 6, 2023, 9 pages.
	Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/940,672, mailed on April 27, 2023, 9 pages.	Notice of Hearing received for Indian Patent Application No. 202118028159, mailed on Nov. 22, 2023, 2 pages.
	Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/944,765, mailed on Apr. 5, 2023, 9 pages.	Office Action received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2023-041079, mailed on Nov. 21, 2023, 6 pages (3 pages of English Translation and 3 pages of Official Copy).
	Office Action received for Australian Patent Application No. 2022204465, mailed on Mar. 10, 2023, 4 pages.	Non-Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 18/114,880, mailed on Aug. 29, 2023, 10 pages.
	Office Action received for Australian Patent Application No. 2022218463, mailed on Mar. 17, 2023, 2 pages.	Office Action received for Australian Patent Application No. 2022228191, mailed on Aug. 16, 2023, 4 pages.
	Office Action received for Chinese Patent Application No. 202110766668.7, mailed on Jan. 20, 2023, 11 pages (6 pages of English Translation and 5 pages of Official Copy).	Result of Consultation received for European Patent Application No. 22184844.3, mailed on Aug. 28, 2023, 3 pages.
	Office Action received for Chinese Patent Application No. 202210849242.2, mailed on Jan. 20, 2023, 12 pages (6 pages of English Translation and 6 pages of Official Copy).	Decision to Grant received for European Patent Application No. 20206197.4, mailed on Oct. 6, 2023, 4 pages.
	Office Action received for Chinese Patent Application No. 202211072958.2, mailed on Apr. 5, 2023, 11 pages (6 pages of English Translation and 5 pages of Official Copy).	Non-Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/721,039, mailed on Oct. 12, 2023, 77 pages.
	Office Action received for European Patent Application No. 22184844.3, mailed on Apr. 26, 2023, 5 pages.	Notice of Acceptance received for Australian Patent Application No. 2022228191, mailed on Oct. 10, 2023, 3 pages.
	Office Action received for European Patent Application No. 22184853.4, mailed on Apr. 26, 2023, 4 pages.	Office Action received for European Patent Application No. 22722604.0, mailed on Oct. 13, 2023, 11 pages.
	Office Action received for Indian Patent Application No. 202015008746, mailed on Mar. 6, 2023, 7 pages.	Office Action received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2022-145387, mailed on Oct. 2, 2023, 7 pages (3 pages of English Translation and 4 pages of Official Copy).

(56)

References Cited**OTHER PUBLICATIONS**

- Junxiang, Zhang, "Playing My New iPad", The Publishing House of Ordinance Industry, Sep. 30, 2012, pp. 217-219 (Official Copy only)
See Communication Under Rule 37 CFR § 1.98(a) (3).
- Office Action received for Chinese Patent Application No. 201980012481.9, mailed on Nov. 21, 2023, 18 pages (10 pages of English Translation and 8 pages of Official Copy).
- Office Action received for Chinese Patent Application No. 202211073034.4, mailed on Nov. 22, 2023, 14 pages (9 pages of English Translation and 5 pages of Official Copy).
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 18/207,293, mailed on Sep. 20, 2024, 2 pages.
- Intention to Grant received for European Patent Application No. 22722604.0, mailed on Sep. 26, 2024, 9 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for Korean Patent Application No. 10-2023-7016569, mailed on Sep. 10, 2024, 7 pages (2 pages of English Translation and 5 pages of Official Copy).
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/846,962, mailed on Sep. 30, 2024, 8 pages.
- Office Action received for Chinese Patent Application No. 201880036400.4, mailed on Aug. 24, 2024, 16 pages (9 pages of English Translation and 7 pages of Official Copy).
- Office Action received for Chinese Patent Application No. 202210849316.2, mailed on Aug. 30, 2024, 7 pages (4 pages of English Translation and 3 pages of Official Copy).
- Office Action received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2023-560216, mailed on Sep. 20, 2024, 14 pages (7 pages of English Translation and 7 pages of Official Copy).
- Supplemental Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/546,968, mailed on Sep. 25, 2024, 2 pages.
- Advisory Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 18/123,878, mailed on Jun. 24, 2024, 4 pages.
- Communication for Board of Appeal received for European Patent Application No. 19204230.7, mailed on Jun. 18, 2024, 15 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 18/628,021, mailed on Jun. 24, 2024, 2 pages.
- Office Action received for Korean Patent Application No. 10-2023-7002360, mailed on Jun. 5, 2024, 6 pages (2 pages of English Translation and 4 pages of Official Copy).
- Applicant-Initiated Interview Summary received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/479,897, mailed on Jun. 12, 2023, 2 pages.
- Applicant-Initiated Interview Summary received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/542,947, mailed on Jul. 10, 2023, 4 pages.
- Applicant-Initiated Interview Summary received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/721,039, mailed on Jul. 25, 2023, 3 pages.
- Board Decision received for Chinese Patent Application No. 201811446867.4, mailed on Apr. 26, 2023, 21 pages (05 pages of English Translation and 16 pages of Official copy).
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/041,412, mailed on May 17, 2023, 2 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/479,897, mailed on Aug. 17, 2023, 2 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/525,664, mailed on May 17, 2023, 2 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/944,765, mailed on Jul. 27, 2023, 5 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/944,765, mailed on Jun. 1, 2023, 5 pages.
- Decision to Grant received for European Patent Application No. 18704732.9, mailed on Aug. 18, 2023, 3 pages.
- Decision to Grant received for European Patent Application No. 20168009.7, mailed on Jun. 22, 2023, 4 pages.
- Decision to Grant received for European Patent Application No. 20210373.5, mailed on May 19, 2023, 4 pages.
- Decision to Grant received for European Patent Application No. 21733324.4, mailed on Jun. 2, 2023, 3 pages.
- Decision to Grant received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2023-083816, mailed on Aug. 9, 2023, 2 pages (1 page of English Translation and 1 page of Official Copy).
- Extended European Search Report received for European Patent Application No. 23173036.7, mailed on Jul. 24, 2023, 13 pages.
- Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/542,947, mailed on May 25, 2023, 55 pages.
- Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/721,039, mailed on Jul. 6, 2023, 66 pages.
- Intention to Grant received for European Patent Application No. 202061974.4, mailed on May 25, 2023, 9 pages.
- Intention to Grant received for European Patent Application No. 22151131.4, mailed on Aug. 4, 2023, 10 pages.
- Search Report and Written Opinion received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2022/050916, mailed on May 15, 2023, 23 pages.
- Invitation to Pay Additional Fee received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2022/050916, mailed on Mar. 23, 2023, 16 pages.
- Non-Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 15/995,040, mailed on Jun. 7, 2023, 26 pages.
- Non-Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/466,824, mailed on May 25, 2023, 33 pages.
- Notice of Acceptance received for Australian Patent Application No. 2022204465, mailed on May 26, 2023, 3 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for Chinese Patent Application No. 202210063070.6, mailed on May 2, 2023, 2 pages (1 page of English Translation and 1 page of Official Copy).
- Notice of Allowance received for Korean Patent Application No. 10-2020-0124139, mailed on Jun. 19, 2023, 7 pages (2 pages of English Translation and 5 pages of Official Copy).
- Notice of Allowance received for Korean Patent Application No. 10-2022-7033119, mailed on Jul. 26, 2023, 7 pages (2 pages of English Translation and 5 pages of Official Copy).
- Notice of Allowance received for Korean Patent Application No. 10-2022-7043663, mailed on Jul. 25, 2023, 8 pages (2 pages of English Translation and 6 pages of Official Copy).
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/479,897, mailed on Jul. 26, 2023, 7 pages.
- Notice of Hearing received for Indian Patent Application No. 201818046896, mailed on Jul. 11, 2023, 2 pages.
- Office Action received for Australian Patent Application No. 202221466, mailed on Jun. 16, 2023, 2 pages.
- Office Action received for Australian Patent Application No. 2022228121, mailed on Jul. 7, 2023, 3 pages.
- Office Action received for Chinese Patent Application No. 201980012481.9, mailed on Jun. 8, 2023, 16 pages (9 pages of English Translation and 7 pages of Official Copy).
- Office Action received for Chinese Patent Application No. 202110766668.7, mailed on Jun. 7, 2023, 13 pages (9 pages of English Translation and 4 pages of Official Copy).
- Office Action received for Chinese Patent Application No. 202211072261.5, mailed on Apr. 29, 2023, 17 pages (9 pages of English Translation and 8 pages of Official Copy).
- Office Action received for Chinese Patent Application No. 202211072958.2, mailed on Jun. 20, 2023, 48 pages (24 pages of English Translation and 24 pages of Official Copy).
- Office Action received for Chinese Patent Application No. 202211073034.4, mailed on May 30, 2023, 21 pages (10 pages of English Translation and 11 pages of Official Copy).
- Office Action received for European Patent Application No. 21157252.4, mailed on Jul. 24, 2023, 5 pages.
- Office Action received for European Patent Application No. 21202358.4, mailed on Jun. 9, 2023, 7 pages.
- Office Action received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2021-187533, mailed on Jun. 26, 2023, 6 pages (3 pages of English Translation and 3 pages of Official Copy).
- Summons to Oral Proceedings received for European Patent Application No. 17184710.6, mailed on May 10, 2023, 3 pages.
- Summons to Oral Proceedings received for European Patent Application No. 19724959.2, mailed on Jul. 14, 2023, 6 pages.
- Computerhilfen, "Whatsapp: Voice Message without Holding the Button", Retrieved from Internet: <<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ofCKVsURw>>, Jan. 14, 2018, 9 pages.
- Yuan Ye, "Iphone 4s Original Secrets", China Railway Press, 2012, 15 pages (Official Copy Only). {{See Communication under 37 CFR § 1.98(a) (3)}}.

(56)

References Cited**OTHER PUBLICATIONS**

- Applicant-Initiated Interview Summary received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/542,947, mailed on Jun. 6, 2024, 4 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 18/196,997, mailed on Jun. 13, 2024, 2 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 18/228,591, mailed on Jun. 13, 2024, 5 pages.
- International Preliminary Report on Patentability received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2022/050916, mailed on Jun. 13, 2024, 18 pages.
- Supplemental Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/546,968, mailed on Jun. 14, 2024, 2 pages.
- Applicant-Initiated Interview Summary received for U.S. Appl. No. 18/123,878, mailed on Jun. 3, 2024, 3 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 18/196,997, mailed on Jun. 3, 2024, 2 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 18/196,997, mailed on May 23, 2024, 2 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 18/228,591, mailed on May 28, 2024, 5 pages.
- Minutes of the Oral Proceedings received for European Patent Application No. 17184710.6, mailed on May 22, 2024, 4 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/546,968, mailed on May 31, 2024, 24 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 18/628,021, mailed on Jun. 5, 2024, 9 pages.
- Office Action received for Chinese Patent Application No. 202211072261.5, mailed on Apr. 28, 2024, 19 pages (13 pages of English Translation and 6 pages of Official Copy).
- Applicant-Initiated Interview Summary received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/542,947, mailed on Feb. 9, 2024, 4 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/466,824, mailed on Feb. 6, 2024, 2 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2022-095182, mailed on Feb. 5, 2024, 4 pages (1 page of English Translation and 3 pages of Official Copy).
- Notice of Hearing received for Indian Patent Application No. 201814036470, mailed on Feb. 7, 2024, 4 pages.
- Office Action received for Chinese Patent Application No. 202211072261.5, mailed on Dec. 28, 2023, 22 pages (14 pages of English Translation and 8 pages of Official Copy).
- Office Action received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2022-199433, mailed on Jan. 29, 2024, 6 pages (3 pages of English Translation and 3 pages of Official Copy).
- Office Action received for Korean Patent Application No. 10-2023-7016569, mailed on Jan. 22, 2024, 10 pages (4 pages of English Translation and 6 pages of Official Copy).
- Applicant-Initiated Interview Summary received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/546,968, mailed on Jan. 16, 2024, 3 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 18/121,458, mailed on Jan. 18, 2024, 2 pages.
- International Preliminary Report on Patentability received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2022/024964, mailed on Nov. 9, 2023, 11 pages.
- Non-Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 18/123,878, mailed on Jan. 31, 2024, 19 pages.
- Summons to Attend Oral Proceedings received for European Patent Application No. 19707557.5, mailed on Jan. 26, 2024, 6 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 18/123,878, mailed on Oct. 18, 2024, 2 pages.
- Decision to Grant received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2024-060293, mailed on Oct. 15, 2024, 3 pages (1 page of English Translation and 2 pages of Official Copy).
- Notice of Allowance received for Korean Patent Application No. 10-2024-7032875, mailed on Oct. 10, 2024, 8 pages (2 pages of English Translation and 6 pages of Official Copy).
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/846,962, mailed on Oct. 25, 2024, 2 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 18/197,242, mailed on Oct. 17, 2024, 12 pages.
- Notice of Acceptance received for Australian Patent Application No. 2022221466, mailed on Aug. 31, 2023, 3 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for Korean Patent Application No. 10-2023-7009943, mailed on Aug. 31, 2023, 7 pages (2 pages of English Translation and 5 pages of Official Copy).
- Office Action received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2022-130725, mailed on Sep. 4, 2023, 2 pages (1 page of English Translation and 1 page of Official Copy).
- Applicant-Initiated Interview Summary received for U.S. Appl. No. 18/123,878, mailed on Apr. 15, 2024, 4 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 18/196,997, mailed on Apr. 18, 2024, 2 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 18/197,242, mailed on Apr. 4, 2024, 2 pages.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 18/228,591, mailed on Apr. 16, 2024, 5 pages.
- Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/542,947, mailed on Apr. 18, 2024, 55 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 18/228,591, mailed on Apr. 5, 2024, 10 pages.
- Office Action received for European Patent Application No. 20728854, 9, mailed on Apr. 8, 2024, 7 pages.
- Office Action received for Indian Patent Application No. 202117017871, mailed on Apr. 4, 2024, 8 pages.
- Technology for Teachers and Students, "Adding Music to PowerPoint Presentations—PowerPoint Tutorial", Online available at: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BjwTRLVOd0>, Aug. 6, 2018, 6 pages.
- Travelvids—Video O, "How to quickly make a Slideshow video on iPhone (No 3rd party Apps required)", Online available at: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KpAzFvBQLf0>, May 8, 2020, 4 pages.
- Applicant-Initiated Interview Summary received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/542,947, mailed on Dec. 30, 2024, 3 pages.
- Applicant-Initiated Interview Summary received for U.S. Appl. No. 18/423,234, mailed on Jan. 2, 2025, 2 pages.
- Decision to Grant received for European Patent Application No. 22722604.0, mailed on Jan. 23, 2025, 4 pages.
- Decision to Grant received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2024-001951, mailed on Jan. 7, 2025, 4 pages (2 pages of English Translation and 2 pages of Official Copy).
- Extended European Search Report received for European Application No. 24182717.9, mailed on Jan. 31, 2025, 6 pages.
- Extended European Search Report received for European Application No. 24202041.0, mailed on Dec. 16, 2024, 9 pages.
- Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/542,947, mailed on Dec. 2, 2024, 58 pages.
- Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 18/423,234, mailed on Dec. 19, 2024, 8 pages.
- Intention to Grant received for European Patent Application No. 19769316.1, mailed on Dec. 17, 2024, 9 pages.
- Impossible Technical, "How to change Audio Language of movie | Audio Track | VLC Media Play I in Laptop/ Desktop", Online available at: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5PDwwqYSTuk>, Apr. 23, 2020, 10 pages.
- Intention to Grant received for European Patent Application No. 22184853.4, mailed on Feb. 5, 2025, 9 pages.
- Intention to Grant received for European Patent Application No. 23204776.1, mailed on Feb. 25, 2025, 8 pages.
- International Search Report and Written Opinion received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2024/024016, mailed on Jul. 30, 2024, 10 pages.
- Non-Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/542,947, mailed on Feb. 18, 2025, 57 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2023-560216, mailed on Jan. 27, 2025, 4 pages (1 page of English Translation and 3 pages of Official Copy).
- Notice of Allowance received for Korean Patent Application No. 10-2023-7002360, mailed on Feb. 5, 2025, 8 pages (2 pages of English Translation and 6 pages of Official Copy).
- Notice of Allowance received for Korean Patent Application 10-2023-7033717, mailed on Feb. 4, 2025, 7 pages (2 pages of English Translation and 5 pages of Official Copy).

(56)

References Cited**OTHER PUBLICATIONS**

- Notice of Allowance received for Korean Patent Application No. 10-2023-7041271, mailed on Nov. 24, 2024, 7 pages (2 pages of English Translation and 5 pages of Official Copy).
- Notice of Allowance received for Korean Patent Application No. 10-2024-7004853, mailed on Nov. 14, 2024, 8 pages (2 pages of English Translation and 6 pages of Official Copy).
- Notice of Hearing received for Indian Patent Application No. 202118021941, mailed on Feb. 21, 2025, 2 pages.
- Notice of Hearing received for Indian Patent Application No. 202215010325, mailed Feb. 18, 2025, 3 pages.
- Office Action received for Austrian Patent Application No. 2023282230, mailed on Dec. 9, 2024, 2 pages.
- Office Action received for Austrian Patent Application No. 2023285892, mailed on Dec. 16, 2024, 5 pages.
- Office Action received for Chinese Patent Application No. 2019800124819, mailed on Dec. 24, 2024, 17 pages (9 pages of English Translation and 8 pages of Official Copy).
- Office Action received for Chinese Patent Application No. 202110356908.6, mailed on Jan. 25, 2025, 10 pages (5 pages of English Translation and 5 pages of Official Copy).
- Office Action received for European Patent Application No. 21157252.4, mailed on Feb. 24, 2025, 6 pages.
- Office Action received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2023-158354, mailed on Dec. 2, 2024, 6 pages (3 pages of English Translation and 3 pages of Official Copy).
- Office Action received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2023-210355, mailed on Feb. 4, 2025, 6 pages (3 pages of English Translation and 3 pages of Official Copy).
- Office Action received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2024-033171, mailed on Feb. 25, 2025, 12 pages (6 pages of English Translation and 6 pages of Official Copy).
- Office Action received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2024-073909, mailed on Dec. 19, 2024, 5 pages (2 pages of English Translation and 3 pages of Official Copy).
- Manogajapathi et al., "Detecting Camera Based Traitor and Fraudulent Apps on Smartphone", World Conference on Futuristic Trends in Research and Innovation for Social Welfare (Startup Concave), IEEE, Feb. 29, 2016, 5 pages.
- VS Media, "Selfie Camera App "B612" and "Snow" Collaborate with "Doraemon The Movie: Nobita's Antarctic Adventure""", Available online at: https://vsmedia.info/2017/03/03/b612_snow_doraemon, Mar. 3, 2017, 2 pages (Official Copy Only){See Communication Under Rule 37 CFR § 1.98(a)(3)}.
- Wanjale et al., "AAPS: Android Based System for Camera Based Attacks", International Journal of Emerging Technologies and Engineering (IJETE) vol. 1 Issue 10, Nov. 2014, pp. 246-247.
- Wu et al., "Analyzing Mobile Phone Vulnerabilities Caused by Camera", IEEE Global Communications Conference, Dec. 8, 2014, 5 pages.
- Shinobu Unakami, "Camera—Intention of Continuous Shooting Will be Video Photographing by Application!—iPhone which cannot now be heard—why—", available online at: https://news.mynavi.jp/article/20201119-iphone_why/, Nov. 19, 2020, 3 pages.
- Shinobu Unakami, "The reason why the "outside of the frame" of the camera application is turned off? Reason for the iphone which is not to be heard again", available online at: https://news.mynavi.jp/article/20210216iphone_why/, Feb. 16, 2021, 3 pages.
- iPhone 11 Quicktake, available online at: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hMwTfD44nUg>, Sep. 30, 2019, 2 pages.
- Ygigazine, "Basic camera operation method of iPhone 11 Pro", available online at: <https://www.youtube.com/shorts/Jr7a6F7hUiA>, Sep. 21, 2019, 2 pages (Official Copy only) {See Communication Under Rule 37 CFR § 1.98(a)(3)}.
- iPhone 11 Quicktake, available online at: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hMwTfD44nUg>, Sep. 30, 2019, 2 pages (Official Copy only) {See Communication Under Rule 37 CFR § 1.98(a)(3)}.
- Corrected Notice of Allowance received for U.S. Appl. No. 18/196,997, mailed on Nov. 15, 2024, 2 pages.
- Notice of Allowance received for Chinese Patent Application No. 201880036400.4, mailed on Nov. 8, 2024, 2 pages (1 page of English Translation and 1 page of Official Copy).
- Notice of Allowance received for Chinese Patent Application No. 202210849316.2, mailed on Nov. 9, 2024, 4 pages (1 page of English Translation and 3 pages of Official Copy).
- Office Action received for Australian Patent Application No. 2023226764, mailed on Nov. 13, 2024, 3 pages.
- Office Action received for Japanese Patent Application No. 2023-560225, mailed on Nov. 15, 2024, 11 pages (5 pages of English Translation and 6 pages of Official Copy).
- VS Media, "Selfie Camera App "B612" and "Snow" Collaborate with "Doraemon The Movie: Nobita's Antarctic Adventure""", Available online at: https://vsmedia.info/2017/03/03/b612_snow_doraemon, Mar. 3, 2017, 2 pages.
- International Search Report and Written Opinion received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2024/044796, mailed on Nov. 28, 2024, 17 pages.
- Non-Final Office Action received for U.S. Appl. No. 17/992,789, mailed on Mar. 20, 2025, 17 pages.
- Office Action received for Australian Patent Application No. 2024200819, mailed on Mar. 24, 2025, 4 pages.
- Office Action received for Chinese Patent Application No. 202010235395.9, mailed on Mar. 1, 2025, 16 pages (9 pages of English Translation and 7 pages of Official Copy).
- Office Action received for European Patent Application No. 21773186.8, mailed on Mar. 20, 2025, 7 pages.
- Office Action received for Indian Patent Application No. 202118009190, mailed on Mar. 24, 2025, 7 pages.

* cited by examiner

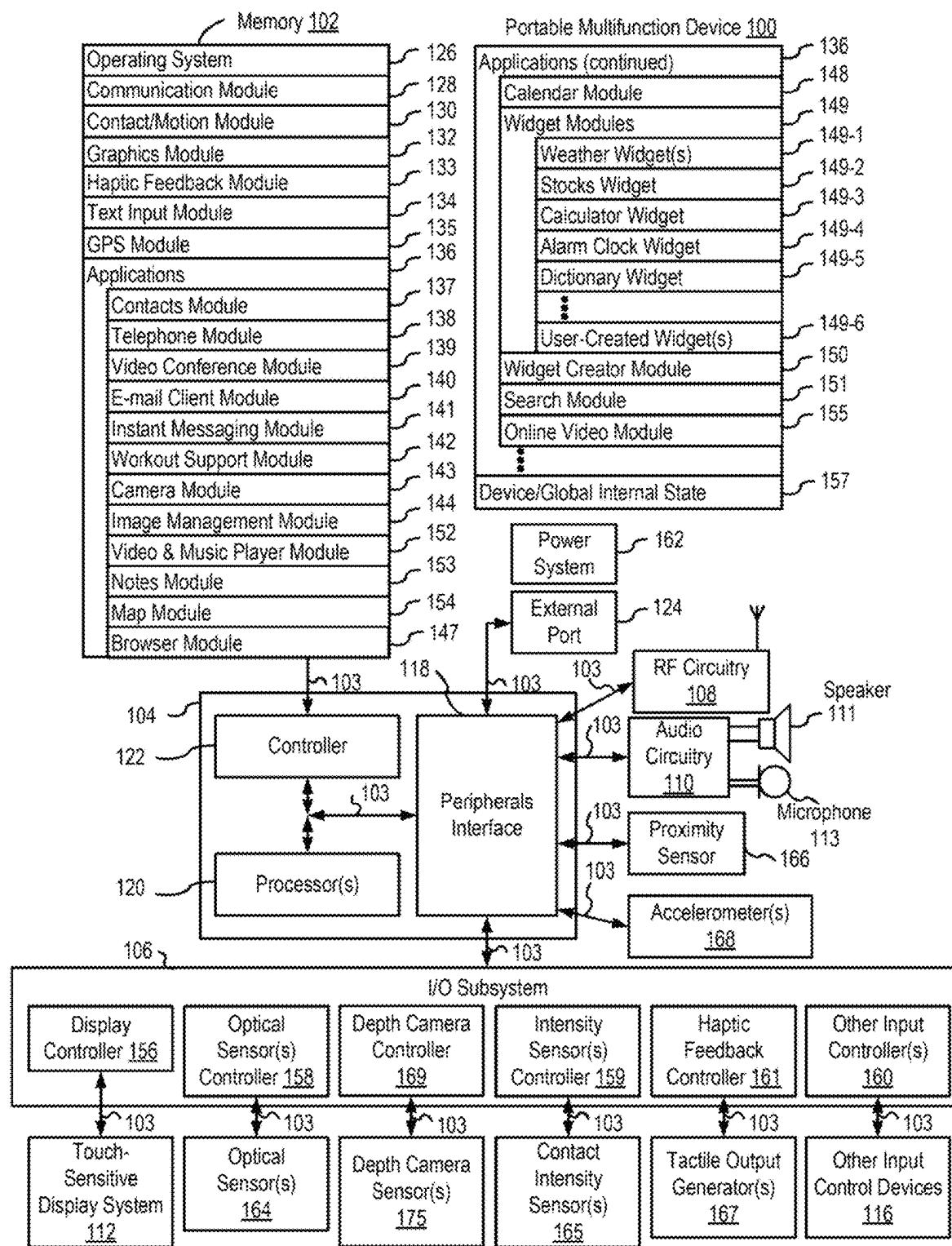


FIG. 1A

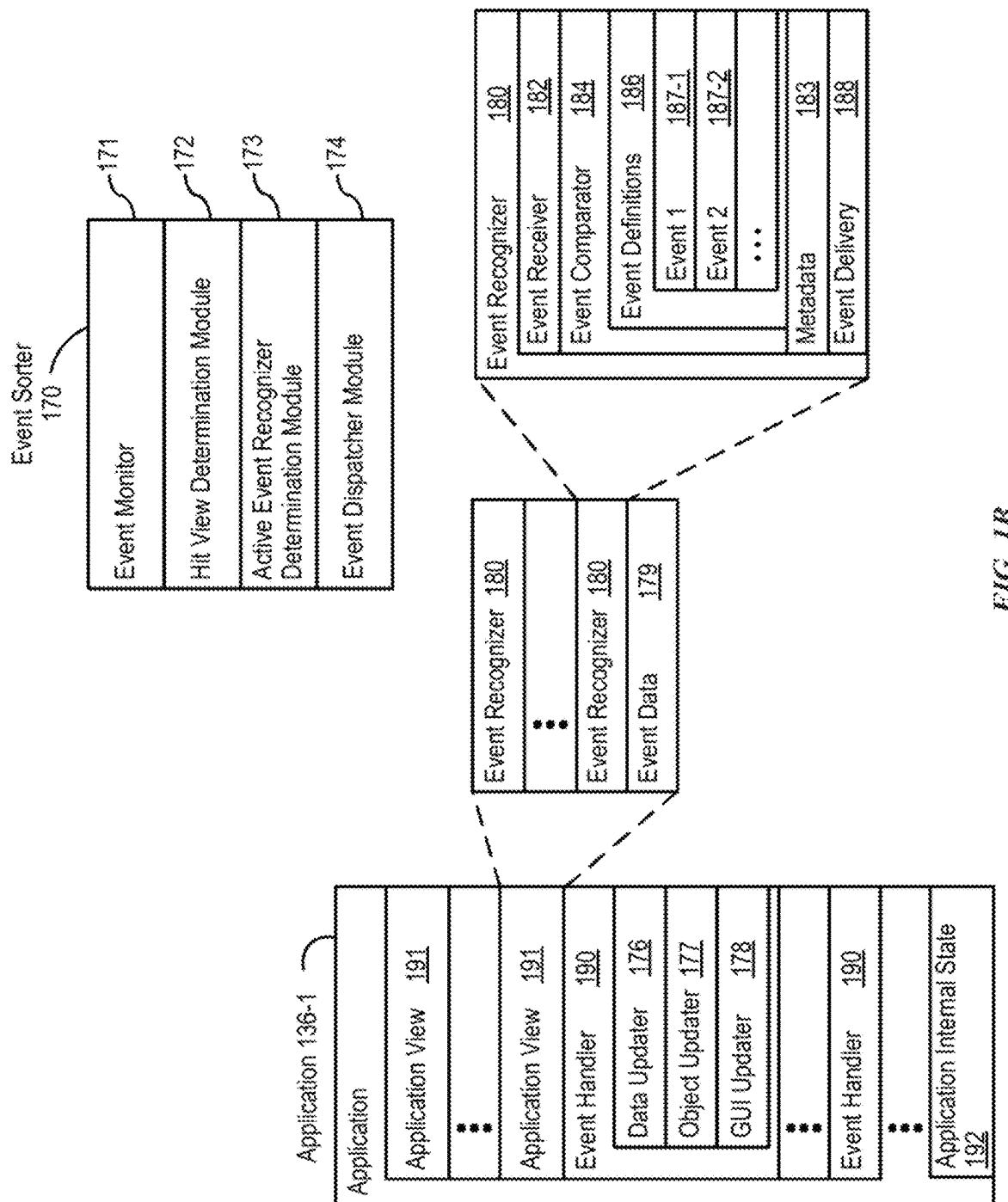


FIG. 1B

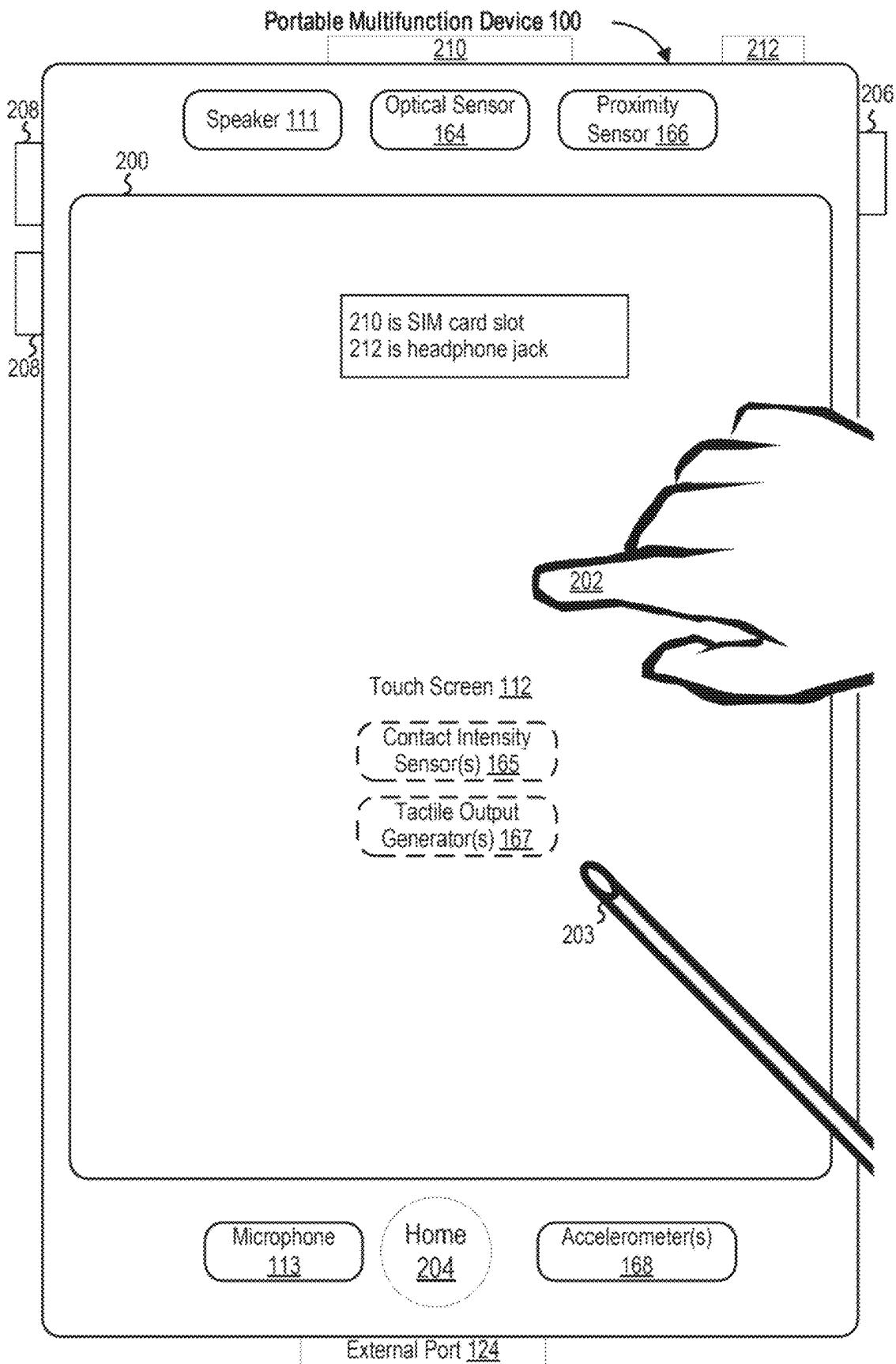


FIG. 2

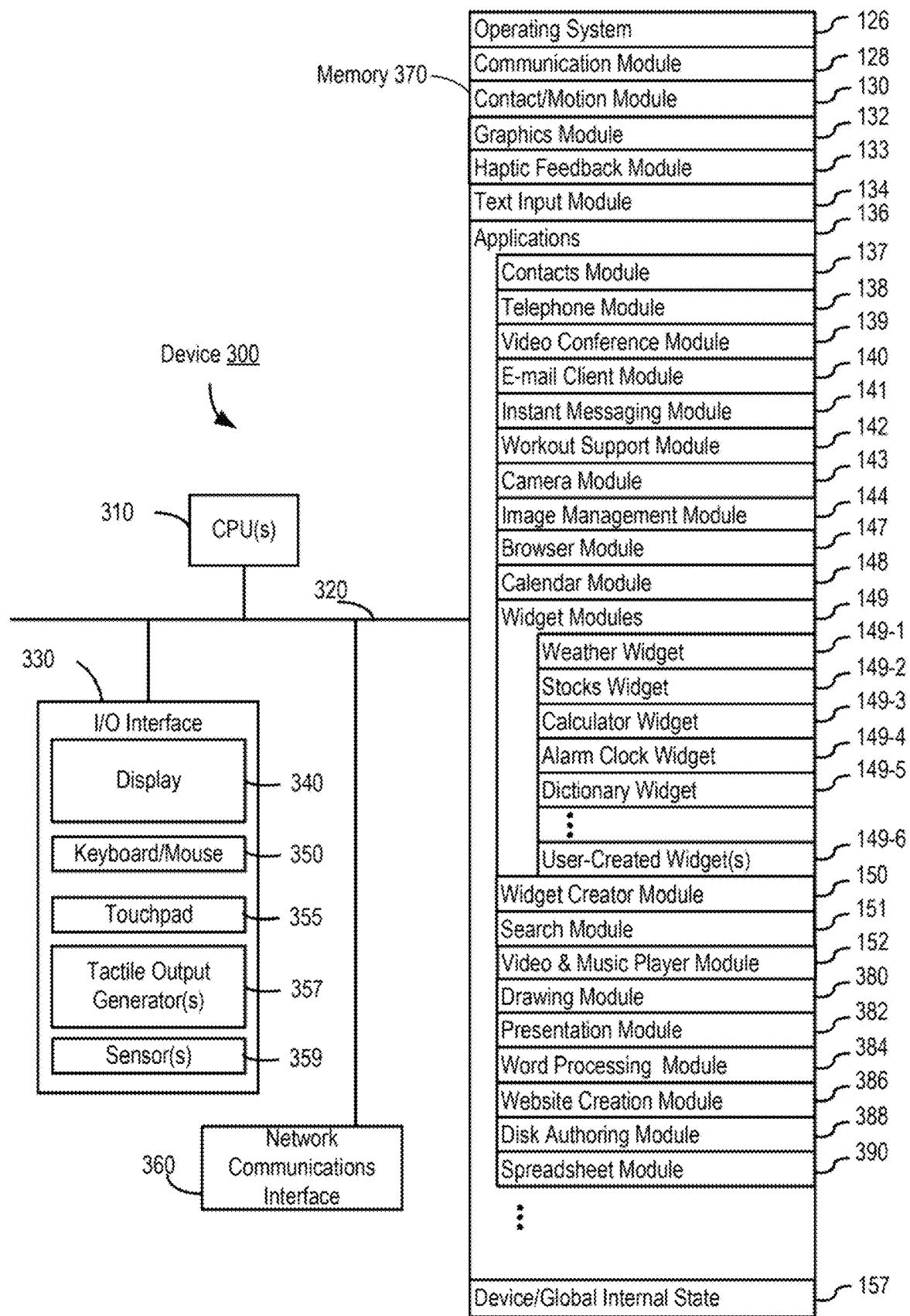


FIG. 3

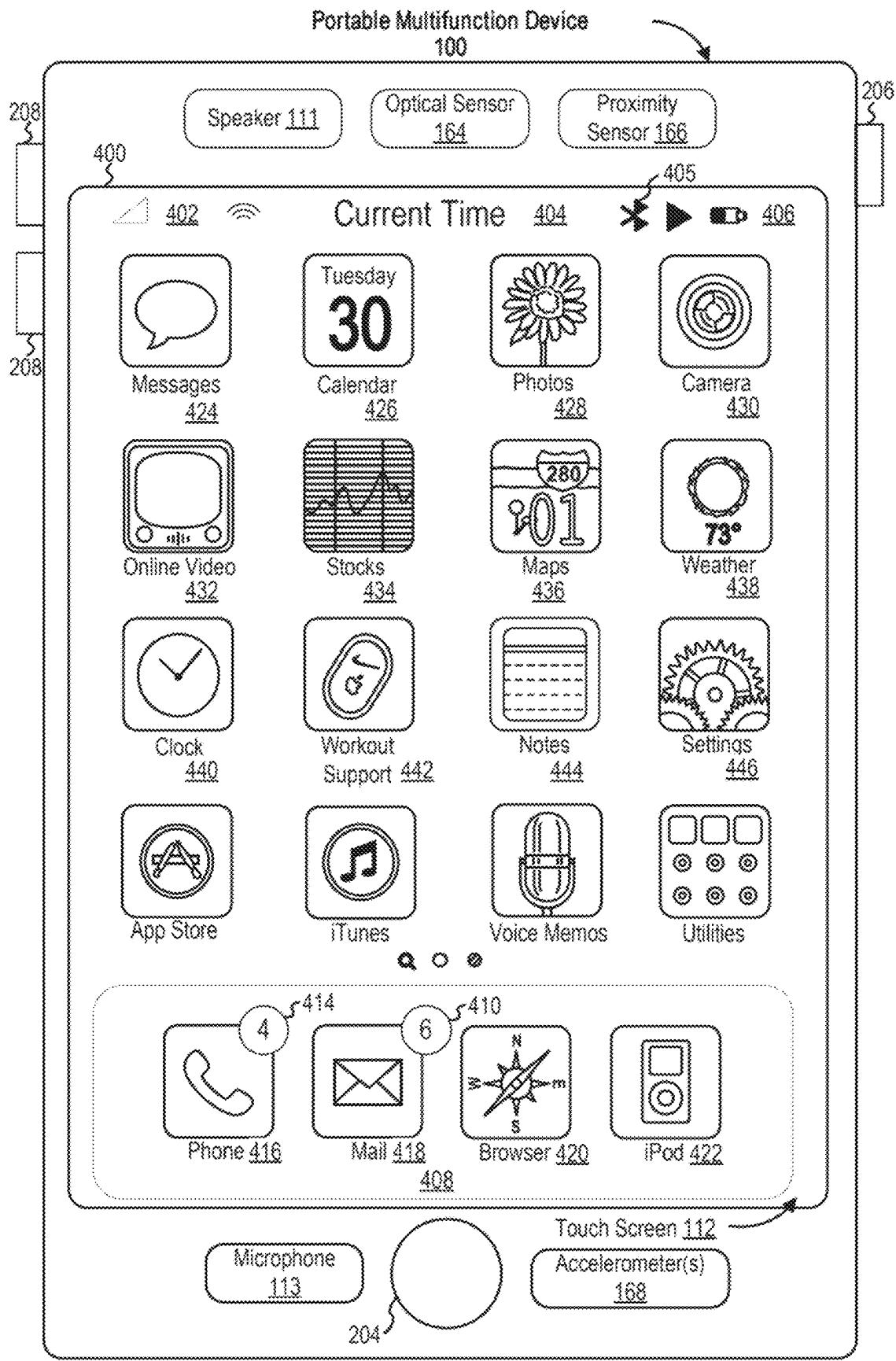


FIG. 4A

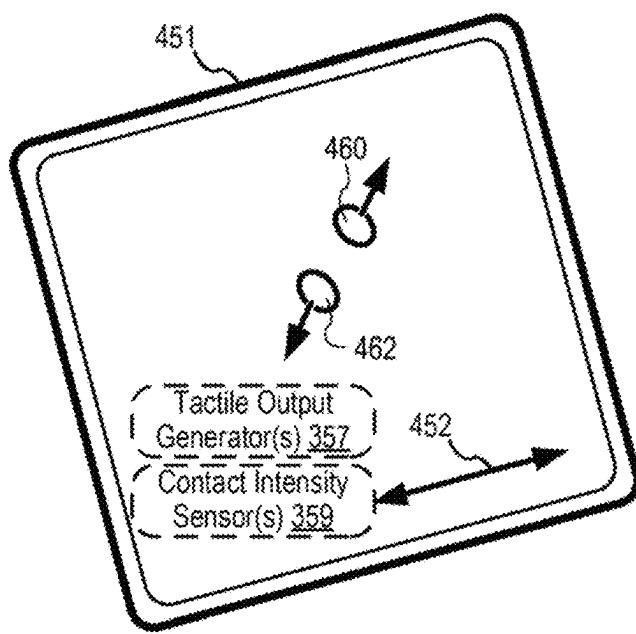
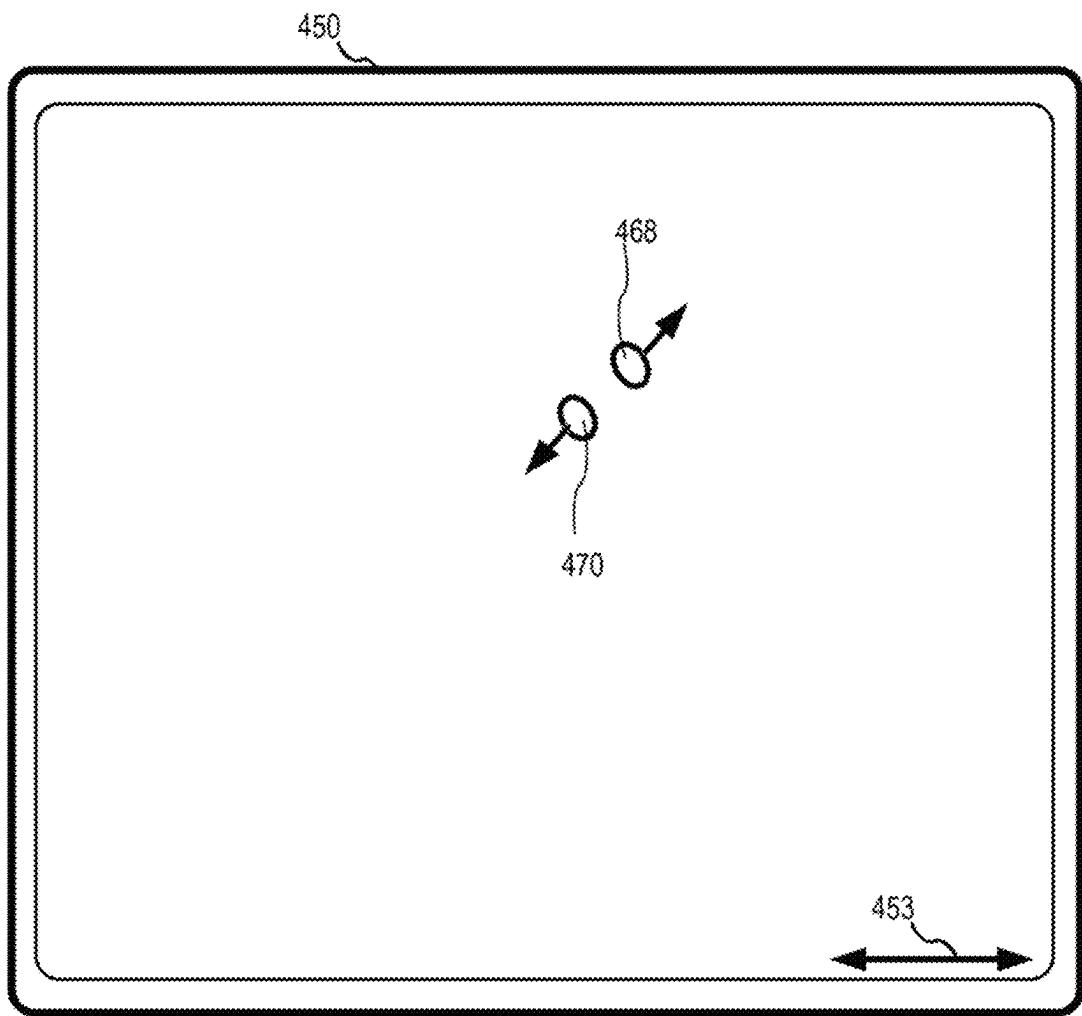


FIG. 4B

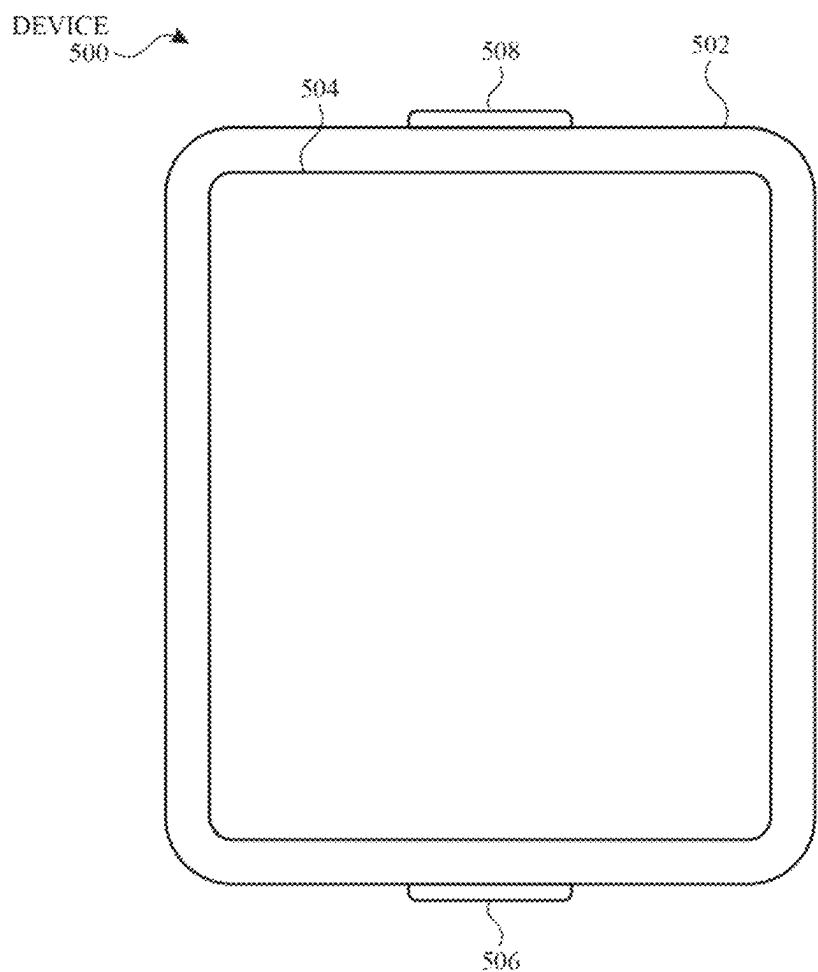


FIG. 5A

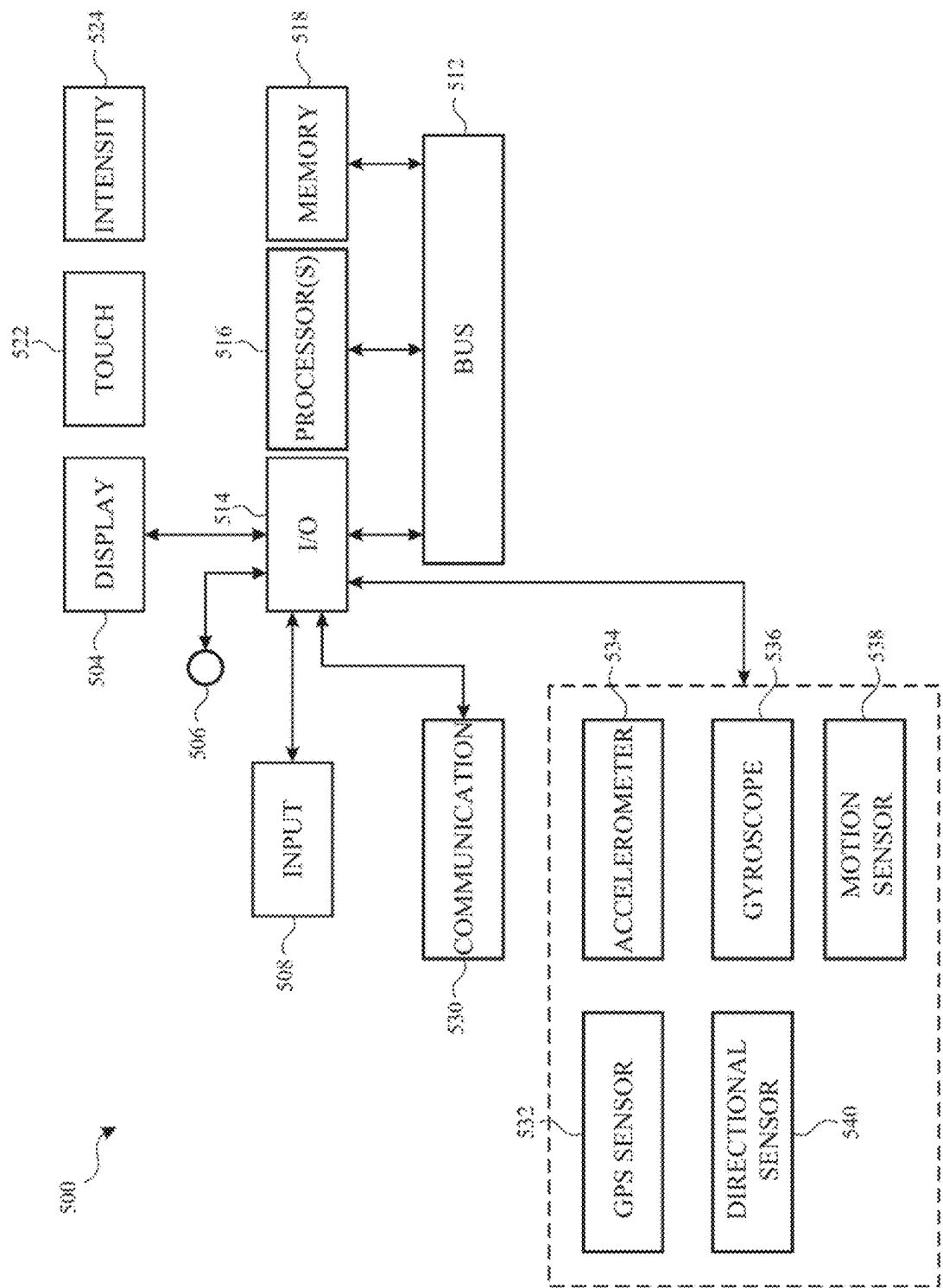


FIG. 5B

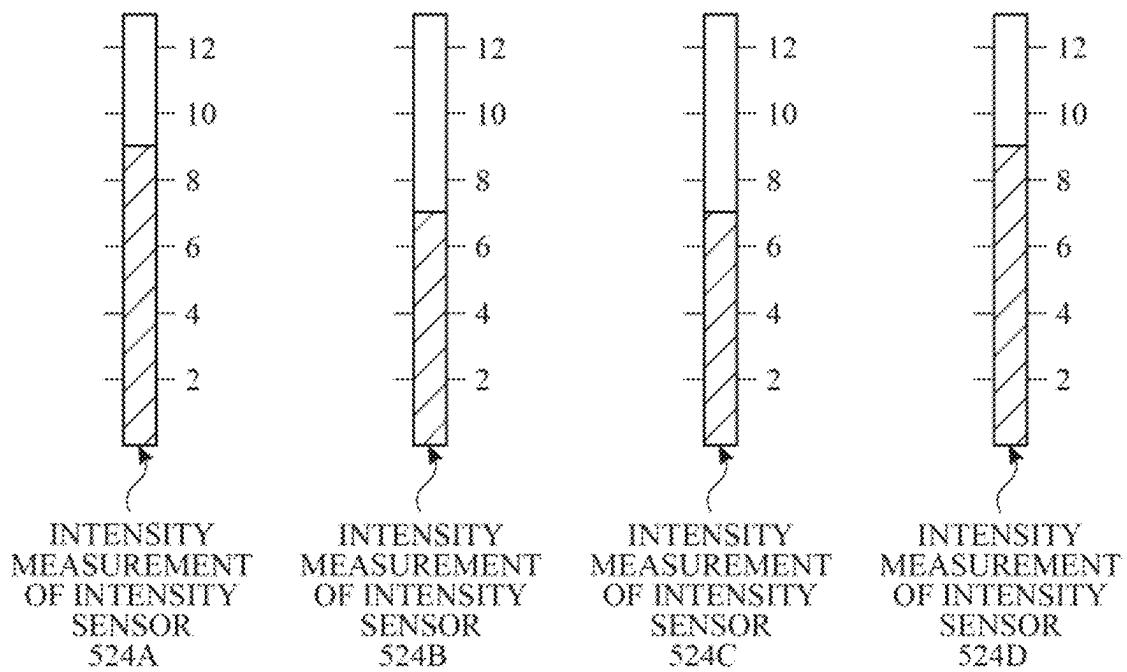
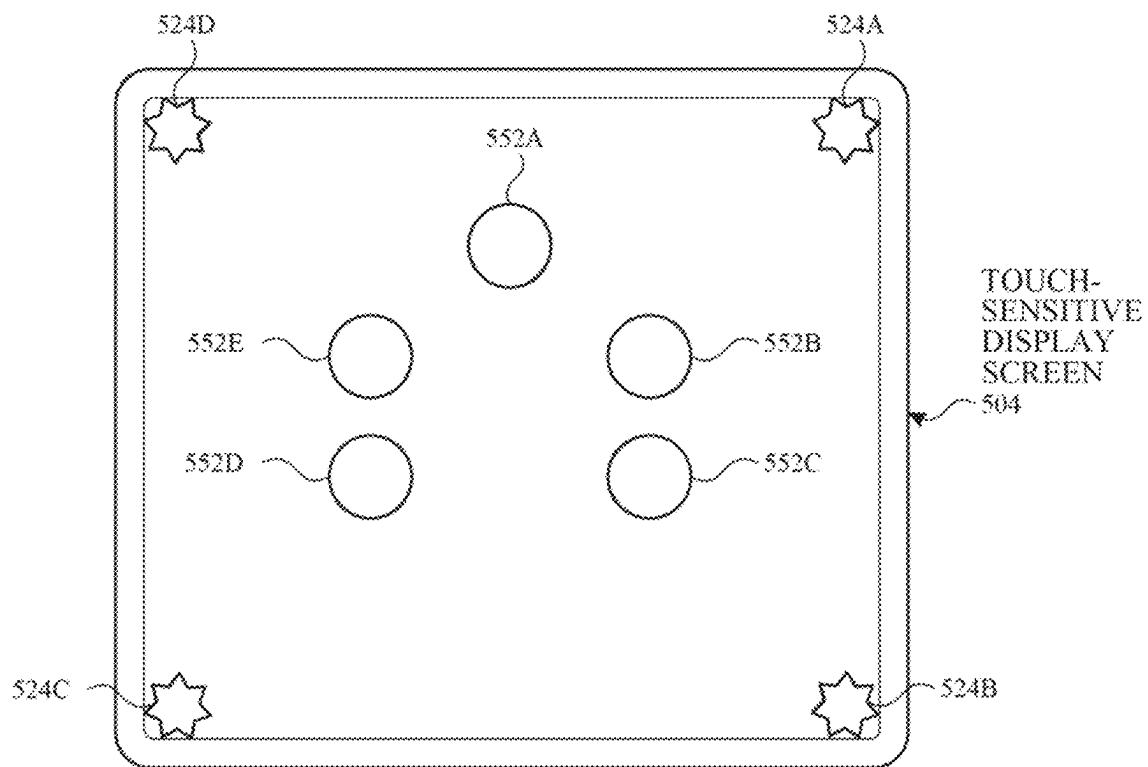


FIG. 5C

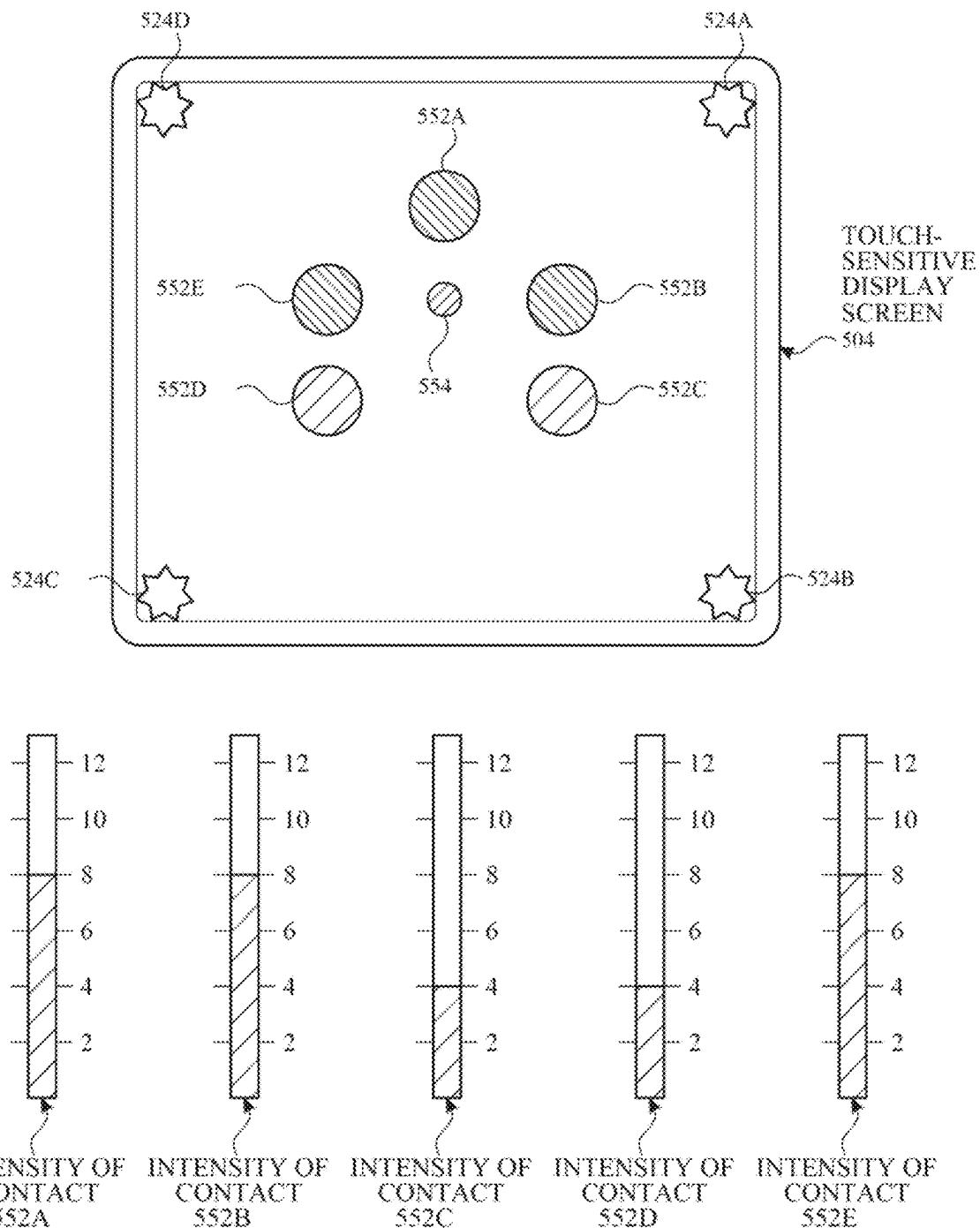


FIG. 5D

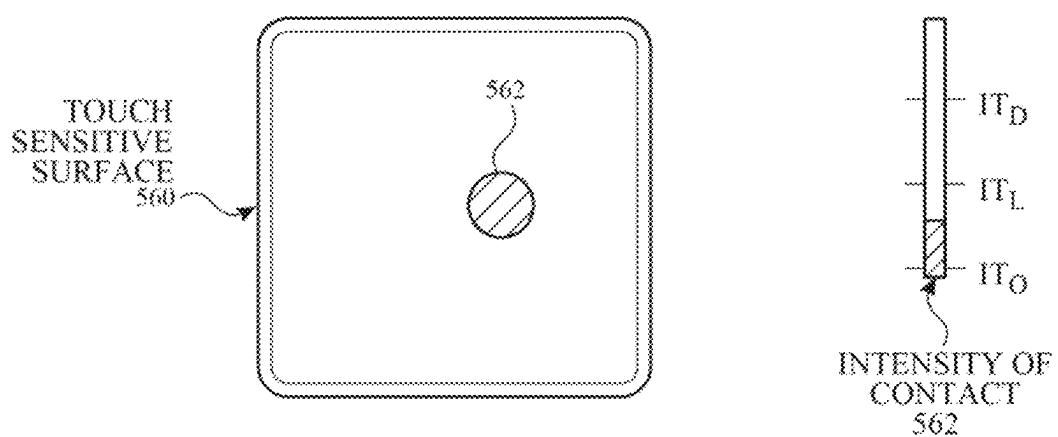
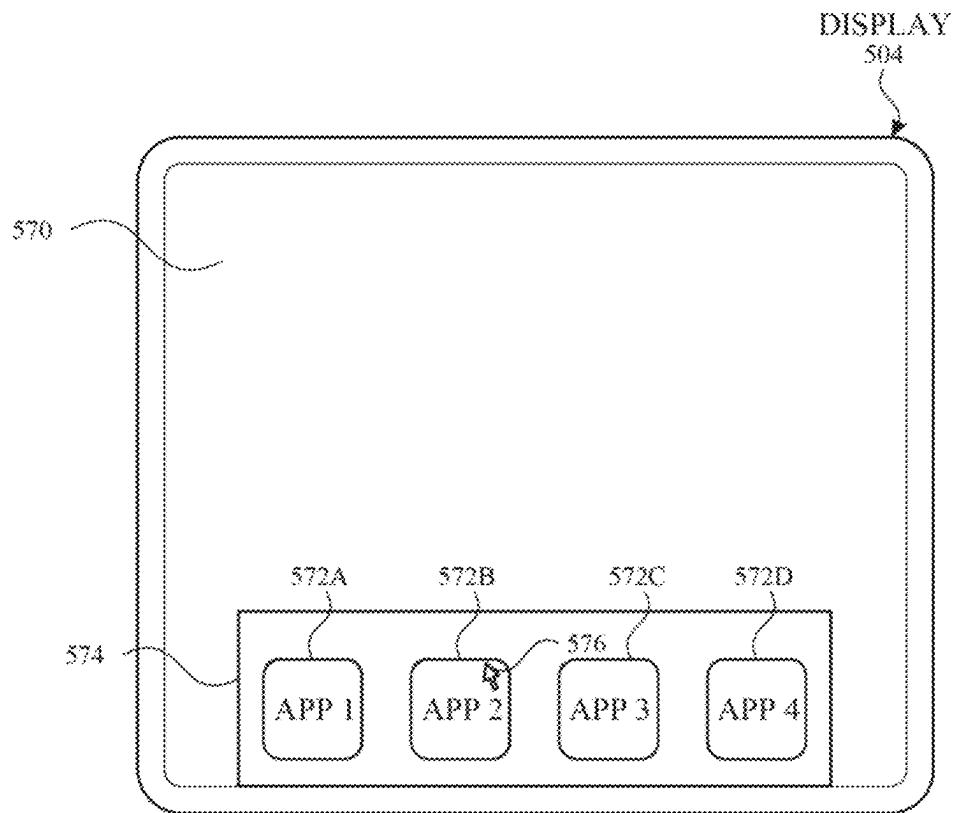


FIG. 5E

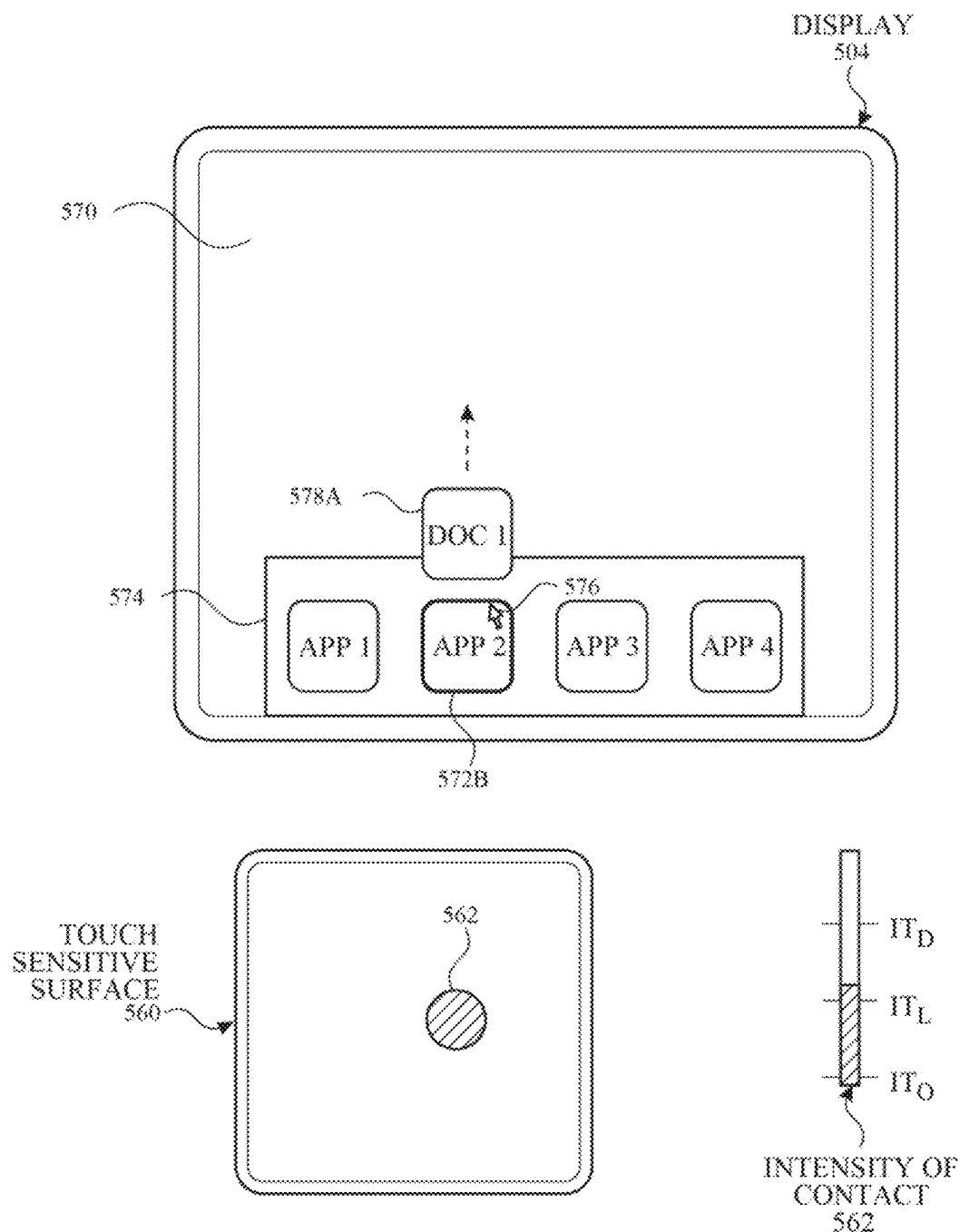


FIG. 5F

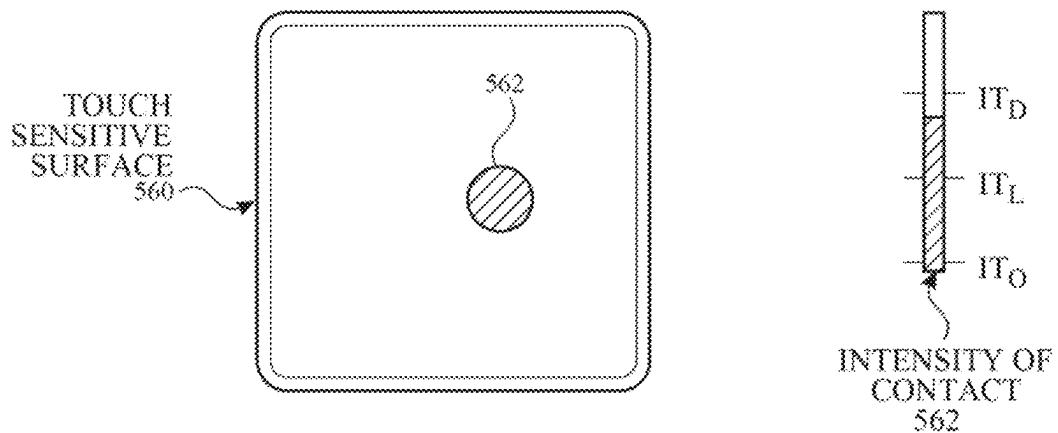
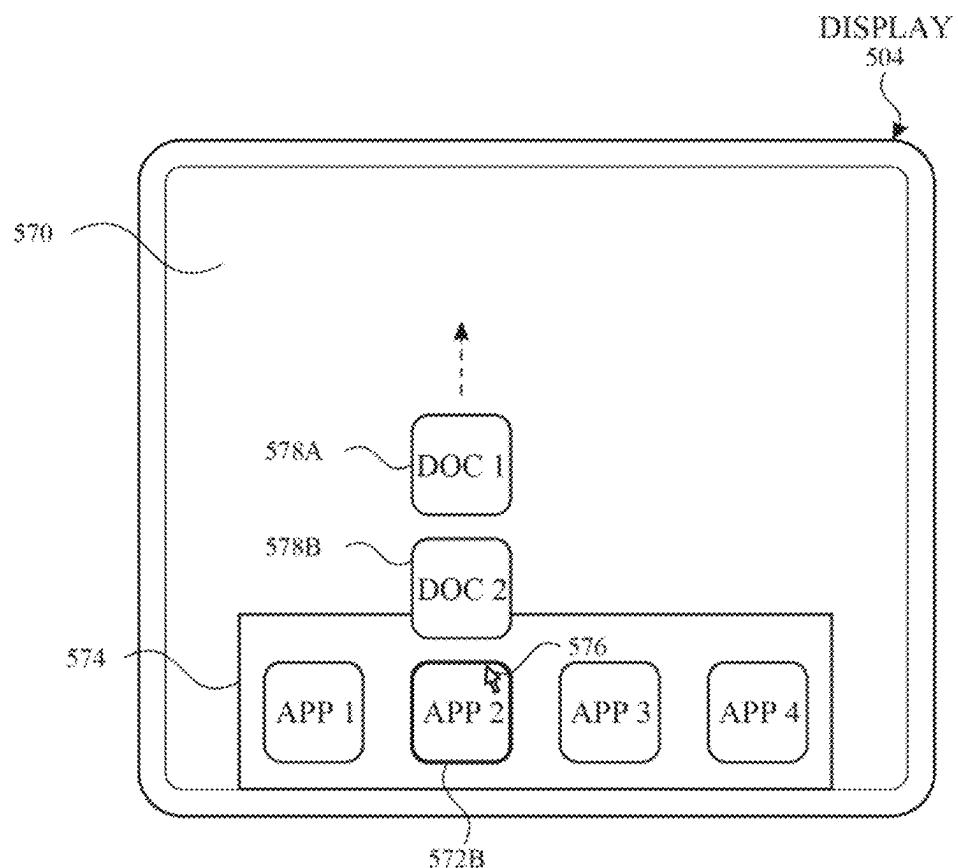


FIG. 5G

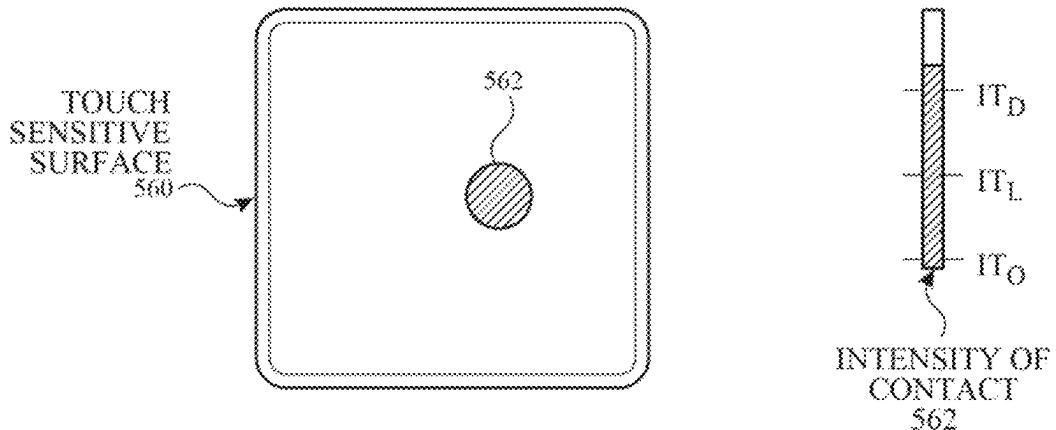
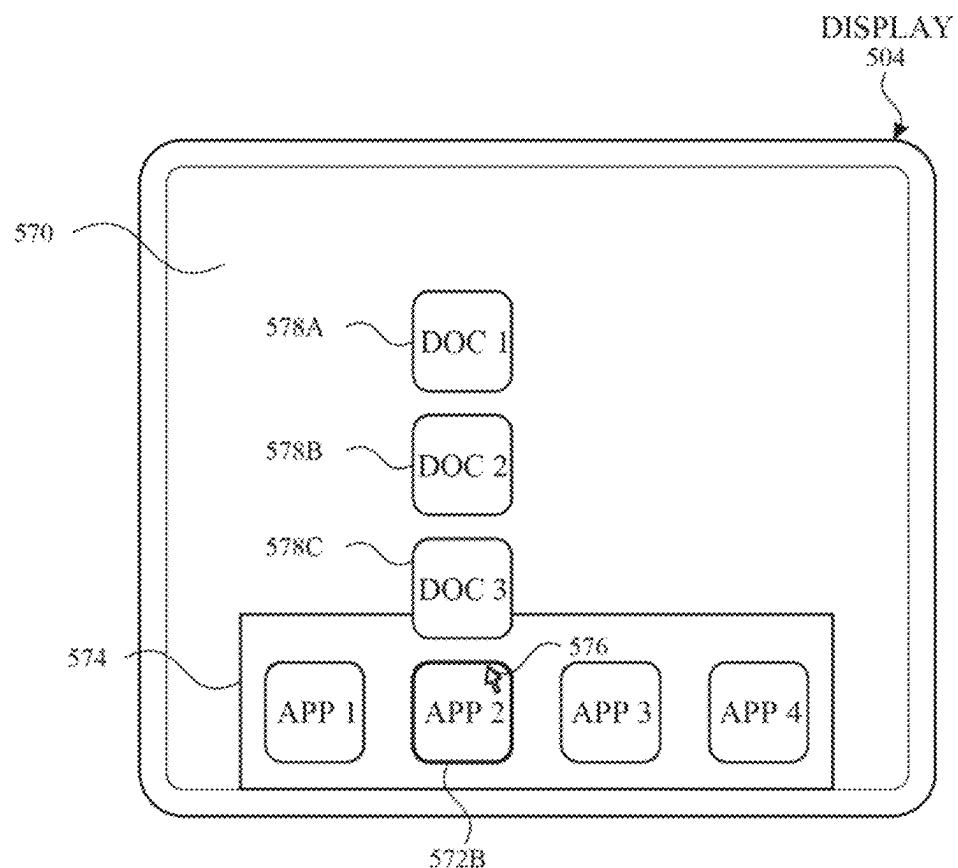


FIG. 5H

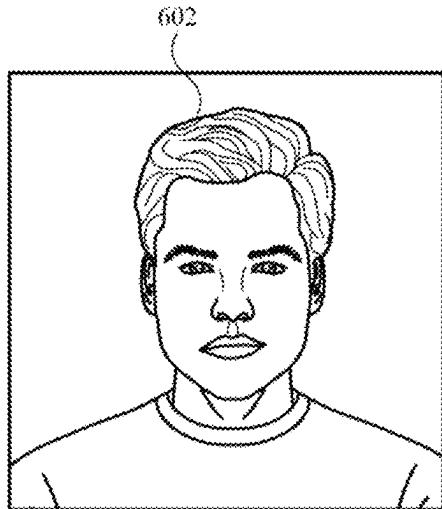


FIG. 6A

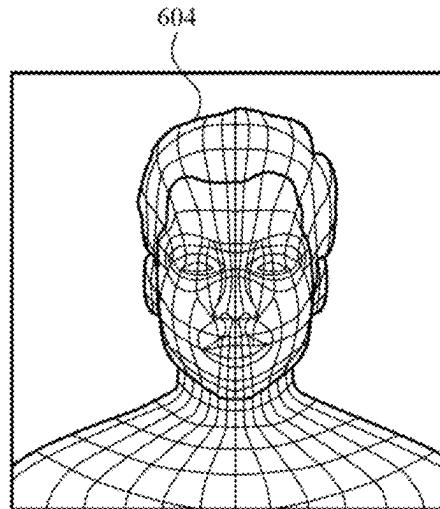


FIG. 6B

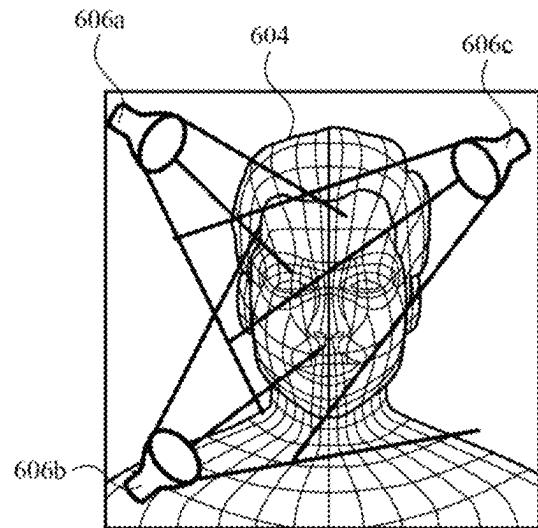


FIG. 6C

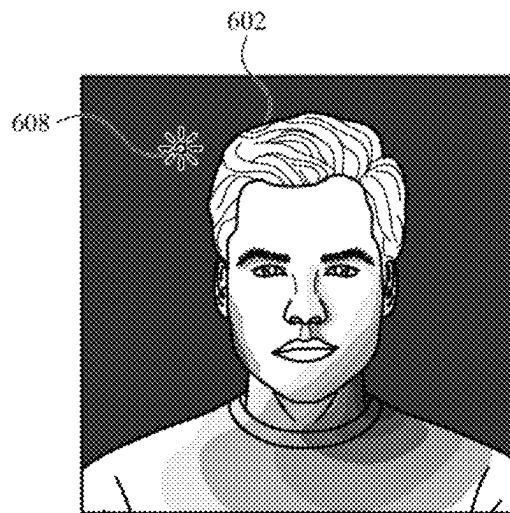


FIG. 6D

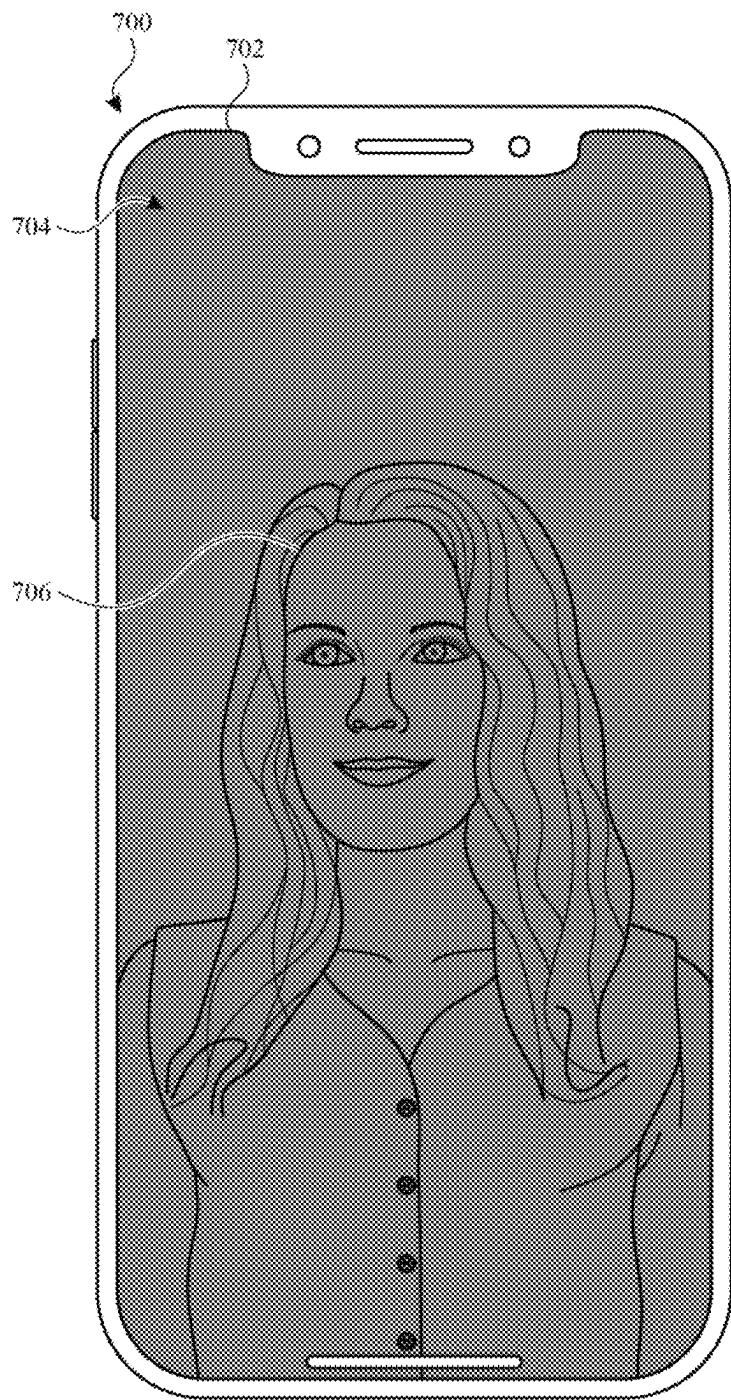


FIG. 7A



FIG. 7B



FIG. 7C

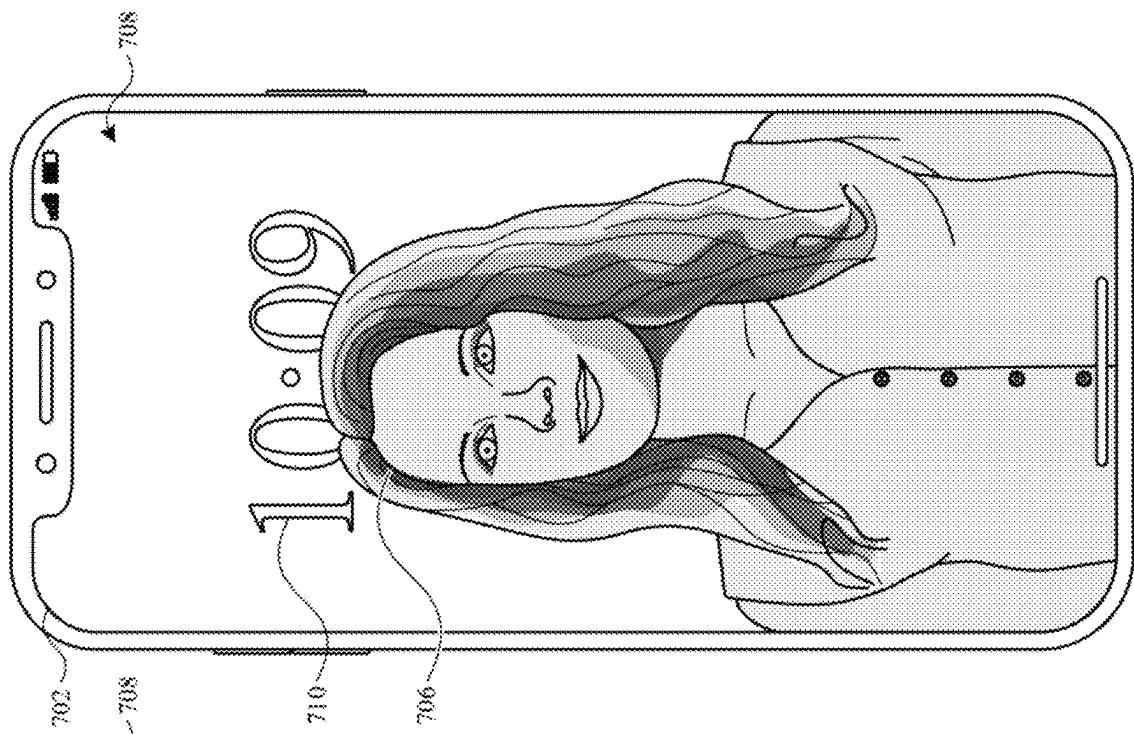
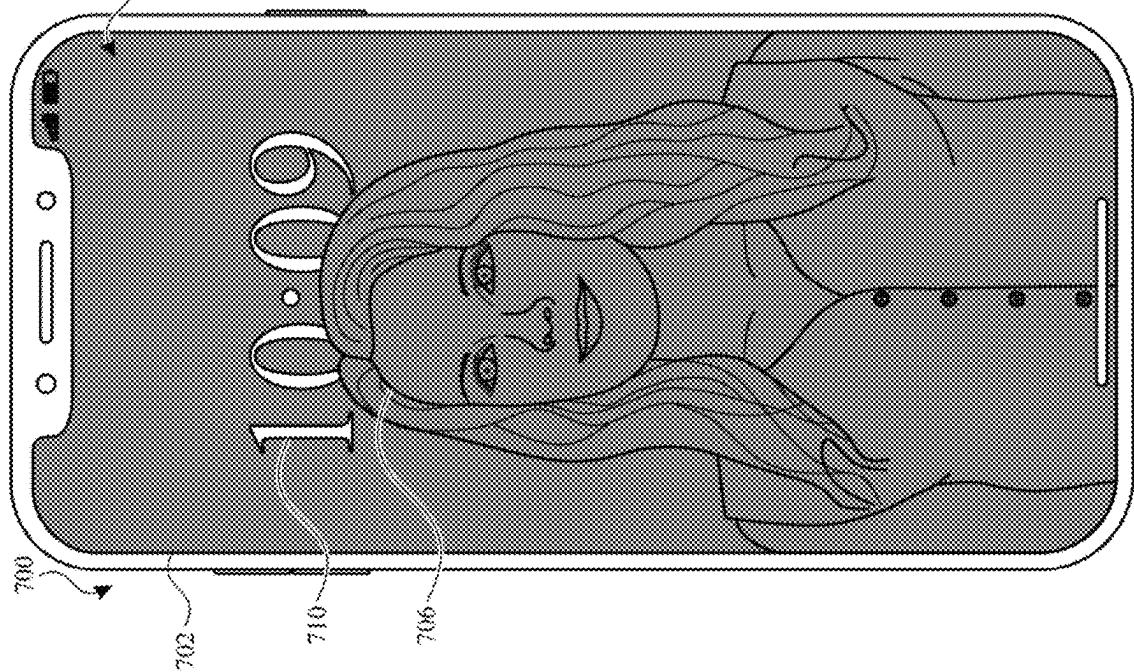


FIG. 7D



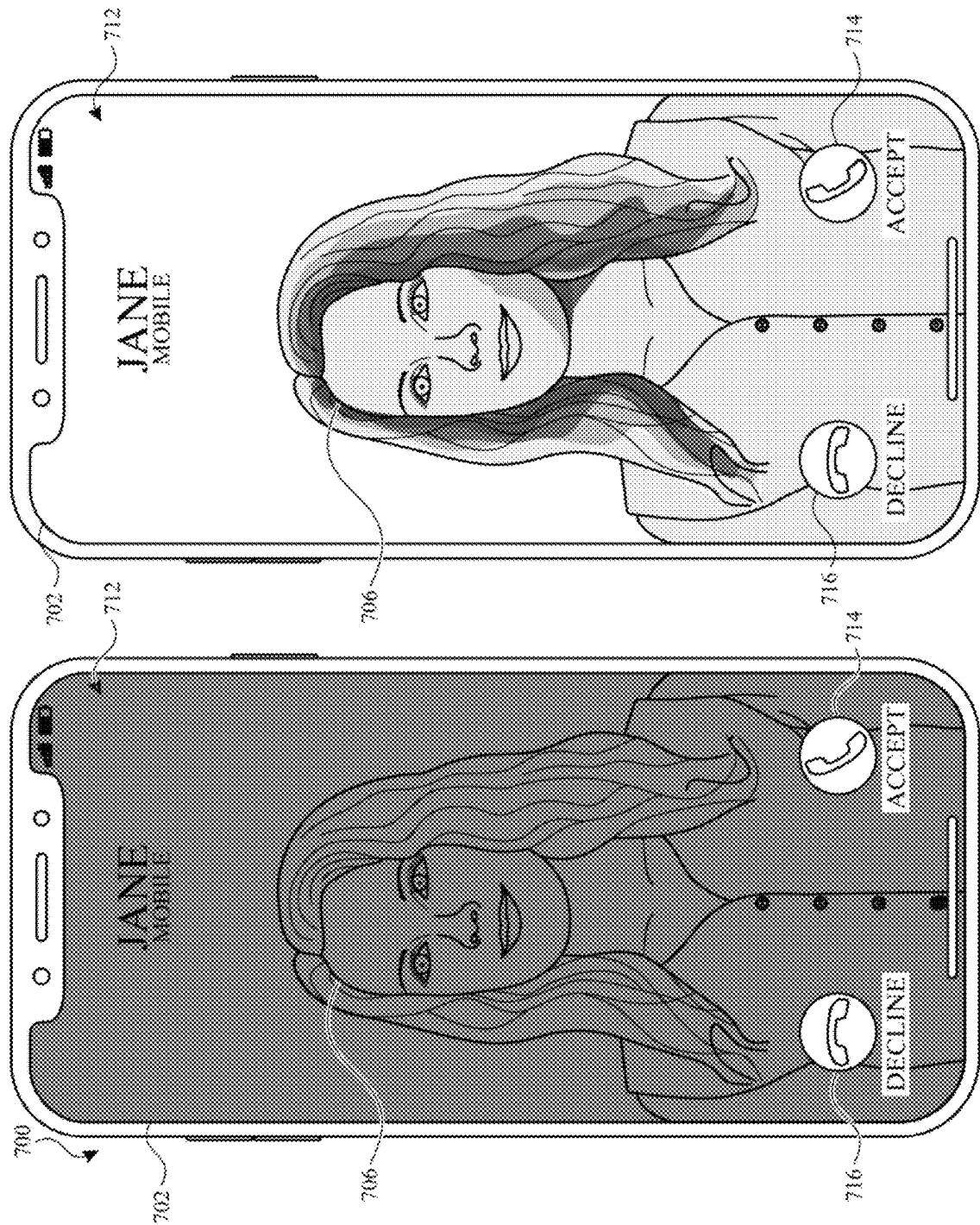


FIG. 7E

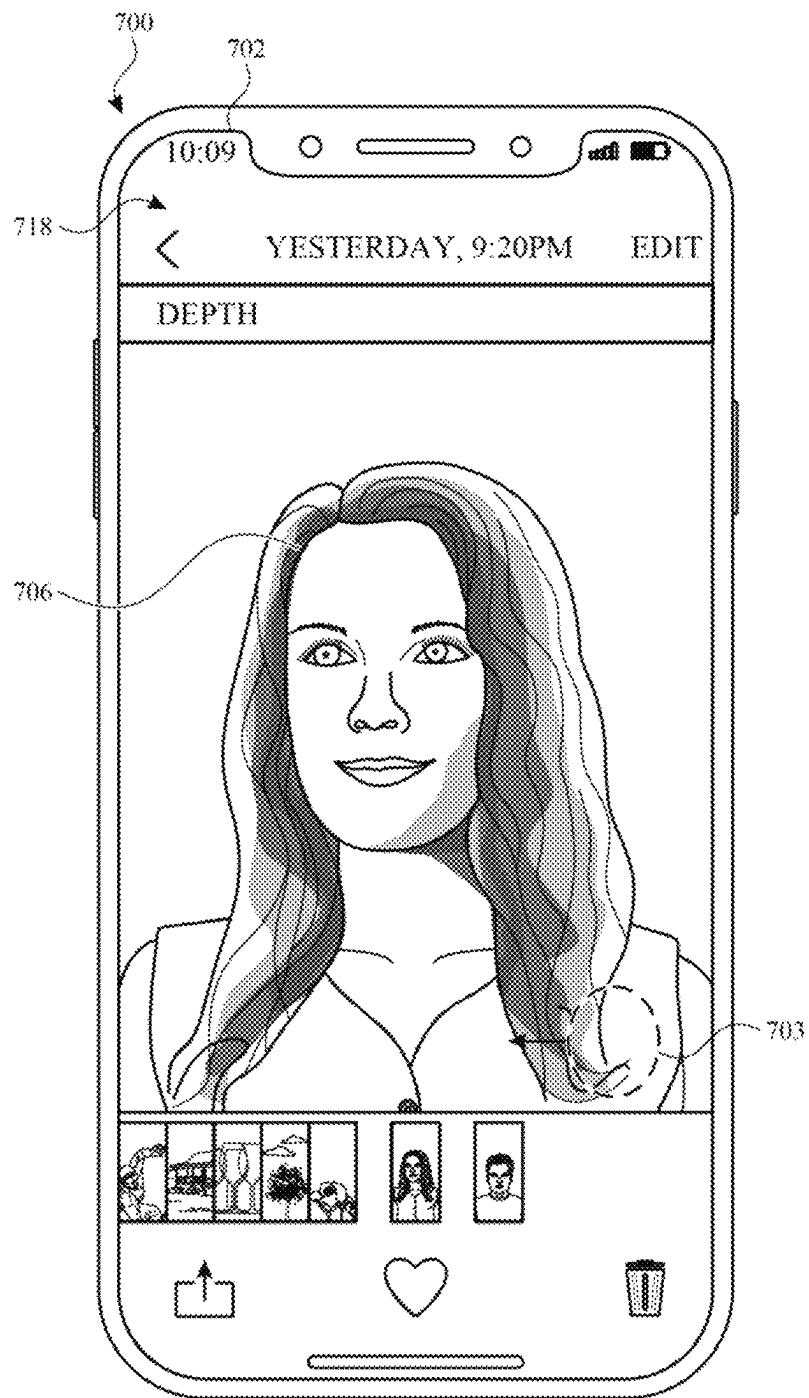


FIG. 7F

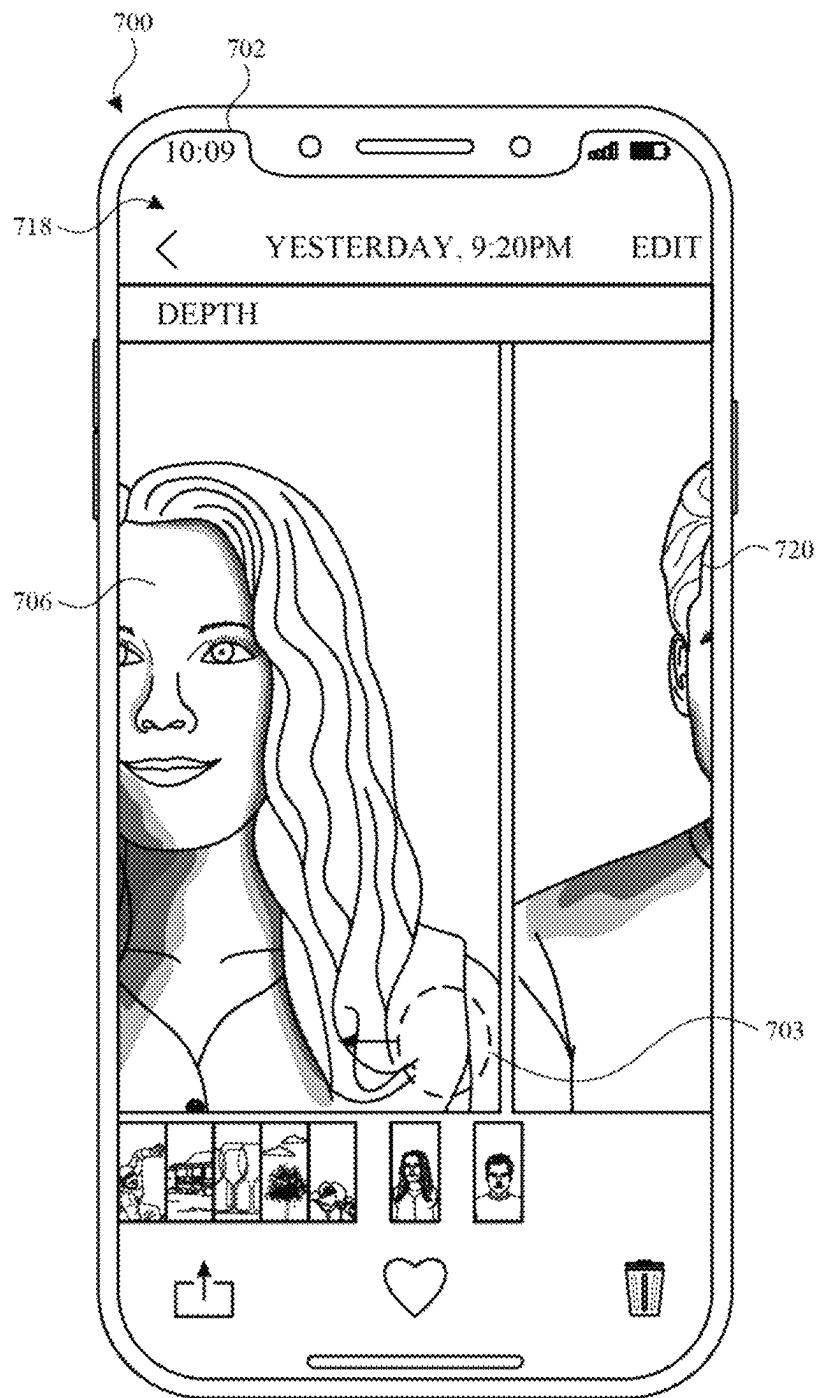


FIG. 7G

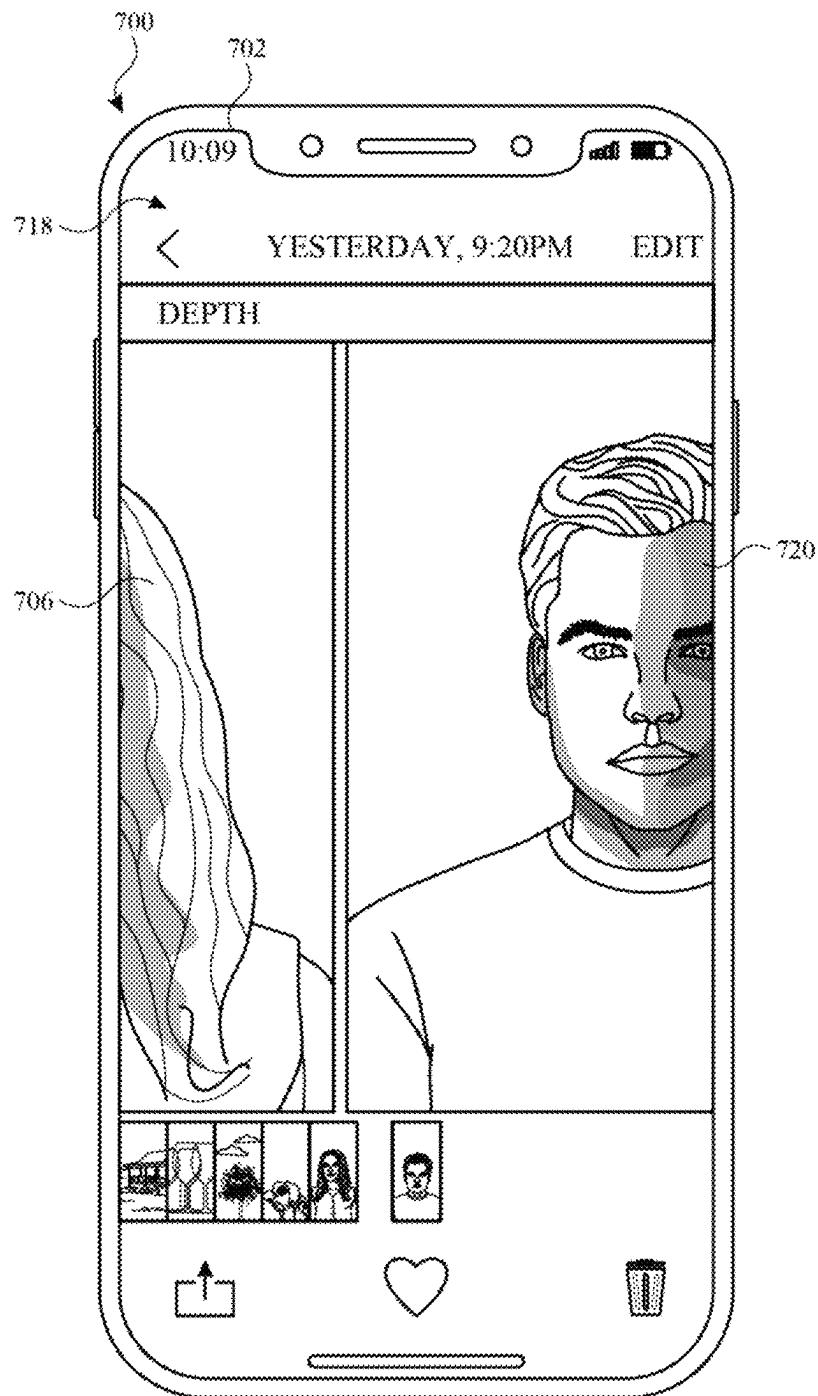


FIG. 7H

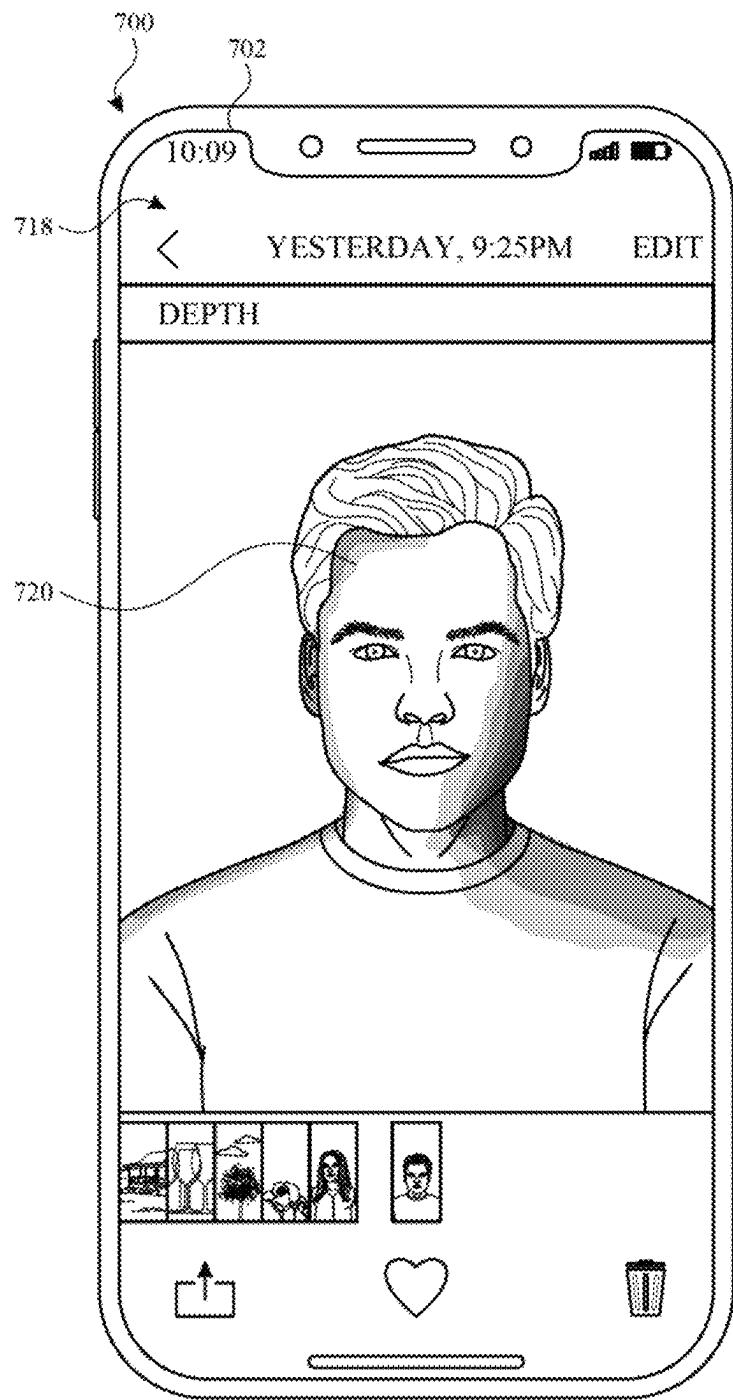


FIG. 7I

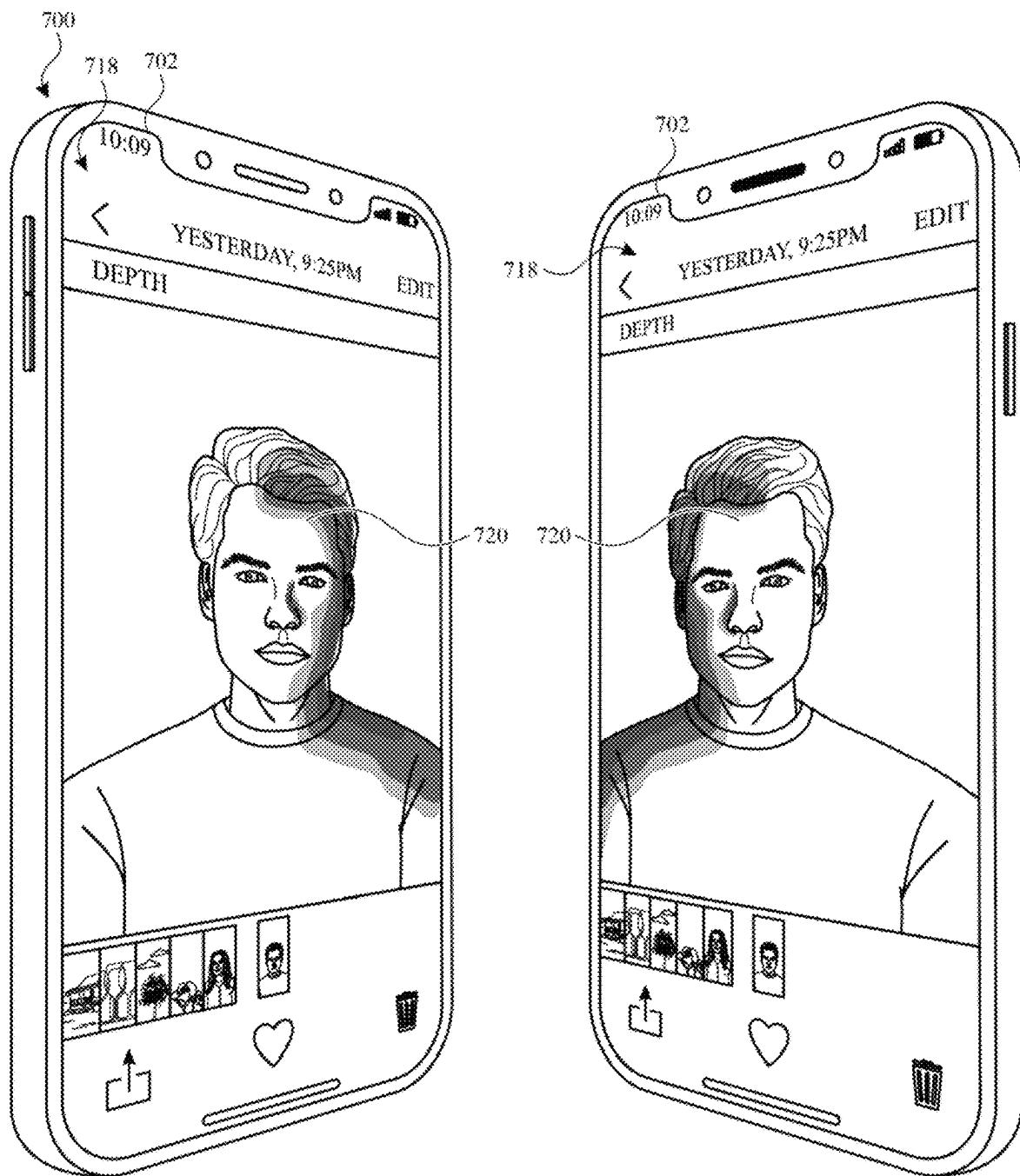


FIG. 7J

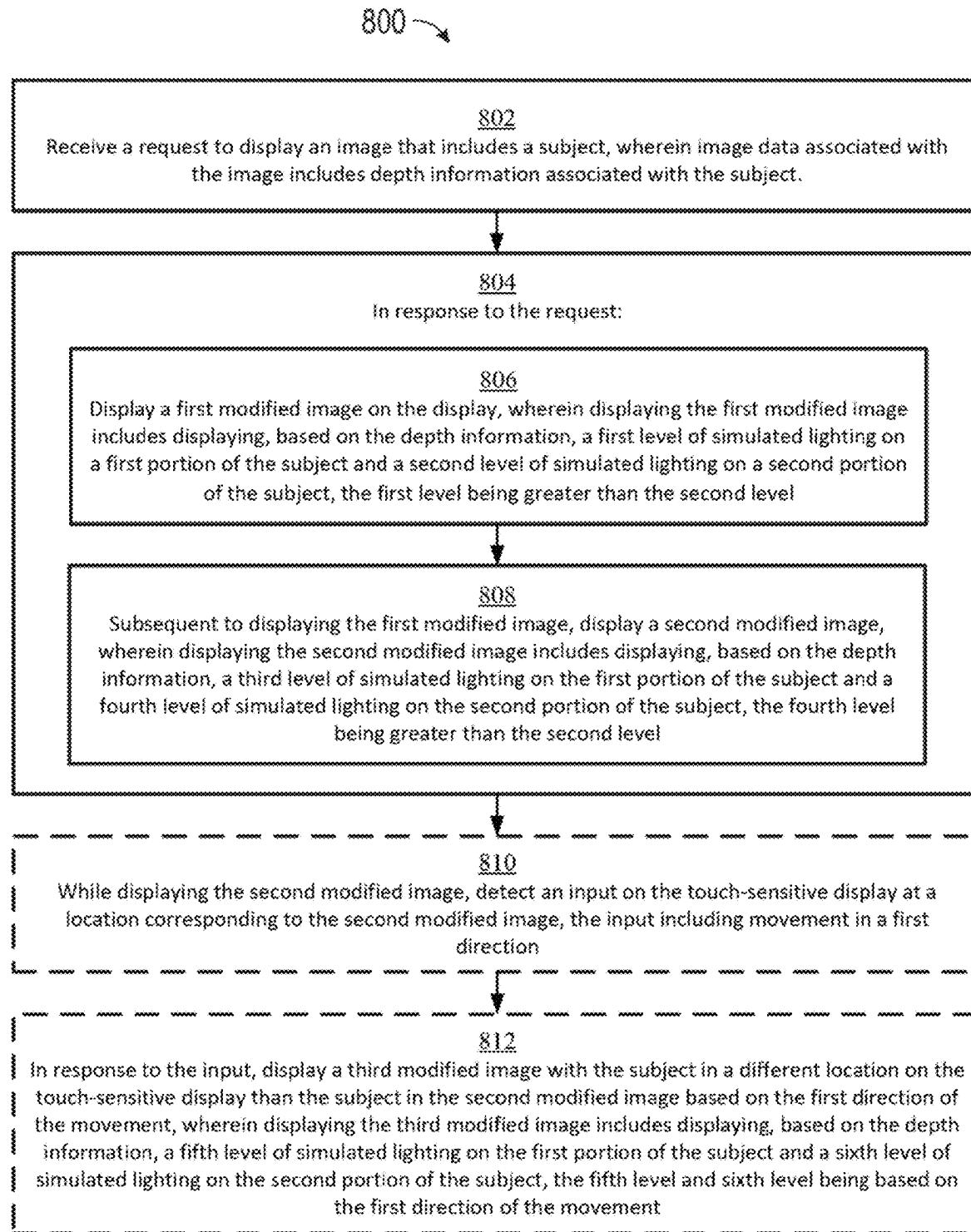


FIG. 8

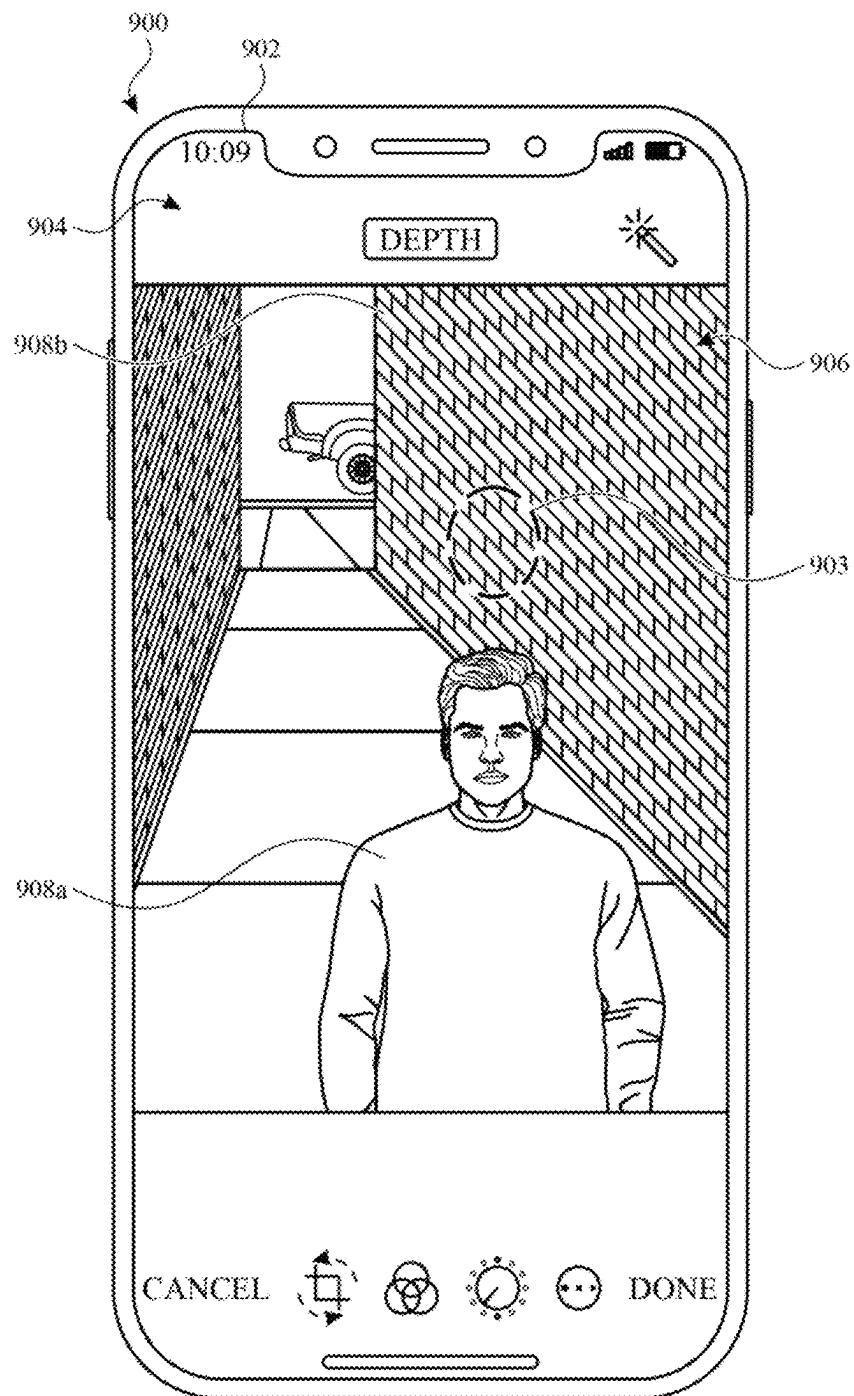


FIG. 9A

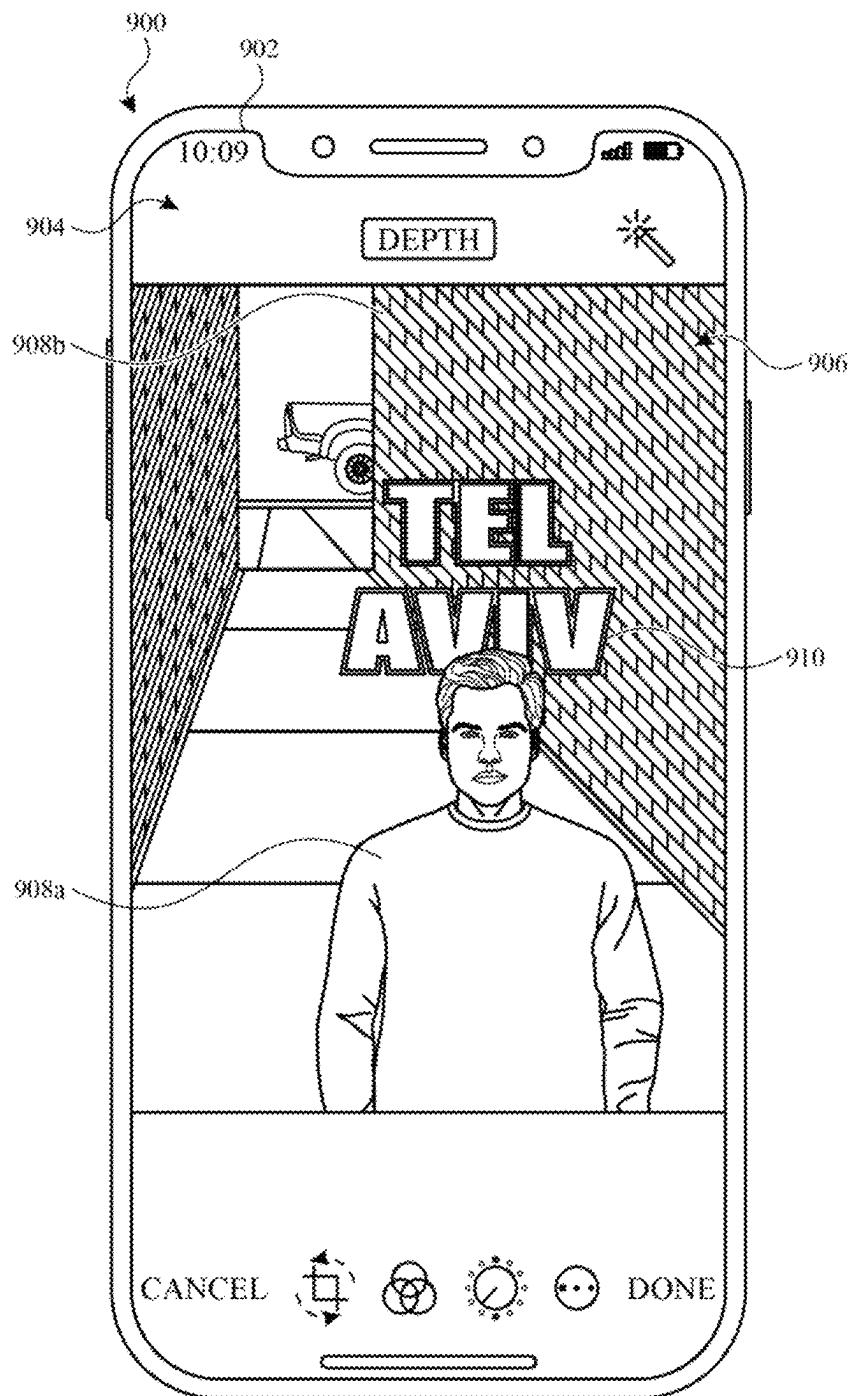


FIG. 9B

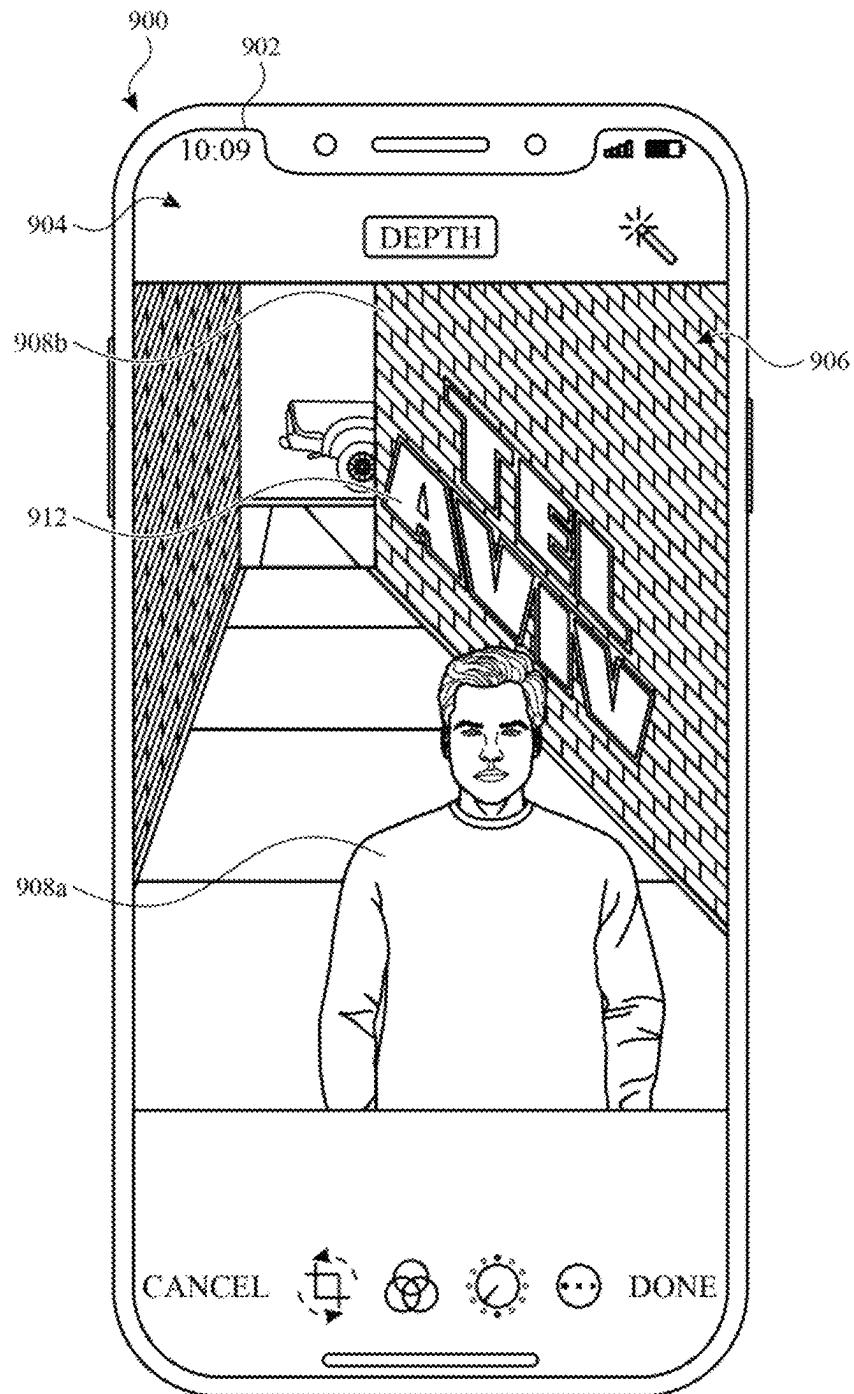


FIG. 9C

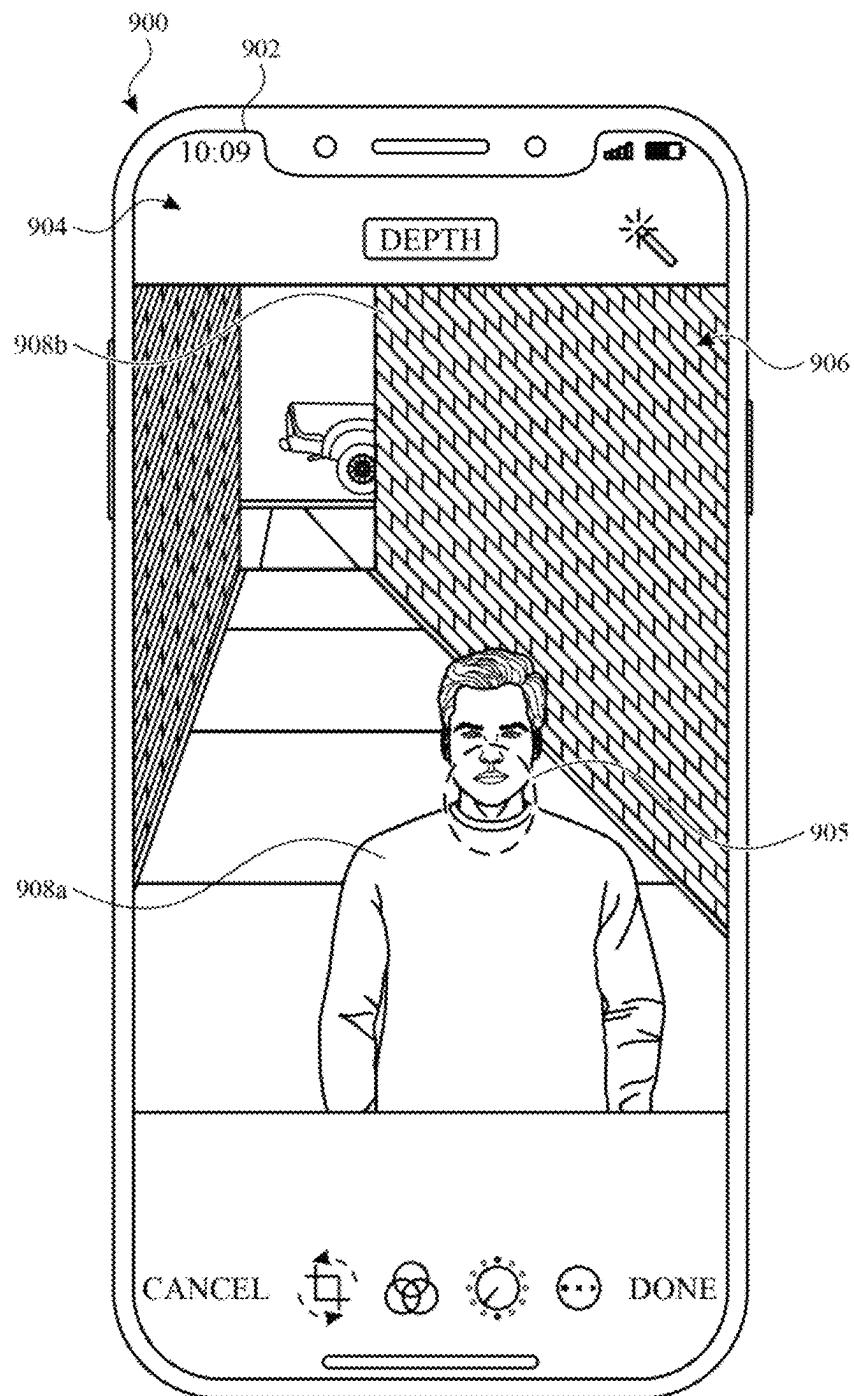


FIG. 9D

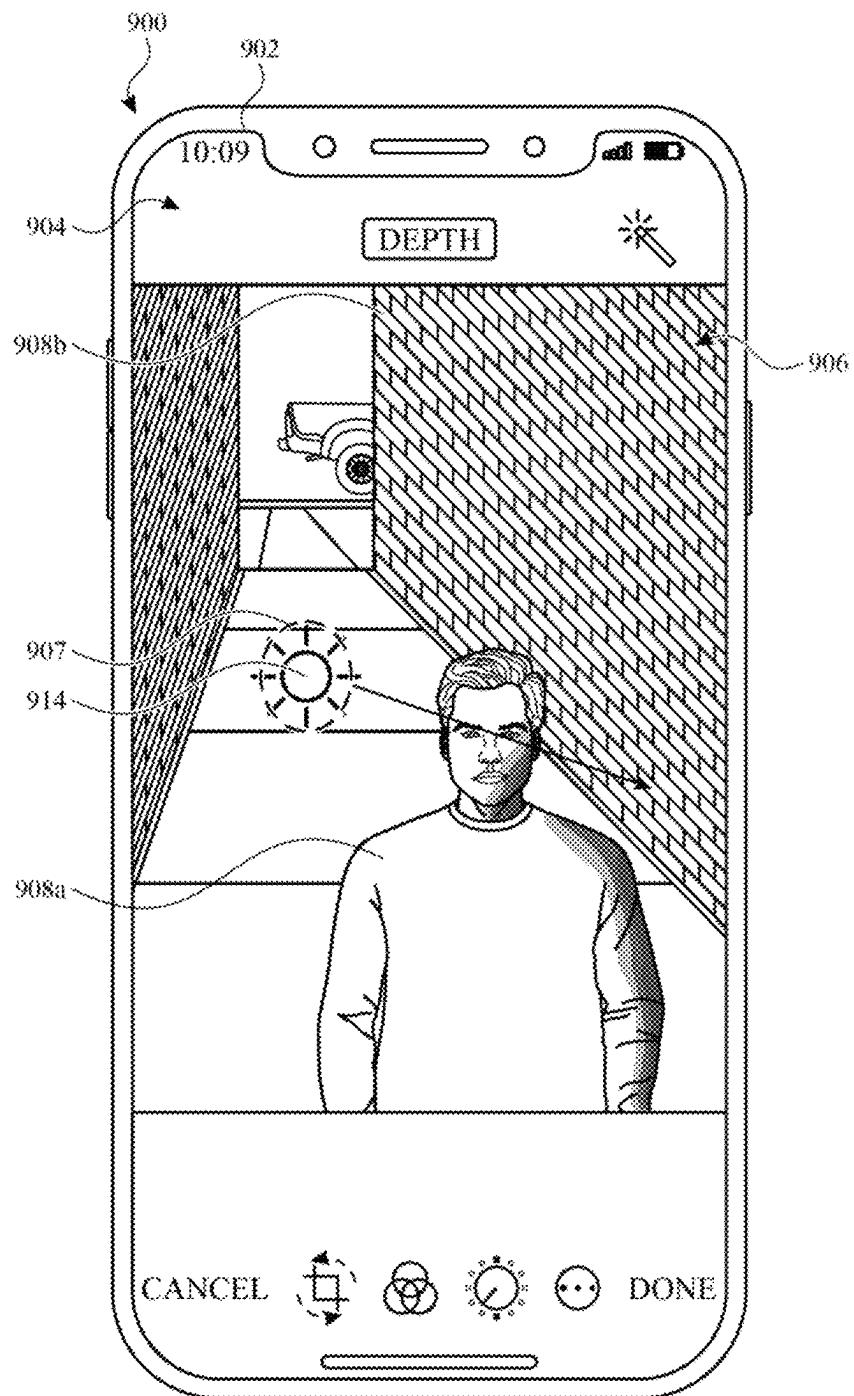


FIG. 9E

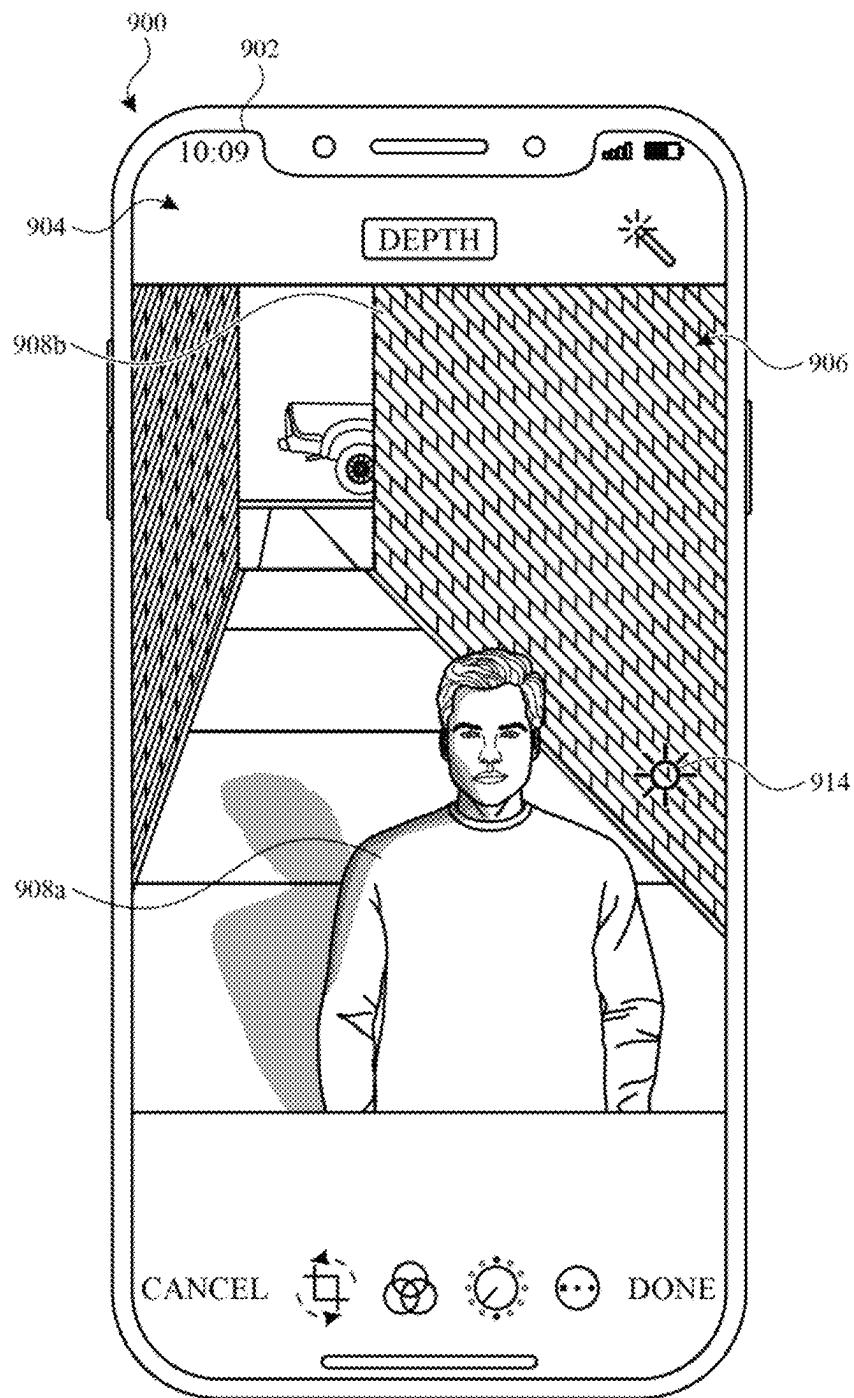


FIG. 9F

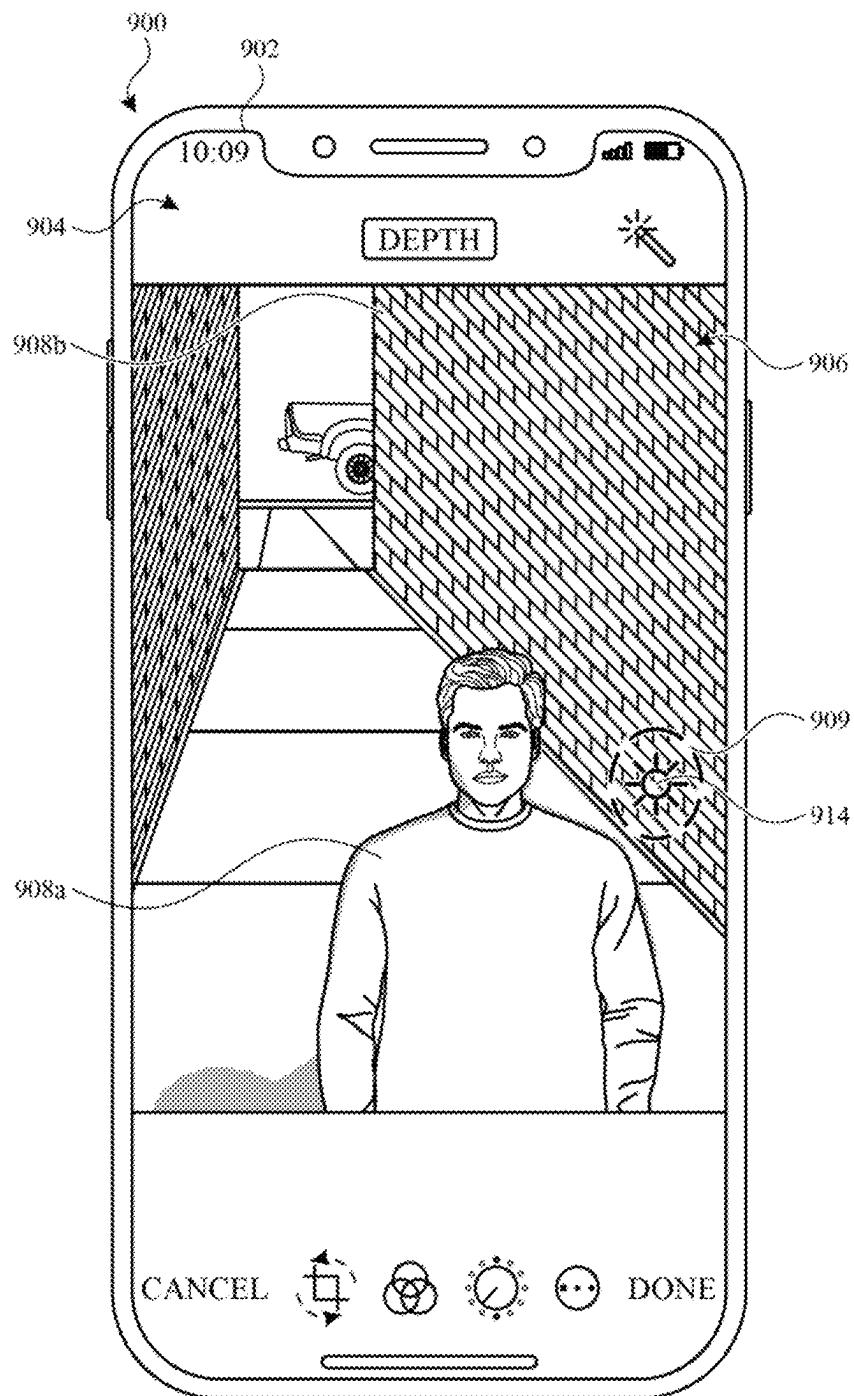


FIG. 9G

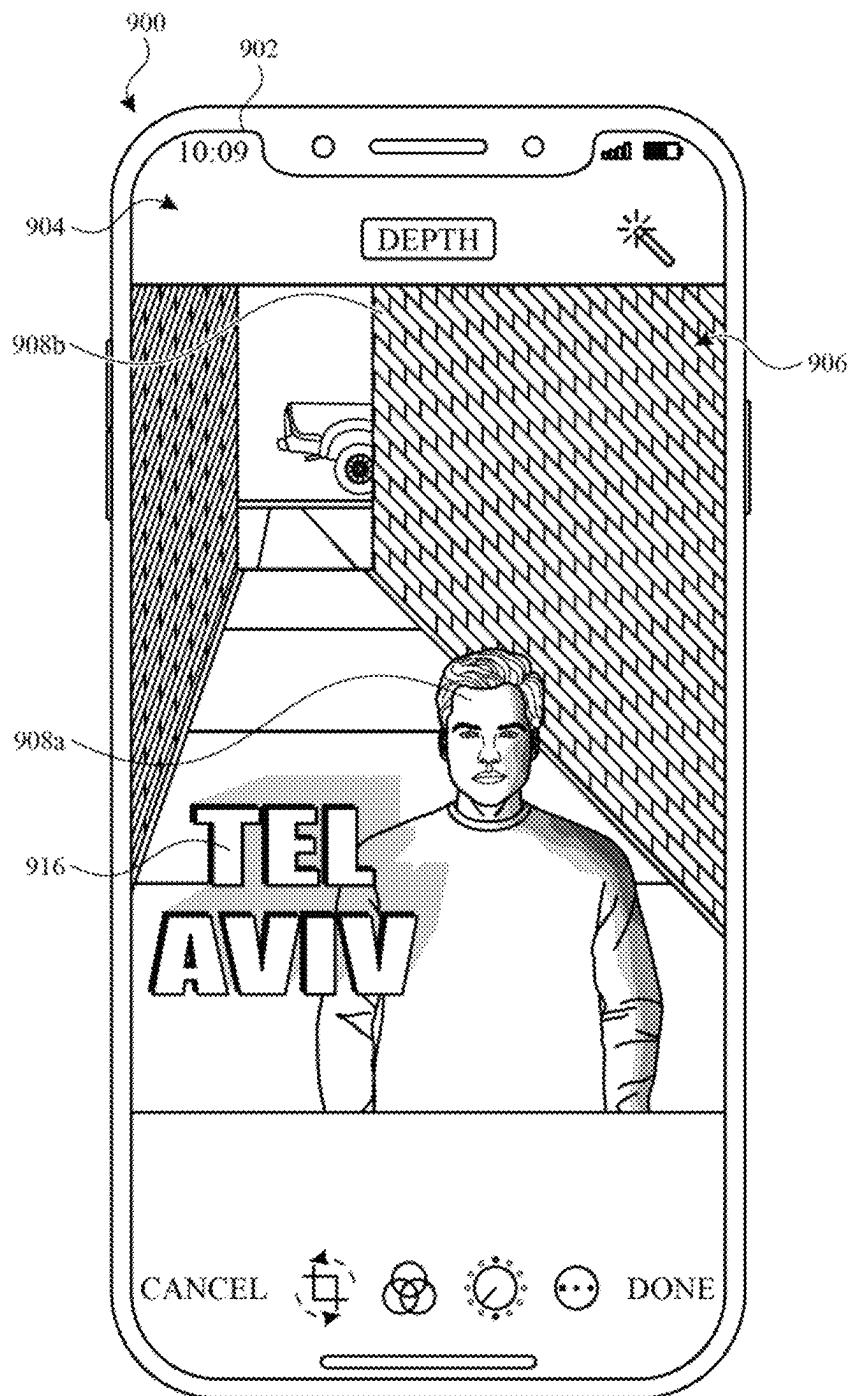


FIG. 9H

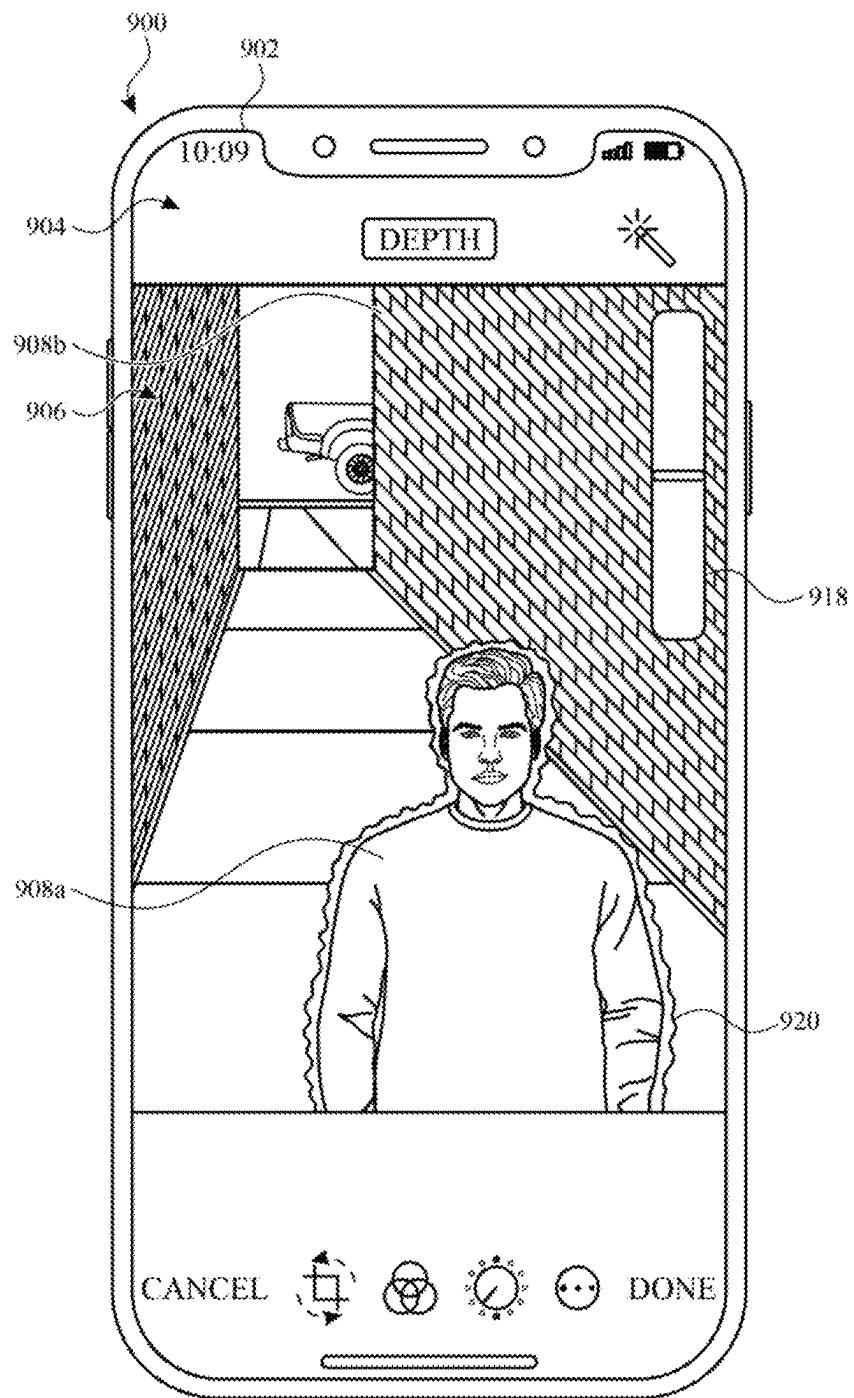


FIG. 9I

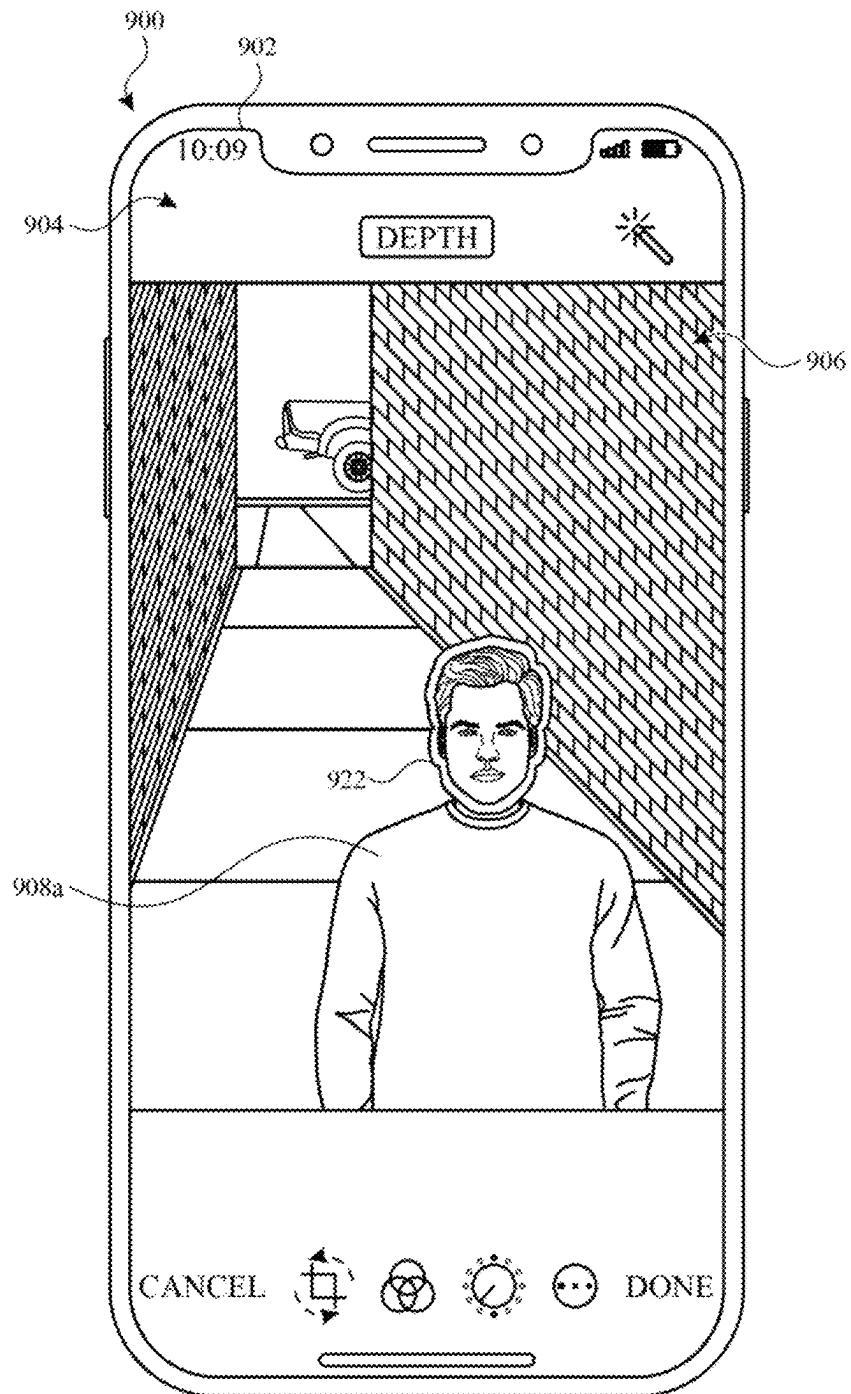


FIG. 9J

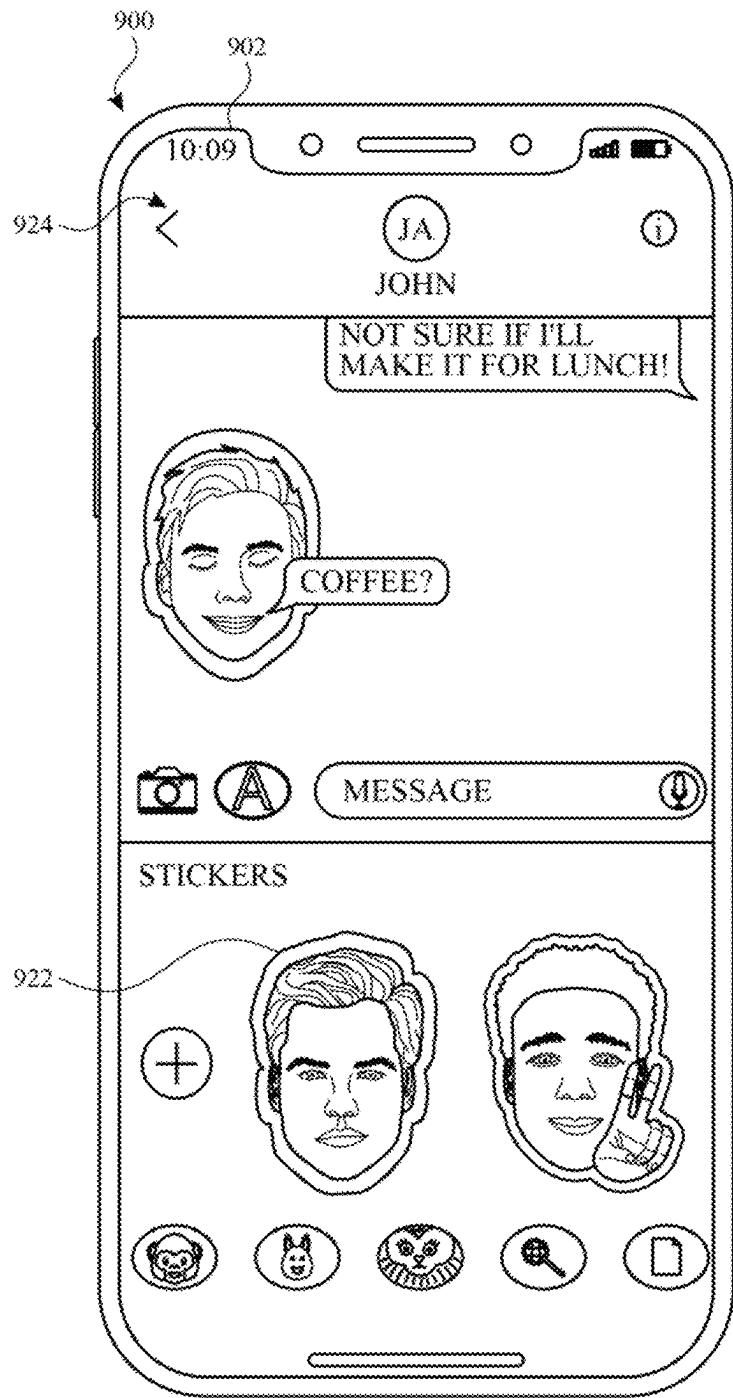


FIG. 9K

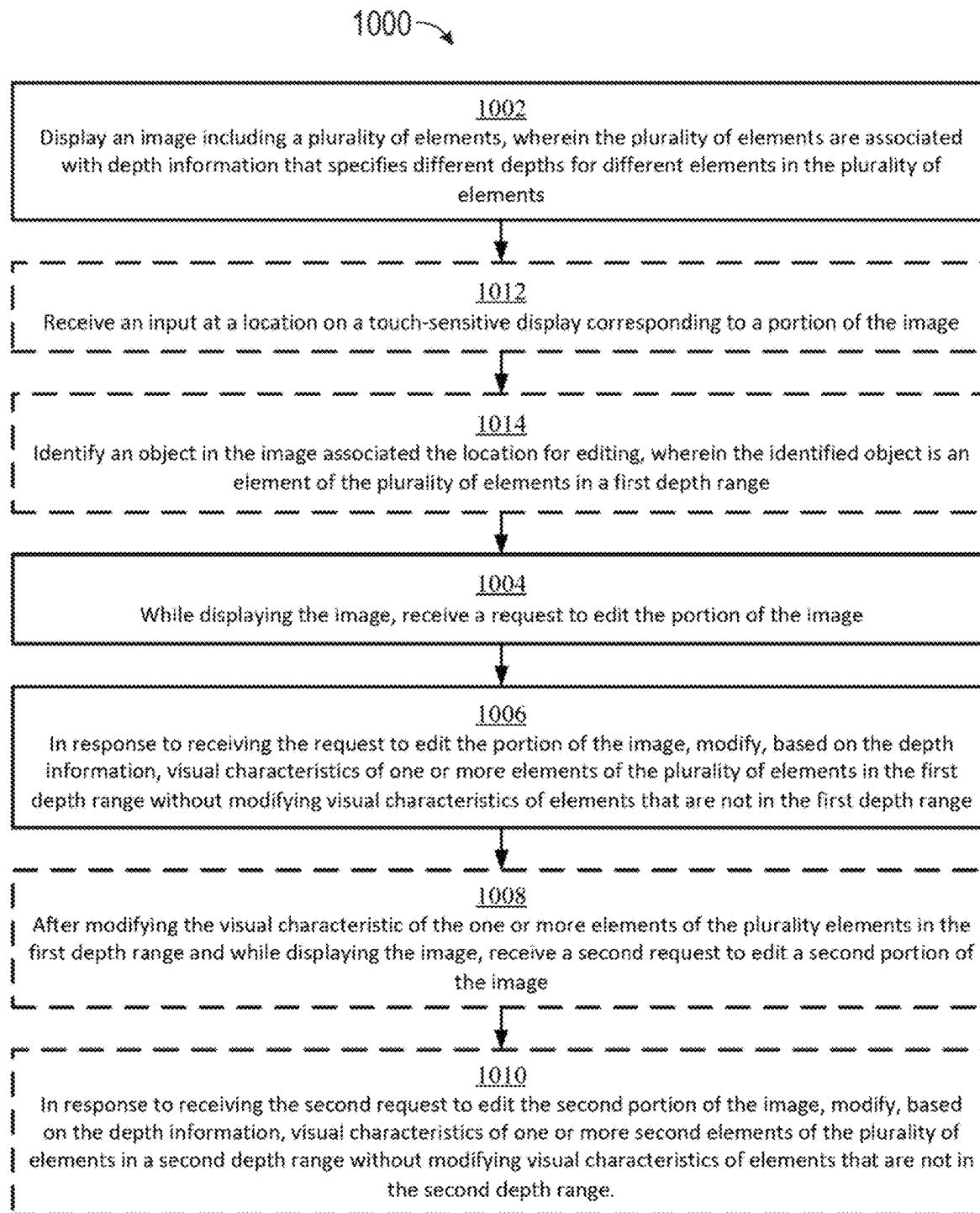


FIG. 10

1**DISPLAYING AND EDITING IMAGES WITH DEPTH INFORMATION****CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS**

This application is a continuation of U.S. Non-Provisional application Ser. No. 17/732,191, filed Apr. 28, 2022, entitled “DISPLAYING AND EDITING IMAGES WITH DEPTH INFORMATION”, which is a continuation of U.S. Non-Provisional application Ser. No. 16/528,257, filed Jul. 31, 2019, now U.S. Pat. No. 11,321,857, entitled “DISPLAYING AND EDITING IMAGES WITH DEPTH INFORMATION”, which claims priority to U.S. Provisional Application No. 62/739,131, filed Sep. 28, 2018, entitled “DISPLAYING AND EDITING IMAGES WITH DEPTH INFORMATION”, the contents of which are hereby incorporated by reference in their entireties.

FIELD

The present disclosure relates generally to computer user interfaces, and more specifically to techniques for displaying and editing images with depth information.

BACKGROUND

Users are increasingly using electronic devices to display and edit images. Most electronic devices are capable of displaying a static image for viewing. As an example, some electronic devices provide interactive interfaces to display and edit images.

BRIEF SUMMARY

Some techniques for displaying and editing images using electronic devices, however, are generally cumbersome and inefficient. For example, some existing techniques use a complex and time-consuming user interface, which may include multiple key presses or keystrokes. Existing techniques require more time than necessary, wasting user time and device energy. This latter consideration is particularly important in battery-operated devices.

Accordingly, the present technique provides electronic devices with faster, more efficient methods and interfaces for displaying and editing images. Such methods and interfaces optionally complement or replace other methods for displaying and editing images. Such methods and interfaces reduce the cognitive burden on a user and produce a more efficient human-machine interface. For battery-operated computing devices, such methods and interfaces conserve power and increase the time between battery charges.

In some embodiments, a method is performed at an electronic device with a display. The method includes: receiving a request to display an image that includes a subject, wherein image data associated with the image includes depth information associated with the subject; in response to the request: displaying a first modified image on the display, wherein displaying the first modified image includes displaying, based on the depth information, a first level of simulated lighting on a first portion of the subject and a second level of simulated lighting on a second portion of the subject, the first level being greater than the second level; and subsequent to displaying the first modified image, displaying a second modified image, wherein displaying the second modified image includes displaying, based on the depth information, a third level of simulated lighting on the

2

first portion of the subject and a fourth level of simulated lighting on the second portion of the subject, the fourth level being greater than the second level.

In some embodiments, a non-transitory computer-readable storage medium stores one or more programs configured to be executed by one or more processors of an electronic device with a display. The one or more programs include instructions for: receiving a request to display an image that includes a subject, wherein image data associated with the image includes depth information associated with the subject; in response to the request: displaying a first modified image on the display, wherein displaying the first modified image includes displaying, based on the depth information, a first level of simulated lighting on a first portion of the subject and a second level of simulated lighting on a second portion of the subject, the first level being greater than the second level; and subsequent to displaying the first modified image, displaying a second modified image, wherein displaying the second modified image includes displaying, based on the depth information, a third level of simulated lighting on the first portion of the subject and a fourth level of simulated lighting on the second portion of the subject, the fourth level being greater than the second level.

In some embodiments, a transitory computer-readable storage medium stores one or more programs configured to be executed by one or more processors of an electronic device with a display. The one or more programs include instructions for: receiving a request to display an image that includes a subject, wherein image data associated with the image includes depth information associated with the subject; in response to the request: displaying a first modified image on the display, wherein displaying the first modified image includes displaying, based on the depth information, a first level of simulated lighting on a first portion of the subject and a second level of simulated lighting on a second portion of the subject, the first level being greater than the second level; and subsequent to displaying the first modified image, displaying a second modified image, wherein displaying the second modified image includes displaying, based on the depth information, a third level of simulated lighting on the first portion of the subject and a fourth level of simulated lighting on the second portion of the subject, the fourth level being greater than the second level.

In some embodiments, an electronic device includes a display, one or more processors, and memory. The memory stores one or more programs configured to be executed by the one or more processors. The one or more programs including instructions for: receiving a request to display an image that includes a subject, wherein image data associated with the image includes depth information associated with the subject; in response to the request: displaying a first modified image on the display, wherein displaying the first modified image includes displaying, based on the depth information, a first level of simulated lighting on a first portion of the subject and a second level of simulated lighting on a second portion of the subject, the first level being greater than the second level; and subsequent to displaying the first modified image, displaying a second modified image, wherein displaying the second modified image includes displaying, based on the depth information, a third level of simulated lighting on the first portion of the subject and a fourth level of simulated lighting on the second portion of the subject, the fourth level being greater than the second level.

In some embodiments, an electronic device includes: a display; means for receiving a request to display an image

that includes a subject, wherein image data associated with the image includes depth information associated with the subject; means for, in response to the request: displaying a first modified image on the display, wherein displaying the first modified image includes displaying, based on the depth information, a first level of simulated lighting on a first portion of the subject and a second level of simulated lighting on a second portion of the subject, the first level being greater than the second level; and subsequent to displaying the first modified image, displaying a second modified image, wherein displaying the second modified image includes displaying, based on the depth information, a third level of simulated lighting on the first portion of the subject and a fourth level of simulated lighting on the second portion of the subject, the fourth level being greater than the second level.

In some embodiments, a method is performed at an electronic device with a display. The method includes: displaying, on the display, an image including a plurality of elements, wherein the plurality of elements are associated with depth information that specifies different depths for different elements in the plurality of elements; while displaying the image on the display, receiving a request to edit a portion of the image; and in response to receiving the request to edit the portion of the image, modifying, based on the depth information, visual characteristics of one or more elements of the plurality of elements in a first depth range without modifying visual characteristics of elements that are not in the first depth range.

In some embodiments, a non-transitory computer-readable storage medium stores one or more programs configured to be executed by one or more processors of an electronic device with a display. The one or more programs include instructions for: displaying, on the display, an image including a plurality of elements, wherein the plurality of elements are associated with depth information that specifies different depths for different elements in the plurality of elements; while displaying the image on the display, receiving a request to edit a portion of the image; and in response to receiving the request to edit the portion of the image, modifying, based on the depth information, visual characteristics of one or more elements of the plurality of elements in a first depth range without modifying visual characteristics of elements that are not in the first depth range.

In some embodiments, a transitory computer-readable storage medium stores one or more programs configured to be executed by one or more processors of an electronic device with a display. The one or more programs include instructions for: displaying, on the display, an image including a plurality of elements, wherein the plurality of elements are associated with depth information that specifies different depths for different elements in the plurality of elements; while displaying the image on the display, receiving a request to edit a portion of the image; and in response to receiving the request to edit the portion of the image, modifying, based on the depth information, visual characteristics of one or more elements of the plurality of elements in a first depth range without modifying visual characteristics of elements that are not in the first depth range.

In some embodiments, an electronic device includes a display, one or more processors, and memory. The memory stores one or more programs configured to be executed by the one or more processors. The one or more programs including instructions for: displaying, on the display, an image including a plurality of elements, wherein the plurality of elements are associated with depth information that specifies different depths for different elements in the plu-

rality of elements; while displaying the image on the display, receiving a request to edit a portion of the image; and in response to receiving the request to edit the portion of the image, modifying, based on the depth information, visual characteristics of one or more elements of the plurality of elements in a first depth range without modifying visual characteristics of elements that are not in the first depth range.

In some embodiments, an electronic device includes: a display; means displaying, on the display, an image including a plurality of elements, wherein the plurality of elements are associated with depth information that specifies different depths for different elements in the plurality of elements; means for, while displaying the image on the display, receiving a request to edit a portion of the image; and means for, in response to receiving the request to edit the portion of the image, modifying, based on the depth information, visual characteristics of one or more elements of the plurality of elements in a first depth range without modifying visual characteristics of elements that are not in the first depth range.

Executable instructions for performing these functions are, optionally, included in a non-transitory computer-readable storage medium or other computer program product configured for execution by one or more processors. Executable instructions for performing these functions are, optionally, included in a transitory computer-readable storage medium or other computer program product configured for execution by one or more processors.

Thus, devices are provided with faster, more efficient methods and interfaces for displaying and editing images with depth information, thereby increasing the effectiveness, efficiency, and user satisfaction with such devices. Such methods and interfaces may complement or replace other methods for displaying and editing images.

DESCRIPTION OF THE FIGURES

For a better understanding of the various described embodiments, reference should be made to the Description of Embodiments below, in conjunction with the following drawings in which like reference numerals refer to corresponding parts throughout the figures.

FIG. 1A is a block diagram illustrating a portable multifunction device with a touch-sensitive display in accordance with some embodiments.

FIG. 1B is a block diagram illustrating exemplary components for event handling in accordance with some embodiments.

FIG. 2 illustrates a portable multifunction device having a touch screen in accordance with some embodiments.

FIG. 3 is a block diagram of an exemplary multifunction device with a display and a touch-sensitive surface in accordance with some embodiments.

FIG. 4A illustrates an exemplary user interface for a menu of applications on a portable multifunction device in accordance with some embodiments.

FIG. 4B illustrates an exemplary user interface for a multifunction device with a touch-sensitive surface that is separate from the display in accordance with some embodiments.

FIG. 5A illustrates a personal electronic device in accordance with some embodiments.

FIG. 5B is a block diagram illustrating a personal electronic device in accordance with some embodiments.

FIGS. 5C-5D illustrate exemplary components of a personal electronic device having a touch-sensitive display and intensity sensors in accordance with some embodiments.

FIGS. 5E-5H illustrate exemplary components and user interfaces of a personal electronic device in accordance with some embodiments.

FIGS. 6A-6D illustrate an exemplary technique for applying simulated lighting to an image with depth information in accordance with some embodiments.

FIGS. 7A-7J illustrate exemplary user interfaces for displaying an image with depth information, in accordance with some embodiments.

FIG. 8 is a flow diagram illustrating a method for displaying an image with depth information using an electronic device in accordance with some embodiments.

FIGS. 9A-9K illustrate exemplary user interfaces for editing an image with depth information, in accordance with some embodiments.

FIG. 10 is a flow diagram illustrating a method for editing an image with depth information using an electronic device in accordance with some embodiments.

DESCRIPTION OF EMBODIMENTS

The following description sets forth exemplary methods, parameters, and the like. It should be recognized, however, that such description is not intended as a limitation on the scope of the present disclosure but is instead provided as a description of exemplary embodiments.

There is a need for electronic devices that provide efficient methods and interfaces for displaying and editing images with depth information. Such techniques can reduce the cognitive burden on a user who views or edits the images with depth information, thereby enhancing productivity. Further, such techniques can reduce processor and battery power otherwise wasted on redundant user inputs.

Below, FIGS. 1A-1B, 2, 3, 4A-4B, and 5A-5H provide a description of exemplary devices for performing the techniques for displaying and editing images with depth information. FIGS. 6A-6D illustrate an exemplary technique for applying simulated lighting to images with depth information. FIGS. 7A-7J illustrate exemplary user interfaces for displaying images with depth information. FIG. 8 is a flow diagram illustrating methods of displaying images with depth information in accordance with some embodiments. The user interfaces in FIGS. 7A-7J are used to illustrate the processes described below, including the processes in FIG. 8. FIGS. 9A-9K illustrate exemplary user interfaces for editing images with depth information. FIG. 10 is a flow diagram illustrating methods of editing images with depth information in accordance with some embodiments. The user interfaces in FIGS. 9A-9K are used to illustrate the processes described below, including the processes in FIG. 10.

Although the following description uses terms "first," "second," etc. to describe various elements, these elements should not be limited by the terms. These terms are only used to distinguish one element from another. For example, a first touch could be termed a second touch, and, similarly, a second touch could be termed a first touch, without departing from the scope of the various described embodiments. The first touch and the second touch are both touches, but they are not the same touch.

The terminology used in the description of the various described embodiments herein is for the purpose of describing particular embodiments only and is not intended to be limiting. As used in the description of the various described

embodiments and the appended claims, the singular forms "a," "an," and "the" are intended to include the plural forms as well, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise. It will also be understood that the term "and/or" as used herein refers to and encompasses any and all possible combinations of one or more of the associated listed items. It will be further understood that the terms "includes," "including," "comprises," and/or "comprising," when used in this specification, specify the presence of stated features, integers, steps, operations, elements, and/or components, but do not preclude the presence or addition of one or more other features, integers, steps, operations, elements, components, and/or groups thereof.

The term "if" is, optionally, construed to mean "when" or "upon" or "in response to determining" or "in response to detecting," depending on the context. Similarly, the phrase "if it is determined" or "if [a stated condition or event] is detected" is, optionally, construed to mean "upon determining" or "in response to determining" or "upon detecting [the stated condition or event]" or "in response to detecting [the stated condition or event]," depending on the context.

Embodiments of electronic devices, user interfaces for such devices, and associated processes for using such devices are described. In some embodiments, the device is a portable communications device, such as a mobile telephone, that also contains other functions, such as PDA and/or music player functions. Exemplary embodiments of portable multifunction devices include, without limitation, the iPhone®, iPod Touch®, and iPad® devices from Apple Inc. of Cupertino, California. Other portable electronic devices, such as laptops or tablet computers with touch-sensitive surfaces (e.g., touch screen displays and/or touch-pads), are, optionally, used. It should also be understood that, in some embodiments, the device is not a portable communications device, but is a desktop computer with a touch-sensitive surface (e.g., a touch screen display and/or a touchpad).

In the discussion that follows, an electronic device that includes a display and a touch-sensitive surface is described. It should be understood, however, that the electronic device optionally includes one or more other physical user-interface devices, such as a physical keyboard, a mouse, and/or a joystick.

The device typically supports a variety of applications, such as one or more of the following: a drawing application, a presentation application, a word processing application, a website creation application, a disk authoring application, a spreadsheet application, a gaming application, a telephone application, a video conferencing application, an e-mail application, an instant messaging application, a workout support application, a photo management application, a digital camera application, a digital video camera application, a web browsing application, a digital music player application, and/or a digital video player application.

The various applications that are executed on the device optionally use at least one common physical user-interface device, such as the touch-sensitive surface. One or more functions of the touch-sensitive surface as well as corresponding information displayed on the device are, optionally, adjusted and/or varied from one application to the next and/or within a respective application. In this way, a common physical architecture (such as the touch-sensitive surface) of the device optionally supports the variety of applications with user interfaces that are intuitive and transparent to the user.

Attention is now directed toward embodiments of portable devices with touch-sensitive displays. FIG. 1A is a

block diagram illustrating portable multifunction device 100 with touch-sensitive display system 112 in accordance with some embodiments. Touch-sensitive display 112 is sometimes called a “touch screen” for convenience and is sometimes known as or called a “touch-sensitive display system.” Device 100 includes memory 102 (which optionally includes one or more computer-readable storage mediums), memory controller 122, one or more processing units (CPUs) 120, peripherals interface 118, RF circuitry 108, audio circuitry 110, speaker 111, microphone 113, input/output (I/O) subsystem 106, other input control devices 116, and external port 124. Device 100 optionally includes one or more optical sensors 164. Device 100 optionally includes one or more contact intensity sensors 165 for detecting intensity of contacts on device 100 (e.g., a touch-sensitive surface such as touch-sensitive display system 112 of device 100). Device 100 optionally includes one or more tactile output generators 167 for generating tactile outputs on device 100 (e.g., generating tactile outputs on a touch-sensitive surface such as touch-sensitive display system 112 of device 100 or touchpad 355 of device 300). These components optionally communicate over one or more communication buses or signal lines 103.

As used in the specification and claims, the term “intensity” of a contact on a touch-sensitive surface refers to the force or pressure (force per unit area) of a contact (e.g., a finger contact) on the touch-sensitive surface, or to a substitute (proxy) for the force or pressure of a contact on the touch-sensitive surface. The intensity of a contact has a range of values that includes at least four distinct values and more typically includes hundreds of distinct values (e.g., at least 256). Intensity of a contact is, optionally, determined (or measured) using various approaches and various sensors or combinations of sensors. For example, one or more force sensors underneath or adjacent to the touch-sensitive surface are, optionally, used to measure force at various points on the touch-sensitive surface. In some implementations, force measurements from multiple force sensors are combined (e.g., a weighted average) to determine an estimated force of a contact. Similarly, a pressure-sensitive tip of a stylus is, optionally, used to determine a pressure of the stylus on the touch-sensitive surface. Alternatively, the size of the contact area detected on the touch-sensitive surface and/or changes thereto, the capacitance of the touch-sensitive surface proximate to the contact and/or changes thereto, and/or the resistance of the touch-sensitive surface proximate to the contact and/or changes thereto are, optionally, used as a substitute for the force or pressure of the contact on the touch-sensitive surface. In some implementations, the substitute measurements for contact force or pressure are used directly to determine whether an intensity threshold has been exceeded (e.g., the intensity threshold is described in units corresponding to the substitute measurements). In some implementations, the substitute measurements for contact force or pressure are converted to an estimated force or pressure, and the estimated force or pressure is used to determine whether an intensity threshold has been exceeded (e.g., the intensity threshold is a pressure threshold measured in units of pressure). Using the intensity of a contact as an attribute of a user input allows for user access to additional device functionality that may otherwise not be accessible by the user on a reduced-size device with limited real estate for displaying affordances (e.g., on a touch-sensitive display) and/or receiving user input (e.g., via a touch-sensitive display, a touch-sensitive surface, or a physical/mechanical control such as a knob or a button).

As used in the specification and claims, the term “tactile output” refers to physical displacement of a device relative to a previous position of the device, physical displacement of a component (e.g., a touch-sensitive surface) of a device relative to another component (e.g., housing) of the device, or displacement of the component relative to a center of mass of the device that will be detected by a user with the user’s sense of touch. For example, in situations where the device or the component of the device is in contact with a surface of a user that is sensitive to touch (e.g., a finger, palm, or other part of a user’s hand), the tactile output generated by the physical displacement will be interpreted by the user as a tactile sensation corresponding to a perceived change in physical characteristics of the device or the component of the device. For example, movement of a touch-sensitive surface (e.g., a touch-sensitive display or trackpad) is, optionally, interpreted by the user as a “down click” or “up click” of a physical actuator button. In some cases, a user will feel a tactile sensation such as an “down click” or “up click” even when there is no movement of a physical actuator button associated with the touch-sensitive surface that is physically pressed (e.g., displaced) by the user’s movements. As another example, movement of the touch-sensitive surface is, optionally, interpreted or sensed by the user as “roughness” of the touch-sensitive surface, even when there is no change in smoothness of the touch-sensitive surface. While such interpretations of touch by a user will be subject to the individualized sensory perceptions of the user, there are many sensory perceptions of touch that are common to a large majority of users. Thus, when a tactile output is described as corresponding to a particular sensory perception of a user (e.g., an “up click,” a “down click,” “roughness”), unless otherwise stated, the generated tactile output corresponds to physical displacement of the device or a component thereof that will generate the described sensory perception for a typical (or average) user.

It should be appreciated that device 100 is only one example of a portable multifunction device, and that device 100 optionally has more or fewer components than shown, optionally combines two or more components, or optionally has a different configuration or arrangement of the components. The various components shown in FIG. 1A are implemented in hardware, software, or a combination of both hardware and software, including one or more signal processing and/or application-specific integrated circuits.

Memory 102 optionally includes high-speed random access memory and optionally also includes non-volatile memory, such as one or more magnetic disk storage devices, flash memory devices, or other non-volatile solid-state memory devices. Memory controller 122 optionally controls access to memory 102 by other components of device 100.

Peripherals interface 118 can be used to couple input and output peripherals of the device to CPU 120 and memory 102. The one or more processors 120 run or execute various software programs and/or sets of instructions stored in memory 102 to perform various functions for device 100 and to process data. In some embodiments, peripherals interface 118, CPU 120, and memory controller 122 are, optionally, implemented on a single chip, such as chip 104. In some other embodiments, they are, optionally, implemented on separate chips.

RF (radio frequency) circuitry 108 receives and sends RF signals, also called electromagnetic signals. RF circuitry 108 converts electrical signals to/from electromagnetic signals and communicates with communications networks and other communications devices via the electromagnetic signals. RF circuitry 108 optionally includes well-known circuitry for

performing these functions, including but not limited to an antenna system, an RF transceiver, one or more amplifiers, a tuner, one or more oscillators, a digital signal processor, a CODEC chipset, a subscriber identity module (SIM) card, memory, and so forth. RF circuitry 108 optionally communicates with networks, such as the Internet, also referred to as the World Wide Web (WWW), an intranet and/or a wireless network, such as a cellular telephone network, a wireless local area network (LAN) and/or a metropolitan area network (MAN), and other devices by wireless communication. The RF circuitry 108 optionally includes well-known circuitry for detecting near field communication (NFC) fields, such as by a short-range communication radio. The wireless communication optionally uses any of a plurality of communications standards, protocols, and technologies, including but not limited to Global System for Mobile Communications (GSM), Enhanced Data GSM Environment (EDGE), high-speed downlink packet access (HSDPA), high-speed uplink packet access (HSUPA), Evolution, Data-Only (EV-DO), HSPA, HSPA+, Dual-Cell HSPA (DC-HSPDA), long term evolution (LTE), near field communication (NFC), wideband code division multiple access (W-CDMA), code division multiple access (CDMA), time division multiple access (TDMA), Bluetooth, Bluetooth Low Energy (BTLE), Wireless Fidelity (Wi-Fi) (e.g., IEEE 802.11a, IEEE 802.11b, IEEE 802.11g, IEEE 802.11n, and/or IEEE 802.11ac), voice over Internet Protocol (VOIP), Wi-MAX, a protocol for e-mail (e.g., Internet message access protocol (IMAP) and/or post office protocol (POP)), instant messaging (e.g., extensible messaging and presence protocol (XMPP), Session Initiation Protocol for Instant Messaging and Presence Leveraging Extensions (SIMPLE), Instant Messaging and Presence Service (IMPS)), and/or Short Message Service (SMS), or any other suitable communication protocol, including communication protocols not yet developed as of the filing date of this document.

Audio circuitry 110, speaker 111, and microphone 113 provide an audio interface between a user and device 100. Audio circuitry 110 receives audio data from peripherals interface 118, converts the audio data to an electrical signal, and transmits the electrical signal to speaker 111. Speaker 111 converts the electrical signal to human-audible sound waves. Audio circuitry 110 also receives electrical signals converted by microphone 113 from sound waves. Audio circuitry 110 converts the electrical signal to audio data and transmits the audio data to peripherals interface 118 for processing. Audio data is, optionally, retrieved from and/or transmitted to memory 102 and/or RF circuitry 108 by peripherals interface 118. In some embodiments, audio circuitry 110 also includes a headset jack (e.g., 212, FIG. 2). The headset jack provides an interface between audio circuitry 110 and removable audio input/output peripherals, such as output-only headphones or a headset with both output (e.g., a headphone for one or both ears) and input (e.g., a microphone).

I/O subsystem 106 couples input/output peripherals on device 100, such as touch screen 112 and other input control devices 116, to peripherals interface 118. I/O subsystem 106 optionally includes display controller 156, optical sensor controller 158, depth camera controller 169, intensity sensor controller 159, haptic feedback controller 161, and one or more input controllers 160 for other input or control devices. The one or more input controllers 160 receive/send electrical signals from/to other input control devices 116. The other input control devices 116 optionally include physical buttons (e.g., push buttons, rocker buttons, etc.), dials, slider switches, joysticks, click wheels, and so forth. In some

alternate embodiments, input controller(s) 160 are, optionally, coupled to any (or none) of the following: a keyboard, an infrared port, a USB port, and a pointer device such as a mouse. The one or more buttons (e.g., 208, FIG. 2) optionally include an up/down button for volume control of speaker 111 and/or microphone 113. The one or more buttons optionally include a push button (e.g., 206, FIG. 2).

A quick press of the push button optionally disengages a lock of touch screen 112 or optionally begins a process that 10 uses gestures on the touch screen to unlock the device, as described in U.S. patent application Ser. No. 11/322,549, "Unlocking a Device by Performing Gestures on an Unlock Image," filed Dec. 23, 2005, U.S. Pat. No. 7,657,849, which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety. A longer 15 press of the push button (e.g., 206) optionally turns power to device 100 on or off. The functionality of one or more of the buttons are, optionally, user-customizable. Touch screen 112 is used to implement virtual or soft buttons and one or more soft keyboards.

20 Touch-sensitive display 112 provides an input interface and an output interface between the device and a user. Display controller 156 receives and/or sends electrical signals from/to touch screen 112. Touch screen 112 displays visual output to the user. The visual output optionally 25 includes graphics, text, icons, video, and any combination thereof (collectively termed "graphics"). In some embodiments, some or all of the visual output optionally corresponds to user-interface objects.

Touch screen 112 has a touch-sensitive surface, sensor, or 30 set of sensors that accepts input from the user based on haptic and/or tactile contact. Touch screen 112 and display controller 156 (along with any associated modules and/or sets of instructions in memory 102) detect contact (and any movement or breaking of the contact) on touch screen 112 and convert the detected contact into interaction with user-interface objects (e.g., one or more soft keys, icons, web pages, or images) that are displayed on touch screen 112. In an exemplary embodiment, a point of contact between touch screen 112 and the user corresponds to a finger of the user.

35 40 Touch screen 112 optionally uses LCD (liquid crystal display) technology, LPD (light emitting polymer display) technology, or LED (light emitting diode) technology, although other display technologies are used in other embodiments. Touch screen 112 and display controller 156 45 optionally detect contact and any movement or breaking thereof using any of a plurality of touch sensing technologies now known or later developed, including but not limited to capacitive, resistive, infrared, and surface acoustic wave technologies, as well as other proximity sensor arrays or other elements for determining one or more points of contact with touch screen 112. In an exemplary embodiment, projected mutual capacitance sensing technology is used, such as that found in the iPhone® and iPod Touch® from Apple Inc. of Cupertino, California.

50 55 A touch-sensitive display in some embodiments of touch screen 112 is, optionally, analogous to the multi-touch sensitive touchpads described in the following U.S. Pat. No. 6,323,846 (Westerman et al.), 6,570,557 (Westerman et al.), and/or 6,677,932 (Westerman), and/or U.S. Patent Publication 2002/0015024A1, each of which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety. However, touch screen 112 displays visual output from device 100, whereas touch-sensitive touchpads do not provide visual output.

60 65 A touch-sensitive display in some embodiments of touch screen 112 is described in the following applications: (1) U.S. patent application Ser. No. 11/381,313, "Multipoint Touch Surface Controller," filed May 2, 2006; (2) U.S.

patent application Ser. No. 10/840,862, "Multipoint Touch-screen," filed May 6, 2004; (3) U.S. patent application Ser. No. 10/903,964, "Gestures For Touch Sensitive Input Devices," filed Jul. 30, 2004; (4) U.S. patent application Ser. No. 11/048,264, "Gestures For Touch Sensitive Input Devices," filed Jan. 31, 2005; (5) U.S. patent application Ser. No. 11/038,590, "Mode-Based Graphical User Interfaces For Touch Sensitive Input Devices," filed Jan. 18, 2005; (6) U.S. patent application Ser. No. 11/228,758, "Virtual Input Device Placement On A Touch Screen User Interface," filed Sep. 16, 2005; (7) U.S. patent application Ser. No. 11/228,700, "Operation Of A Computer With A Touch Screen Interface," filed Sep. 16, 2005; (8) U.S. patent application Ser. No. 11/228,737, "Activating Virtual Keys Of A Touch-Screen Virtual Keyboard," filed Sep. 16, 2005; and (9) U.S. patent application Ser. No. 11/367,749, "Multi-Functional Hand-Held Device," filed Mar. 3, 2006. All of these applications are incorporated by reference herein in their entirety.

Touch screen 112 optionally has a video resolution in excess of 100 dpi. In some embodiments, the touch screen has a video resolution of approximately 160 dpi. The user optionally makes contact with touch screen 112 using any suitable object or appendage, such as a stylus, a finger, and so forth. In some embodiments, the user interface is designed to work primarily with finger-based contacts and gestures, which can be less precise than stylus-based input due to the larger area of contact of a finger on the touch screen. In some embodiments, the device translates the rough finger-based input into a precise pointer/cursor position or command for performing the actions desired by the user.

In some embodiments, in addition to the touch screen, device 100 optionally includes a touchpad for activating or deactivating particular functions. In some embodiments, the touchpad is a touch-sensitive area of the device that, unlike the touch screen, does not display visual output. The touchpad is, optionally, a touch-sensitive surface that is separate from touch screen 112 or an extension of the touch-sensitive surface formed by the touch screen.

Device 100 also includes power system 162 for powering the various components. Power system 162 optionally includes a power management system, one or more power sources (e.g., battery, alternating current (AC)), a recharging system, a power failure detection circuit, a power converter or inverter, a power status indicator (e.g., a light-emitting diode (LED)) and any other components associated with the generation, management and distribution of power in portable devices.

Device 100 optionally also includes one or more optical sensors 164. FIG. 1A shows an optical sensor coupled to optical sensor controller 158 in I/O subsystem 106. Optical sensor 164 optionally includes charge-coupled device (CCD) or complementary metal-oxide semiconductor (CMOS) phototransistors. Optical sensor 164 receives light from the environment, projected through one or more lenses, and converts the light to data representing an image. In conjunction with imaging module 143 (also called a camera module), optical sensor 164 optionally captures still images or video. In some embodiments, an optical sensor is located on the back of device 100, opposite touch screen display 112 on the front of the device so that the touch screen display is enabled for use as a viewfinder for still and/or video image acquisition. In some embodiments, an optical sensor is located on the front of the device so that the user's image is, optionally, obtained for video conferencing while the user views the other video conference participants on the touch screen display. In some embodiments, the position of optical

sensor 164 can be changed by the user (e.g., by rotating the lens and the sensor in the device housing) so that a single optical sensor 164 is used along with the touch screen display for both video conferencing and still and/or video image acquisition.

Device 100 optionally also includes one or more depth camera sensors 175. FIG. 1A shows a depth camera sensor coupled to depth camera controller 169 in I/O subsystem 106. Depth camera sensor 175 receives data from the environment to create a three dimensional model of an object (e.g., a face) within a scene from a viewpoint (e.g., a depth camera sensor). In some embodiments, in conjunction with imaging module 143 (also called a camera module), depth camera sensor 175 is optionally used to determine a depth map of different portions of an image captured by the imaging module 143. In some embodiments, a depth camera sensor is located on the front of device 100 so that the user's image with depth information is, optionally, obtained for video conferencing while the user views the other video conference participants on the touch screen display and to capture selfies with depth map data. In some embodiments, the depth camera sensor 175 is located on the back of device, or on the back and the front of the device 100. In some embodiments, the position of depth camera sensor 175 can be changed by the user (e.g., by rotating the lens and the sensor in the device housing) so that a depth camera sensor 175 is used along with the touch screen display for both video conferencing and still and/or video image acquisition.

In some embodiments, a depth map (e.g., depth map image) contains information (e.g., values) that relates to the distance of objects in a scene from a viewpoint (e.g., a camera, an optical sensor, a depth camera sensor). In one embodiment of a depth map, each depth pixel defines the position in the viewpoint's Z-axis where its corresponding two-dimensional pixel is located. In some embodiments, a depth map is composed of pixels wherein each pixel is defined by a value (e.g., 0-255). For example, the "0" value represents pixels that are located at the most distant place in a "three dimensional" scene and the "255" value represents pixels that are located closest to a viewpoint (e.g., a camera, an optical sensor, a depth camera sensor) in the "three dimensional" scene. In other embodiments, a depth map represents the distance between an object in a scene and the plane of the viewpoint. In some embodiments, the depth map includes information about the relative depth of various features of an object of interest in view of the depth camera (e.g., the relative depth of eyes, nose, mouth, ears of a user's face). In some embodiments, the depth map includes information that enables the device to determine contours of the object of interest in a z direction.

Device 100 optionally also includes one or more contact intensity sensors 165. FIG. 1A shows a contact intensity sensor coupled to intensity sensor controller 159 in I/O subsystem 106. Contact intensity sensor 165 optionally includes one or more piezoresistive strain gauges, capacitive force sensors, electric force sensors, piezoelectric force sensors, optical force sensors, capacitive touch-sensitive surfaces, or other intensity sensors (e.g., sensors used to measure the force (or pressure) of a contact on a touch-sensitive surface). Contact intensity sensor 165 receives contact intensity information (e.g., pressure information or a proxy for pressure information) from the environment. In some embodiments, at least one contact intensity sensor is collocated with, or proximate to, a touch-sensitive surface (e.g., touch-sensitive display system 112). In some embodiments, at least one contact intensity sensor is located on the

back of device 100, opposite touch screen display 112, which is located on the front of device 100.

Device 100 optionally also includes one or more proximity sensors 166. FIG. 1A shows proximity sensor 166 coupled to peripherals interface 118. Alternately, proximity sensor 166 is, optionally, coupled to input controller 160 in I/O subsystem 106. Proximity sensor 166 optionally performs as described in U.S. patent application Ser. No. 11/241,839, “Proximity Detector In Handheld Device”; Ser. No. 11/240,788, “Proximity Detector In Handheld Device”; Ser. No. 11/620,702, “Using Ambient Light Sensor To Augment Proximity Sensor Output”; Ser. No. 11/586,862, “Automated Response To And Sensing Of User Activity In Portable Devices”; and Ser. No. 11/638,251, “Methods And Systems For Automatic Configuration Of Peripherals,” which are hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety. In some embodiments, the proximity sensor turns off and disables touch screen 112 when the multifunction device is placed near the user’s ear (e.g., when the user is making a phone call).

Device 100 optionally also includes one or more tactile output generators 167. FIG. 1A shows a tactile output generator coupled to haptic feedback controller 161 in I/O subsystem 106. Tactile output generator 167 optionally includes one or more electroacoustic devices such as speakers or other audio components and/or electromechanical devices that convert energy into linear motion such as a motor, solenoid, electroactive polymer, piezoelectric actuator, electrostatic actuator, or other tactile output generating component (e.g., a component that converts electrical signals into tactile outputs on the device). Contact intensity sensor 165 receives tactile feedback generation instructions from haptic feedback module 133 and generates tactile outputs on device 100 that are capable of being sensed by a user of device 100. In some embodiments, at least one tactile output generator is collocated with, or proximate to, a touch-sensitive surface (e.g., touch-sensitive display system 112) and, optionally, generates a tactile output by moving the touch-sensitive surface vertically (e.g., in/out of a surface of device 100) or laterally (e.g., back and forth in the same plane as a surface of device 100). In some embodiments, at least one tactile output generator sensor is located on the back of device 100, opposite touch screen display 112, which is located on the front of device 100.

Device 100 optionally also includes one or more accelerometers 168. FIG. 1A shows accelerometer 168 coupled to peripherals interface 118. Alternately, accelerometer 168 is, optionally, coupled to an input controller 160 in I/O subsystem 106. Accelerometer 168 optionally performs as described in U.S. Patent Publication No. 20050190059, “Acceleration-based Theft Detection System for Portable Electronic Devices,” and U.S. Patent Publication No. 20060017692, “Methods And Apparatuses For Operating A Portable Device Based On An Accelerometer,” both of which are incorporated by reference herein in their entirety. In some embodiments, information is displayed on the touch screen display in a portrait view or a landscape view based on an analysis of data received from the one or more accelerometers. Device 100 optionally includes, in addition to accelerometer(s) 168, a magnetometer and a GPS (or GLONASS or other global navigation system) receiver for obtaining information concerning the location and orientation (e.g., portrait or landscape) of device 100.

In some embodiments, the software components stored in memory 102 include operating system 126, communication module (or set of instructions) 128, contact/motion module (or set of instructions) 130, graphics module (or set of

instructions) 132, text input module (or set of instructions) 134, Global Positioning System (GPS) module (or set of instructions) 135, and applications (or sets of instructions) 136. Furthermore, in some embodiments, memory 102 (FIG. 1A) or 370 (FIG. 3) stores device/global internal state 157, as shown in FIGS. 1A and 3. Device/global internal state 157 includes one or more of: active application state, indicating which applications, if any, are currently active; display state, indicating what applications, views or other information occupy various regions of touch screen display 112; sensor state, including information obtained from the device’s various sensors and input control devices 116; and location information concerning the device’s location and/or attitude.

Operating system 126 (e.g., Darwin, RTXC, LINUX, UNIX, OS X, IOS, WINDOWS, or an embedded operating system such as VxWorks) includes various software components and/or drivers for controlling and managing general system tasks (e.g., memory management, storage device control, power management, etc.) and facilitates communication between various hardware and software components.

Communication module 128 facilitates communication with other devices over one or more external ports 124 and also includes various software components for handling data received by RF circuitry 108 and/or external port 124. External port 124 (e.g., Universal Serial Bus (USB), FIREWIRE, etc.) is adapted for coupling directly to other devices or indirectly over a network (e.g., the Internet, wireless LAN, etc.). In some embodiments, the external port is a multi-pin (e.g., 30-pin) connector that is the same as, or similar to and/or compatible with, the 30-pin connector used on iPod® (trademark of Apple Inc.) devices.

Contact/motion module 130 optionally detects contact with touch screen 112 (in conjunction with display controller 156) and other touch-sensitive devices (e.g., a touchpad or physical click wheel). Contact/motion module 130 includes various software components for performing various operations related to detection of contact, such as determining if contact has occurred (e.g., detecting a finger-down event), determining an intensity of the contact (e.g., the force or pressure of the contact or a substitute for the force or pressure of the contact), determining if there is movement of the contact and tracking the movement across the touch-sensitive surface (e.g., detecting one or more finger-dragging events), and determining if the contact has ceased (e.g., detecting a finger-up event or a break in contact). Contact/motion module 130 receives contact data from the touch-sensitive surface. Determining movement of the point of contact, which is represented by a series of contact data, optionally includes determining speed (magnitude), velocity (magnitude and direction), and/or an acceleration (a change in magnitude and/or direction) of the point of contact. These operations are, optionally, applied to single contacts (e.g., one finger contacts) or to multiple simultaneous contacts (e.g., “multitouch”/multiple finger contacts). In some embodiments, contact/motion module 130 and display controller 156 detect contact on a touchpad.

In some embodiments, contact/motion module 130 uses a set of one or more intensity thresholds to determine whether an operation has been performed by a user (e.g., to determine whether a user has “clicked” on an icon). In some embodiments, at least a subset of the intensity thresholds are determined in accordance with software parameters (e.g., the intensity thresholds are not determined by the activation thresholds of particular physical actuators and can be adjusted without changing the physical hardware of device 100). For example, a mouse “click” threshold of a trackpad or touch screen display can be set to any of a large range of

15

predefined threshold values without changing the trackpad or touch screen display hardware. Additionally, in some implementations, a user of the device is provided with software settings for adjusting one or more of the set of intensity thresholds (e.g., by adjusting individual intensity thresholds and/or by adjusting a plurality of intensity thresholds at once with a system-level click “intensity” parameter).

Contact/motion module 130 optionally detects a gesture input by a user. Different gestures on the touch-sensitive surface have different contact patterns (e.g., different motions, timings, and/or intensities of detected contacts). Thus, a gesture is, optionally, detected by detecting a particular contact pattern. For example, detecting a finger tap gesture includes detecting a finger-down event followed by detecting a finger-up (liftoff) event at the same position (or substantially the same position) as the finger-down event (e.g., at the position of an icon). As another example, detecting a finger swipe gesture on the touch-sensitive surface includes detecting a finger-down event followed by detecting one or more finger-dragging events, and subsequently followed by detecting a finger-up (liftoff) event.

Graphics module 132 includes various known software components for rendering and displaying graphics on touch screen 112 or other display, including components for changing the visual impact (e.g., brightness, transparency, saturation, contrast, or other visual property) of graphics that are displayed. As used herein, the term “graphics” includes any object that can be displayed to a user, including, without limitation, text, web pages, icons (such as user-interface objects including soft keys), digital images, videos, animations, and the like.

In some embodiments, graphics module 132 stores data representing graphics to be used. Each graphic is, optionally, assigned a corresponding code. Graphics module 132 receives, from applications etc., one or more codes specifying graphics to be displayed along with, if necessary, coordinate data and other graphic property data, and then generates screen image data to output to display controller 156.

Haptic feedback module 133 includes various software components for generating instructions used by tactile output generator(s) 167 to produce tactile outputs at one or more locations on device 100 in response to user interactions with device 100.

Text input module 134, which is, optionally, a component of graphics module 132, provides soft keyboards for entering text in various applications (e.g., contacts 137, e-mail 140, IM 141, browser 147, and any other application that needs text input).

GPS module 135 determines the location of the device and provides this information for use in various applications (e.g., to telephone module 138 for use in location-based dialing; to camera module 143 as picture/video metadata; and to applications that provide location-based services such as weather widgets, local yellow page widgets, and map/navigation widgets).

Applications 136 optionally include the following modules (or sets of instructions), or a subset or superset thereof:

- Contacts module 137 (sometimes called an address book or contact list);
- Telephone module 138;
- Video conference module 139;
- E-mail client module 140;
- Instant messaging (IM) module 141;
- Workout support module 142;
- Camera module 143 for still and/or video images;
- Image management module 144;

16

Video player module;
Music player module;
Browser module 147;
Calendar module 148;

Widget modules 149, which optionally include one or more of: weather widget 149-1, stocks widget 149-2, calculator widget 149-3, alarm clock widget 149-4, dictionary widget 149-5, and other widgets obtained by the user, as well as user-created widgets 149-6;

Widget creator module 150 for making user-created widgets 149-6;

Search module 151;

Video and music player module 152, which merges video player module and music player module;

Notes module 153;

Map module 154; and/or

Online video module 155.

Examples of other applications 136 that are, optionally, stored in memory 102 include other word processing applications, other image editing applications, drawing applications, presentation applications, JAVA-enabled applications, encryption, digital rights management, voice recognition, and voice replication.

In conjunction with touch screen 112, display controller 156, contact/motion module 130, graphics module 132, and text input module 134, contacts module 137 are, optionally, used to manage an address book or contact list (e.g., stored in application internal state 192 of contacts module 137 in memory 102 or memory 370), including: adding name(s) to the address book; deleting name(s) from the address book; associating telephone number(s), e-mail address(es), physical address(es) or other information with a name; associating an image with a name; categorizing and sorting names; providing telephone numbers or e-mail addresses to initiate and/or facilitate communications by telephone 138, video conference module 139, e-mail 140, or IM 141; and so forth.

In conjunction with RF circuitry 108, audio circuitry 110, speaker 111, microphone 113, touch screen 112, display controller 156, contact/motion module 130, graphics module 132, and text input module 134, telephone module 138 are optionally, used to enter a sequence of characters corresponding to a telephone number, access one or more telephone numbers in contacts module 137, modify a telephone number that has been entered, dial a respective telephone number, conduct a conversation, and disconnect or hang up when the conversation is completed. As noted above, the wireless communication optionally uses any of a plurality of communications standards, protocols, and technologies.

In conjunction with RF circuitry 108, audio circuitry 110, speaker 111, microphone 113, touch screen 112, display controller 156, optical sensor 164, optical sensor controller 158, contact/motion module 130, graphics module 132, text input module 134, contacts module 137, and telephone module 138, video conference module 139 includes executable instructions to initiate, conduct, and terminate a video conference between a user and one or more other participants in accordance with user instructions.

In conjunction with RF circuitry 108, touch screen 112, display controller 156, contact/motion module 130, graphics module 132, and text input module 134, e-mail client module 140 includes executable instructions to create, send, receive, and manage e-mail in response to user instructions. In conjunction with image management module 144, e-mail client module 140 makes it very easy to create and send e-mails with still or video images taken with camera module 143.

In conjunction with RF circuitry 108, touch screen 112, display controller 156, contact/motion module 130, graphics module 132, and text input module 134, the instant messaging module 141 includes executable instructions to enter a sequence of characters corresponding to an instant message, to modify previously entered characters, to transmit a respective instant message (for example, using a Short Message Service (SMS) or Multimedia Message Service (MMS) protocol for telephony-based instant messages or using XMPP, SIMPLE, or IMPS for Internet-based instant messages), to receive instant messages, and to view received instant messages. In some embodiments, transmitted and/or received instant messages optionally include graphics, photos, audio files, video files and/or other attachments as are supported in an MMS and/or an Enhanced Messaging Service (EMS). As used herein, "instant messaging" refers to both telephony-based messages (e.g., messages sent using SMS or MMS) and Internet-based messages (e.g., messages sent using XMPP, SIMPLE, or IMPS).

In conjunction with RF circuitry 108, touch screen 112, display controller 156, contact/motion module 130, graphics module 132, text input module 134, GPS module 135, map module 154, and music player module, workout support module 142 includes executable instructions to create workouts (e.g., with time, distance, and/or calorie burning goals); communicate with workout sensors (sports devices); receive workout sensor data; calibrate sensors used to monitor a workout; select and play music for a workout; and display, store, and transmit workout data.

In conjunction with touch screen 112, display controller 156, optical sensor(s) 164, optical sensor controller 158, contact/motion module 130, graphics module 132, and image management module 144, camera module 143 includes executable instructions to capture still images or video (including a video stream) and store them into memory 102, modify characteristics of a still image or video, or delete a still image or video from memory 102.

In conjunction with touch screen 112, display controller 156, contact/motion module 130, graphics module 132, text input module 134, and camera module 143, image management module 144 includes executable instructions to arrange, modify (e.g., edit), or otherwise manipulate, label, delete, present (e.g., in a digital slide show or album), and store still and/or video images.

In conjunction with RF circuitry 108, touch screen 112, display controller 156, contact/motion module 130, graphics module 132, and text input module 134, browser module 147 includes executable instructions to browse the Internet in accordance with user instructions, including searching, linking to, receiving, and displaying web pages or portions thereof, as well as attachments and other files linked to web pages.

In conjunction with RF circuitry 108, touch screen 112, display controller 156, contact/motion module 130, graphics module 132, text input module 134, e-mail client module 140, and browser module 147, calendar module 148 includes executable instructions to create, display, modify, and store calendars and data associated with calendars (e.g., calendar entries, to-do lists, etc.) in accordance with user instructions.

In conjunction with RF circuitry 108, touch screen 112, display controller 156, contact/motion module 130, graphics module 132, text input module 134, and browser module 147, widget modules 149 are mini-applications that are, optionally, downloaded and used by a user (e.g., weather widget 149-1, stocks widget 149-2, calculator widget 149-3, alarm clock widget 149-4, and dictionary widget 149-5) or created by the user (e.g., user-created widget 149-6). In

some embodiments, a widget includes an HTML (Hypertext Markup Language) file, a CSS (Cascading Style Sheets) file, and a JavaScript file. In some embodiments, a widget includes an XML (Extensible Markup Language) file and a JavaScript file (e.g., Yahoo! Widgets).

In conjunction with RF circuitry 108, touch screen 112, display controller 156, contact/motion module 130, graphics module 132, text input module 134, and browser module 147, the widget creator module 150 are, optionally, used by a user to create widgets (e.g., turning a user-specified portion of a web page into a widget).

In conjunction with touch screen 112, display controller 156, contact/motion module 130, graphics module 132, and text input module 134, search module 151 includes executable instructions to search for text, music, sound, image, video, and/or other files in memory 102 that match one or more search criteria (e.g., one or more user-specified search terms) in accordance with user instructions.

In conjunction with touch screen 112, display controller 156, contact/motion module 130, graphics module 132, audio circuitry 110, speaker 111, RF circuitry 108, and browser module 147, video and music player module 152 includes executable instructions that allow the user to download and play back recorded music and other sound files stored in one or more file formats, such as MP3 or AAC files, and executable instructions to display, present, or otherwise play back videos (e.g., on touch screen 112 or on an external, connected display via external port 124). In some embodiments, device 100 optionally includes the functionality of an MP3 player, such as an iPod (trademark of Apple Inc.).

In conjunction with touch screen 112, display controller 156, contact/motion module 130, graphics module 132, and text input module 134, notes module 153 includes executable instructions to create and manage notes, to-do lists, and the like in accordance with user instructions.

In conjunction with RF circuitry 108, touch screen 112, display controller 156, contact/motion module 130, graphics module 132, text input module 134, GPS module 135, and browser module 147, map module 154 are, optionally, used to receive, display, modify, and store maps and data associated with maps (e.g., driving directions, data on stores and other points of interest at or near a particular location, and other location-based data) in accordance with user instructions.

In conjunction with touch screen 112, display controller 156, contact/motion module 130, graphics module 132, audio circuitry 110, speaker 111, RF circuitry 108, text input module 134, e-mail client module 140, and browser module 147, online video module 155 includes instructions that allow the user to access, browse, receive (e.g., by streaming and/or download), play back (e.g., on the touch screen or on an external, connected display via external port 124), send an e-mail with a link to a particular online video, and otherwise manage online videos in one or more file formats, such as H.264. In some embodiments, instant messaging module 141, rather than e-mail client module 140, is used to send a link to a particular online video. Additional description of the online video application can be found in U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 60/936,562, "Portable Multifunction Device, Method, and Graphical User Interface for Playing Online Videos," filed Jun. 20, 2007, and U.S. patent application Ser. No. 11/968,067, "Portable Multifunction Device, Method, and Graphical User Interface for Playing Online Videos," filed Dec. 31, 2007, the contents of which are hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety.

Each of the above-identified modules and applications corresponds to a set of executable instructions for perform-

ing one or more functions described above and the methods described in this application (e.g., the computer-implemented methods and other information processing methods described herein). These modules (e.g., sets of instructions) need not be implemented as separate software programs, procedures, or modules, and thus various subsets of these modules are, optionally, combined or otherwise rearranged in various embodiments. For example, video player module is, optionally, combined with music player module into a single module (e.g., video and music player module 152, FIG. 1A). In some embodiments, memory 102 optionally stores a subset of the modules and data structures identified above. Furthermore, memory 102 optionally stores additional modules and data structures not described above.

In some embodiments, device 100 is a device where operation of a predefined set of functions on the device is performed exclusively through a touch screen and/or a touchpad. By using a touch screen and/or a touchpad as the primary input control device for operation of device 100, the number of physical input control devices (such as push buttons, dials, and the like) on device 100 is, optionally, reduced.

The predefined set of functions that are performed exclusively through a touch screen and/or a touchpad optionally include navigation between user interfaces. In some embodiments, the touchpad, when touched by the user, navigates device 100 to a main, home, or root menu from any user interface that is displayed on device 100. In such embodiments, a “menu button” is implemented using a touchpad. In some other embodiments, the menu button is a physical push button or other physical input control device instead of a touchpad.

FIG. 1B is a block diagram illustrating exemplary components for event handling in accordance with some embodiments. In some embodiments, memory 102 (FIG. 1A) or 370 (FIG. 3) includes event sorter 170 (e.g., in operating system 126) and a respective application 136-1 (e.g., any of the aforementioned applications 137-151, 155, 380-390).

Event sorter 170 receives event information and determines the application 136-1 and application view 191 of application 136-1 to which to deliver the event information. Event sorter 170 includes event monitor 171 and event dispatcher module 174. In some embodiments, application 136-1 includes application internal state 192, which indicates the current application view(s) displayed on touch-sensitive display 112 when the application is active or executing. In some embodiments, device/global internal state 157 is used by event sorter 170 to determine which application(s) is (are) currently active, and application internal state 192 is used by event sorter 170 to determine application views 191 to which to deliver event information.

In some embodiments, application internal state 192 includes additional information, such as one or more of: resume information to be used when application 136-1 resumes execution, user interface state information that indicates information being displayed or that is ready for display by application 136-1, a state queue for enabling the user to go back to a prior state or view of application 136-1, and a redo/undo queue of previous actions taken by the user.

Event monitor 171 receives event information from peripherals interface 118. Event information includes information about a sub-event (e.g., a user touch on touch-sensitive display 112, as part of a multi-touch gesture). Peripherals interface 118 transmits information it receives from I/O subsystem 106 or a sensor, such as proximity sensor 166, accelerometer(s) 168, and/or microphone 113

(through audio circuitry 110). Information that peripherals interface 118 receives from I/O subsystem 106 includes information from touch-sensitive display 112 or a touch-sensitive surface.

5 In some embodiments, event monitor 171 sends requests to the peripherals interface 118 at predetermined intervals. In response, peripherals interface 118 transmits event information. In other embodiments, peripherals interface 118 transmits event information only when there is a significant event (e.g., receiving an input above a predetermined noise threshold and/or for more than a predetermined duration).

In some embodiments, event sorter 170 also includes a hit view determination module 172 and/or an active event recognizer determination module 173.

15 Hit view determination module 172 provides software procedures for determining where a sub-event has taken place within one or more views when touch-sensitive display 112 displays more than one view. Views are made up of controls and other elements that a user can see on the display.

20 Another aspect of the user interface associated with an application is a set of views, sometimes herein called application views or user interface windows, in which information is displayed and touch-based gestures occur. 25 The application views (of a respective application) in which a touch is detected optionally correspond to programmatic levels within a programmatic or view hierarchy of the application. For example, the lowest level view in which a touch is detected is, optionally, called the hit view, and the 30 set of events that are recognized as proper inputs are, optionally, determined based, at least in part, on the hit view of the initial touch that begins a touch-based gesture.

Hit view determination module 172 receives information related to sub-events of a touch-based gesture. When an 35 application has multiple views organized in a hierarchy, hit view determination module 172 identifies a hit view as the lowest view in the hierarchy which should handle the sub-event. In most circumstances, the hit view is the lowest level view in which an initiating sub-event occurs (e.g., the first sub-event in the sequence of sub-events that form an event or potential event). Once the hit view is identified by the hit view determination module 172, the hit view typically receives all sub-events related to the same touch or input source for which it was identified as the hit view.

45 Active event recognizer determination module 173 determines which view or views within a view hierarchy should receive a particular sequence of sub-events. In some embodiments, active event recognizer determination module 173 determines that only the hit view should receive a particular sequence of sub-events. In other embodiments, active event recognizer determination module 173 determines that all views that include the physical location of a 50 sub-event are actively involved views, and therefore determines that all actively involved views should receive a particular sequence of sub-events. In other embodiments, even if touch sub-events were entirely confined to the area associated with one particular view, views higher in the hierarchy would still remain as actively involved views.

55 Event dispatcher module 174 dispatches the event information to an event recognizer (e.g., event recognizer 180). In embodiments including active event recognizer determination module 173, event dispatcher module 174 delivers the event information to an event recognizer determined by active event recognizer determination module 173. In some 60 embodiments, event dispatcher module 174 stores in an event queue the event information, which is retrieved by a respective event receiver 182.

In some embodiments, operating system 126 includes event sorter 170. Alternatively, application 136-1 includes event sorter 170. In yet other embodiments, event sorter 170 is a stand-alone module, or a part of another module stored in memory 102, such as contact/motion module 130.

In some embodiments, application 136-1 includes a plurality of event handlers 190 and one or more application views 191, each of which includes instructions for handling touch events that occur within a respective view of the application's user interface. Each application view 191 of the application 136-1 includes one or more event recognizers 180. Typically, a respective application view 191 includes a plurality of event recognizers 180. In other embodiments, one or more of event recognizers 180 are part of a separate module, such as a user interface kit or a higher level object from which application 136-1 inherits methods and other properties. In some embodiments, a respective event handler 190 includes one or more of: data updater 176, object updater 177, GUI updater 178, and/or event data 179 received from event sorter 170. Event handler 190 optionally utilizes or calls data updater 176, object updater 177, or GUI updater 178 to update the application internal state 192. Alternatively, one or more of the application views 191 include one or more respective event handlers 190. Also, in some embodiments, one or more of data updater 176, object updater 177, and GUI updater 178 are included in a respective application view 191.

A respective event recognizer 180 receives event information (e.g., event data 179) from event sorter 170 and identifies an event from the event information. Event recognizer 180 includes event receiver 182 and event comparator 184. In some embodiments, event recognizer 180 also includes at least a subset of: metadata 183, and event delivery instructions 188 (which optionally include sub-event delivery instructions).

Event receiver 182 receives event information from event sorter 170. The event information includes information about a sub-event, for example, a touch or a touch movement. Depending on the sub-event, the event information also includes additional information, such as location of the sub-event. When the sub-event concerns motion of a touch, the event information optionally also includes speed and direction of the sub-event. In some embodiments, events include rotation of the device from one orientation to another (e.g., from a portrait orientation to a landscape orientation, or vice versa), and the event information includes corresponding information about the current orientation (also called device attitude) of the device.

Event comparator 184 compares the event information to predefined event or sub-event definitions and, based on the comparison, determines an event or sub-event, or determines or updates the state of an event or sub-event. In some embodiments, event comparator 184 includes event definitions 186. Event definitions 186 contain definitions of events (e.g., predefined sequences of sub-events), for example, event 1 (187-1), event 2 (187-2), and others. In some embodiments, sub-events in an event (187) include, for example, touch begin, touch end, touch movement, touch cancellation, and multiple touching. In one example, the definition for event 1 (187-1) is a double tap on a displayed object. The double tap, for example, comprises a first touch (touch begin) on the displayed object for a predetermined phase, a first liftoff (touch end) for a predetermined phase, a second touch (touch begin) on the displayed object for a predetermined phase, and a second liftoff (touch end) for a predetermined phase. In another example, the definition for event 2 (187-2) is a dragging on a displayed object. The

dragging, for example, comprises a touch (or contact) on the displayed object for a predetermined phase, a movement of the touch across touch-sensitive display 112, and liftoff of the touch (touch end). In some embodiments, the event also includes information for one or more associated event handlers 190.

In some embodiments, event definition 187 includes a definition of an event for a respective user-interface object. In some embodiments, event comparator 184 performs a hit test to determine which user-interface object is associated with a sub-event. For example, in an application view in which three user-interface objects are displayed on touch-sensitive display 112, when a touch is detected on touch-sensitive display 112, event comparator 184 performs a hit test to determine which of the three user-interface objects is associated with the touch (sub-event). If each displayed object is associated with a respective event handler 190, the event comparator uses the result of the hit test to determine which event handler 190 should be activated. For example, event comparator 184 selects an event handler associated with the sub-event and the object triggering the hit test.

In some embodiments, the definition for a respective event (187) also includes delayed actions that delay delivery of the event information until after it has been determined whether the sequence of sub-events does or does not correspond to the event recognizer's event type.

When a respective event recognizer 180 determines that the series of sub-events do not match any of the events in event definitions 186, the respective event recognizer 180 enters an event impossible, event failed, or event ended state, after which it disregards subsequent sub-events of the touch-based gesture. In this situation, other event recognizers, if any, that remain active for the hit view continue to track and process sub-events of an ongoing touch-based gesture.

In some embodiments, a respective event recognizer 180 includes metadata 183 with configurable properties, flags, and/or lists that indicate how the event delivery system 40 should perform sub-event delivery to actively involved event recognizers. In some embodiments, metadata 183 includes configurable properties, flags, and/or lists that indicate how event recognizers interact, or are enabled to interact, with one another. In some embodiments, metadata 45 183 includes configurable properties, flags, and/or lists that indicate whether sub-events are delivered to varying levels in the view or programmatic hierarchy.

In some embodiments, a respective event recognizer 180 activates event handler 190 associated with an event when 50 one or more particular sub-events of an event are recognized. In some embodiments, a respective event recognizer 180 delivers event information associated with the event to event handler 190. Activating an event handler 190 is distinct from sending (and deferred sending) sub-events to a 55 respective hit view. In some embodiments, event recognizer 180 throws a flag associated with the recognized event, and event handler 190 associated with the flag catches the flag and performs a predefined process.

In some embodiments, event delivery instructions 188 60 include sub-event delivery instructions that deliver event information about a sub-event without activating an event handler. Instead, the sub-event delivery instructions deliver event information to event handlers associated with the series of sub-events or to actively involved views. Event 65 handlers associated with the series of sub-events or with actively involved views receive the event information and perform a predetermined process.

In some embodiments, data updater 176 creates and updates data used in application 136-1. For example, data updater 176 updates the telephone number used in contacts module 137, or stores a video file used in video player module. In some embodiments, object updater 177 creates and updates objects used in application 136-1. For example, object updater 177 creates a new user-interface object or updates the position of a user-interface object. GUI updater 178 updates the GUI. For example, GUI updater 178 prepares display information and sends it to graphics module 132 for display on a touch-sensitive display.

In some embodiments, event handler(s) 190 includes or has access to data updater 176, object updater 177, and GUI updater 178. In some embodiments, data updater 176, object updater 177, and GUI updater 178 are included in a single module of a respective application 136-1 or application view 191. In other embodiments, they are included in two or more software modules.

It shall be understood that the foregoing discussion regarding event handling of user touches on touch-sensitive displays also applies to other forms of user inputs to operate multifunction devices 100 with input devices, not all of which are initiated on touch screens. For example, mouse movement and mouse button presses, optionally coordinated with single or multiple keyboard presses or holds; contact movements such as taps, drags, scrolls, etc. on touchpads; pen stylus inputs; movement of the device; oral instructions; detected eye movements; biometric inputs; and/or any combination thereof are optionally utilized as inputs corresponding to sub-events which define an event to be recognized.

FIG. 2 illustrates a portable multifunction device 100 having a touch screen 112 in accordance with some embodiments. The touch screen optionally displays one or more graphics within user interface (UI) 200. In this embodiment, as well as others described below, a user is enabled to select one or more of the graphics by making a gesture on the graphics, for example, with one or more fingers 202 (not drawn to scale in the figure) or one or more styluses 203 (not drawn to scale in the figure). In some embodiments, selection of one or more graphics occurs when the user breaks contact with the one or more graphics. In some embodiments, the gesture optionally includes one or more taps, one or more swipes (from left to right, right to left, upward and/or downward), and/or a rolling of a finger (from right to left, left to right, upward and/or downward) that has made contact with device 100. In some implementations or circumstances, inadvertent contact with a graphic does not select the graphic. For example, a swipe gesture that sweeps over an application icon optionally does not select the corresponding application when the gesture corresponding to selection is a tap.

Device 100 optionally also include one or more physical buttons, such as “home” or menu button 204. As described previously, menu button 204 is, optionally, used to navigate to any application 136 in a set of applications that are, optionally, executed on device 100. Alternatively, in some embodiments, the menu button is implemented as a soft key in a GUI displayed on touch screen 112.

In some embodiments, device 100 includes touch screen 112, menu button 204, push button 206 for powering the device on/off and locking the device, volume adjustment button(s) 208, subscriber identity module (SIM) card slot 210, headset jack 212, and docking/charging external port 124. Push button 206 is, optionally, used to turn the power on/off on the device by depressing the button and holding the button in the depressed state for a predefined time interval; to lock the device by depressing the button and releasing the

button before the predefined time interval has elapsed; and/or to unlock the device or initiate an unlock process. In an alternative embodiment, device 100 also accepts verbal input for activation or deactivation of some functions through microphone 113. Device 100 also, optionally, includes one or more contact intensity sensors 165 for detecting intensity of contacts on touch screen 112 and/or one or more tactile output generators 167 for generating tactile outputs for a user of device 100.

FIG. 3 is a block diagram of an exemplary multifunction device with a display and a touch-sensitive surface in accordance with some embodiments. Device 300 need not be portable. In some embodiments, device 300 is a laptop computer, a desktop computer, a tablet computer, a multi-media player device, a navigation device, an educational device (such as a child's learning toy), a gaming system, or a control device (e.g., a home or industrial controller). Device 300 typically includes one or more processing units (CPUs) 310, one or more network or other communications interfaces 360, memory 370, and one or more communication buses 320 for interconnecting these components. Communication buses 320 optionally include circuitry (sometimes called a chipset) that interconnects and controls communications between system components. Device 300 includes input/output (I/O) interface 330 comprising display 340, which is typically a touch screen display. I/O interface 330 also optionally includes a keyboard and/or mouse (or other pointing device) 350 and touchpad 355, tactile output generator 357 for generating tactile outputs on device 300 (e.g., similar to tactile output generator(s) 167 described above with reference to FIG. 1A), sensors 359 (e.g., optical, acceleration, proximity, touch-sensitive, and/or contact intensity sensors similar to contact intensity sensor(s) 165 described above with reference to FIG. 1A). Memory 370 includes high-speed random access memory, such as DRAM, SRAM, DDR RAM, or other random access solid state memory devices; and optionally includes non-volatile memory, such as one or more magnetic disk storage devices, optical disk storage devices, flash memory devices, or other non-volatile solid state storage devices. Memory 370 optionally includes one or more storage devices remotely located from CPU(s) 310. In some embodiments, memory 370 stores programs, modules, and data structures analogous to the programs, modules, and data structures stored in memory 102 of portable multifunction device 100 (FIG. 1A), or a subset thereof. Furthermore, memory 370 optionally stores additional programs, modules, and data structures not present in memory 102 of portable multifunction device 100. For example, memory 370 of device 300 optionally stores drawing module 380, presentation module 382, word processing module 384, website creation module 386, disk authoring module 388, and/or spreadsheet module 390, while memory 102 of portable multifunction device 100 (FIG. 1A) optionally does not store these modules.

Each of the above-identified elements in FIG. 3 is, optionally, stored in one or more of the previously mentioned memory devices. Each of the above-identified modules corresponds to a set of instructions for performing a function described above. The above-identified modules or programs (e.g., sets of instructions) need not be implemented as separate software programs, procedures, or modules, and thus various subsets of these modules are, optionally, combined or otherwise rearranged in various embodiments. In some embodiments, memory 370 optionally stores a subset of the modules and data structures identified above. Furthermore, memory 370 optionally stores additional modules and data structures not described above.

Attention is now directed towards embodiments of user interfaces that are, optionally, implemented on, for example, portable multifunction device 100.

FIG. 4A illustrates an exemplary user interface for a menu of applications on portable multifunction device 100 in accordance with some embodiments. Similar user interfaces are, optionally, implemented on device 300. In some embodiments, user interface 400 includes the following elements, or a subset or superset thereof:

Signal strength indicator(s) 402 for wireless communication(s), such as cellular and Wi-Fi signals;

Time 404;

Bluetooth indicator 405;

Battery status indicator 406;

Tray 408 with icons for frequently used applications, such as:

Icon 416 for telephone module 138, labeled "Phone," which optionally includes an indicator 414 of the number of missed calls or voicemail messages;

Icon 418 for e-mail client module 140, labeled "Mail," which optionally includes an indicator 410 of the number of unread e-mails;

Icon 420 for browser module 147, labeled "Browser;" and

Icon 422 for video and music player module 152, also referred to as iPod (trademark of Apple Inc.) module 152, labeled "iPod;" and

Icons for other applications, such as:

Icon 424 for IM module 141, labeled "Messages;"

Icon 426 for calendar module 148, labeled "Calendar;"

Icon 428 for image management module 144, labeled "Photos;"

Icon 430 for camera module 143, labeled "Camera;"

Icon 432 for online video module 155, labeled "Online Video;"

Icon 434 for stocks widget 149-2, labeled "Stocks;"

Icon 436 for map module 154, labeled "Maps;"

Icon 438 for weather widget 149-1, labeled "Weather;"

Icon 440 for alarm clock widget 149-4, labeled "Clock;"

Icon 442 for workout support module 142, labeled "Workout Support;"

Icon 444 for notes module 153, labeled "Notes;" and

Icon 446 for a settings application or module, labeled "Settings," which provides access to settings for device 100 and its various applications 136.

It should be noted that the icon labels illustrated in FIG. 4A are merely exemplary. For example, icon 422 for video and music player module 152 is labeled "Music" or "Music Player." Other labels are, optionally, used for various application icons. In some embodiments, a label for a respective application icon includes a name of an application corresponding to the respective application icon. In some embodiments, a label for a particular application icon is distinct from a name of an application corresponding to the particular application icon.

FIG. 4B illustrates an exemplary user interface on a device (e.g., device 300, FIG. 3) with a touch-sensitive surface 451 (e.g., a tablet or touchpad 355, FIG. 3) that is separate from the display 450 (e.g., touch screen display 112). Device 300 also, optionally, includes one or more contact intensity sensors (e.g., one or more of sensors 359) for detecting intensity of contacts on touch-sensitive surface 451 and/or one or more tactile output generators 357 for generating tactile outputs for a user of device 300.

Although some of the examples that follow will be given with reference to inputs on touch screen display 112 (where

the touch-sensitive surface and the display are combined), in some embodiments, the device detects inputs on a touch-sensitive surface that is separate from the display, as shown in FIG. 4B. In some embodiments, the touch-sensitive surface (e.g., 451 in FIG. 4B) has a primary axis (e.g., 452 in FIG. 4B) that corresponds to a primary axis (e.g., 453 in FIG. 4B) on the display (e.g., 450). In accordance with these embodiments, the device detects contacts (e.g., 460 and 462 in FIG. 4B) with the touch-sensitive surface 451 at locations that correspond to respective locations on the display (e.g., in FIG. 4B, 460 corresponds to 468 and 462 corresponds to 470). In this way, user inputs (e.g., contacts 460 and 462, and movements thereof) detected by the device on the touch-sensitive surface (e.g., 451 in FIG. 4B) are used by the device to manipulate the user interface on the display (e.g., 450 in FIG. 4B) of the multifunction device when the touch-sensitive surface is separate from the display. It should be understood that similar methods are, optionally, used for other user interfaces described herein.

Additionally, while the following examples are given primarily with reference to finger inputs (e.g., finger contacts, finger tap gestures, finger swipe gestures), it should be understood that, in some embodiments, one or more of the finger inputs are replaced with input from another input device (e.g., a mouse-based input or stylus input). For example, a swipe gesture is, optionally, replaced with a mouse click (e.g., instead of a contact) followed by movement of the cursor along the path of the swipe (e.g., instead of movement of the contact). As another example, a tap gesture is, optionally, replaced with a mouse click while the cursor is located over the location of the tap gesture (e.g., instead of detection of the contact followed by ceasing to detect the contact). Similarly, when multiple user inputs are simultaneously detected, it should be understood that multiple computer mice are, optionally, used simultaneously, or a mouse and finger contacts are, optionally, used simultaneously.

FIG. 5A illustrates exemplary personal electronic device 500. Device 500 includes body 502. In some embodiments, device 500 can include some or all of the features described with respect to devices 100 and 300 (e.g., FIGS. 1A-4B). In some embodiments, device 500 has touch-sensitive display screen 504, hereafter touch screen 504. Alternatively, or in addition to touch screen 504, device 500 has a display and a touch-sensitive surface. As with devices 100 and 300, in some embodiments, touch screen 504 (or the touch-sensitive surface) optionally includes one or more intensity sensors for detecting intensity of contacts (e.g., touches) being applied. The one or more intensity sensors of touch screen 504 (or the touch-sensitive surface) can provide output data that represents the intensity of touches. The user interface of device 500 can respond to touches based on their intensity, meaning that touches of different intensities can invoke different user interface operations on device 500.

Exemplary techniques for detecting and processing touch intensity are found, for example, in related applications: International Patent Application Serial No. PCT/US2013/040061, titled "Device, Method, and Graphical User Interface for Displaying User Interface Objects Corresponding to an Application," filed May 8, 2013, published as WIPO Publication No. WO/2013/169849, and International Patent Application Serial No. PCT/US2013/069483, titled "Device, Method, and Graphical User Interface for Transitioning Between Touch Input to Display Output Relationships," filed Nov. 11, 2013, published as WIPO Publication No. WO/2014/105276, each of which is hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety.

In some embodiments, device 500 has one or more input mechanisms 506 and 508. Input mechanisms 506 and 508, if included, can be physical. Examples of physical input mechanisms include push buttons and rotatable mechanisms. In some embodiments, device 500 has one or more attachment mechanisms. Such attachment mechanisms, if included, can permit attachment of device 500 with, for example, hats, eyewear, earrings, necklaces, shirts, jackets, bracelets, watch straps, chains, trousers, belts, shoes, purses, backpacks, and so forth. These attachment mechanisms permit device 500 to be worn by a user.

FIG. 5B depicts exemplary personal electronic device 500. In some embodiments, device 500 can include some or all of the components described with respect to FIGS. 1A, 1B, and 3. Device 500 has bus 512 that operatively couples I/O section 514 with one or more computer processors 516 and memory 518. I/O section 514 can be connected to display 504, which can have touch-sensitive component 522 and, optionally, intensity sensor 524 (e.g., contact intensity sensor). In addition, I/O section 514 can be connected with communication unit 530 for receiving application and operating system data, using Wi-Fi, Bluetooth, near field communication (NFC), cellular, and/or other wireless communication techniques. Device 500 can include input mechanisms 506 and/or 508. Input mechanism 506 is, optionally, a rotatable input device or a depressible and rotatable input device, for example. Input mechanism 508 is, optionally, a button, in some examples.

Input mechanism 508 is, optionally, a microphone, in some examples. Personal electronic device 500 optionally includes various sensors, such as GPS sensor 532, accelerometer 534, directional sensor 540 (e.g., compass), gyroscope 536, motion sensor 538, and/or a combination thereof, all of which can be operatively connected to I/O section 514.

Memory 518 of personal electronic device 500 can include one or more non-transitory computer-readable storage mediums, for storing computer-executable instructions, which, when executed by one or more computer processors 516, for example, can cause the computer processors to perform the techniques described below, including processes 800 and 1000 (FIGS. 8 and 10). A computer-readable storage medium can be any medium that can tangibly contain or store computer-executable instructions for use by or in connection with the instruction execution system, apparatus, or device. In some examples, the storage medium is a transitory computer-readable storage medium. In some examples, the storage medium is a non-transitory computer-readable storage medium. The non-transitory computer-readable storage medium can include, but is not limited to, magnetic, optical, and/or semiconductor storages. Examples of such storage include magnetic disks, optical discs based on CD, DVD, or Blu-ray technologies, as well as persistent solid-state memory such as flash, solid-state drives, and the like. Personal electronic device 500 is not limited to the components and configuration of FIG. 5B, but can include other or additional components in multiple configurations.

As used here, the term “affordance” refers to a user-interactive graphical user interface object that is, optionally, displayed on the display screen of devices 100, 300, and/or 500 (FIGS. 1A, 3, and 5A-5B). For example, an image (e.g., icon), a button, and text (e.g., hyperlink) each optionally constitute an affordance.

As used herein, the term “focus selector” refers to an input element that indicates a current part of a user interface with which a user is interacting. In some implementations that include a cursor or other location marker, the cursor acts as a “focus selector” so that when an input (e.g., a press input)

is detected on a touch-sensitive surface (e.g., touchpad 355 in FIG. 3 or touch-sensitive surface 451 in FIG. 4B) while the cursor is over a particular user interface element (e.g., a button, window, slider, or other user interface element), the particular user interface element is adjusted in accordance with the detected input. In some implementations that include a touch screen display (e.g., touch-sensitive display system 112 in FIG. 1A or touch screen 112 in FIG. 4A) that enables direct interaction with user interface elements on the touch screen display, a detected contact on the touch screen acts as a “focus selector” so that when an input (e.g., a press input by the contact) is detected on the touch screen display at a location of a particular user interface element (e.g., a button, window, slider, or other user interface element), the particular user interface element is adjusted in accordance with the detected input. In some implementations, focus is moved from one region of a user interface to another region of the user interface without corresponding movement of a cursor or movement of a contact on a touch screen display (e.g., by using a tab key or arrow keys to move focus from one button to another button); in these implementations, the focus selector moves in accordance with movement of focus between different regions of the user interface. Without regard to the specific form taken by the focus selector, the focus selector is generally the user interface element (or contact on a touch screen display) that is controlled by the user so as to communicate the user’s intended interaction with the user interface (e.g., by indicating, to the device, the element of the user interface with which the user is intending to interact). For example, the location of a focus selector (e.g., a cursor, a contact, or a selection box) over a respective button while a press input is detected on the touch-sensitive surface (e.g., a touchpad or touch screen) will indicate that the user is intending to activate the respective button (as opposed to other user interface elements shown on a display of the device).

As used in the specification and claims, the term “characteristic intensity” of a contact refers to a characteristic of the contact based on one or more intensities of the contact. In some embodiments, the characteristic intensity is based on multiple intensity samples. The characteristic intensity is, optionally, based on a predefined number of intensity samples, or a set of intensity samples collected during a predetermined time period (e.g., 0.05, 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1, 2, 5, 10 seconds) relative to a predefined event (e.g., after detecting the contact, prior to detecting liftoff of the contact, before or after detecting a start of movement of the contact, prior to detecting an end of the contact, before or after detecting an increase in intensity of the contact, and/or before or after detecting a decrease in intensity of the contact). A characteristic intensity of a contact is, optionally, based on one or more of: a maximum value of the intensities of the contact, a mean value of the intensities of the contact, an average value of the intensities of the contact, a top 10 percentile value of the intensities of the contact, a value at the half maximum of the intensities of the contact, a value at the 90 percent maximum of the intensities of the contact, or the like. In some embodiments, the duration of the contact is used in determining the characteristic intensity (e.g., when the characteristic intensity is an average of the intensity of the contact over time). In some embodiments, the characteristic intensity is compared to a set of one or more intensity thresholds to determine whether an operation has been performed by a user. For example, the set of one or more intensity thresholds optionally includes a first intensity threshold and a second intensity threshold. In this example, a contact with a characteristic intensity that does not exceed

the first threshold results in a first operation, a contact with a characteristic intensity that exceeds the first intensity threshold and does not exceed the second intensity threshold results in a second operation, and a contact with a characteristic intensity that exceeds the second threshold results in a third operation. In some embodiments, a comparison between the characteristic intensity and one or more thresholds is used to determine whether or not to perform one or more operations (e.g., whether to perform a respective operation or forgo performing the respective operation), rather than being used to determine whether to perform a first operation or a second operation.

FIG. 5C illustrates detecting a plurality of contacts 552A-552E on touch-sensitive display screen 504 with a plurality of intensity sensors 524A-524D. FIG. 5C additionally includes intensity diagrams that show the current intensity measurements of the intensity sensors 524A-524D relative to units of intensity. In this example, the intensity measurements of intensity sensors 524A and 524D are each 9 units of intensity, and the intensity measurements of intensity sensors 524B and 524C are each 7 units of intensity. In some implementations, an aggregate intensity is the sum of the intensity measurements of the plurality of intensity sensors 524A-524D, which in this example is 32 intensity units. In some embodiments, each contact is assigned a respective intensity that is a portion of the aggregate intensity. FIG. 5D illustrates assigning the aggregate intensity to contacts 552A-552E based on their distance from the center of force 554. In this example, each of contacts 552A, 552B, and 552E are assigned an intensity of contact of 8 intensity units of the aggregate intensity, and each of contacts 552C and 552D are assigned an intensity of contact of 4 intensity units of the aggregate intensity. More generally, in some implementations, each contact j is assigned a respective intensity I_j that is a portion of the aggregate intensity, A , in accordance with a predefined mathematical function, $I_j = A \cdot (D_j / \sum D_i)$, where D_j is the distance of the respective contact j to the center of force, and $\sum D_i$ is the sum of the distances of all the respective contacts (e.g., $i=1$ to last) to the center of force. The operations described with reference to FIGS. 5C-5D can be performed using an electronic device similar or identical to device 100, 300, or 500. In some embodiments, a characteristic intensity of a contact is based on one or more intensities of the contact. In some embodiments, the intensity sensors are used to determine a single characteristic intensity (e.g., a single characteristic intensity of a single contact). It should be noted that the intensity diagrams are not part of a displayed user interface, but are included in FIGS. 5C-5D to aid the reader.

In some embodiments, a portion of a gesture is identified for purposes of determining a characteristic intensity. For example, a touch-sensitive surface optionally receives a continuous swipe contact transitioning from a start location and reaching an end location, at which point the intensity of the contact increases. In this example, the characteristic intensity of the contact at the end location is, optionally, based on only a portion of the continuous swipe contact, and not the entire swipe contact (e.g., only the portion of the swipe contact at the end location). In some embodiments, a smoothing algorithm is, optionally, applied to the intensities of the swipe contact prior to determining the characteristic intensity of the contact. For example, the smoothing algorithm optionally includes one or more of: an unweighted sliding-average smoothing algorithm, a triangular smoothing algorithm, a median filter smoothing algorithm, and/or an exponential smoothing algorithm. In some circumstances, these smoothing algorithms eliminate narrow spikes

or dips in the intensities of the swipe contact for purposes of determining a characteristic intensity.

The intensity of a contact on the touch-sensitive surface is, optionally, characterized relative to one or more intensity thresholds, such as a contact-detection intensity threshold, a light press intensity threshold, a deep press intensity threshold, and/or one or more other intensity thresholds. In some embodiments, the light press intensity threshold corresponds to an intensity at which the device will perform operations typically associated with clicking a button of a physical mouse or a trackpad. In some embodiments, the deep press intensity threshold corresponds to an intensity at which the device will perform operations that are different from operations typically associated with clicking a button of a physical mouse or a trackpad. In some embodiments, when a contact is detected with a characteristic intensity below the light press intensity threshold (e.g., and above a nominal contact-detection intensity threshold below which the contact is no longer detected), the device will move a focus selector in accordance with movement of the contact on the touch-sensitive surface without performing an operation associated with the light press intensity threshold or the deep press intensity threshold. Generally, unless otherwise stated, these intensity thresholds are consistent between different sets of user interface figures.

An increase of characteristic intensity of the contact from an intensity below the light press intensity threshold to an intensity between the light press intensity threshold and the deep press intensity threshold is sometimes referred to as a “light press” input. An increase of characteristic intensity of the contact from an intensity below the deep press intensity threshold to an intensity above the deep press intensity threshold is sometimes referred to as a “deep press” input. An increase of characteristic intensity of the contact from an intensity below the contact-detection intensity threshold to an intensity between the contact-detection intensity threshold and the light press intensity threshold is sometimes referred to as detecting the contact on the touch-surface. A decrease of characteristic intensity of the contact from an intensity above the contact-detection intensity threshold to an intensity below the contact-detection intensity threshold is sometimes referred to as detecting liftoff of the contact from the touch-surface. In some embodiments, the contact-detection intensity threshold is zero. In some embodiments, the contact-detection intensity threshold is greater than zero.

In some embodiments described herein, one or more operations are performed in response to detecting a gesture that includes a respective press input or in response to detecting the respective press input performed with a respective contact (or a plurality of contacts), where the respective press input is detected based at least in part on detecting an increase in intensity of the contact (or plurality of contacts) above a press-input intensity threshold. In some embodiments, the respective operation is performed in response to detecting the increase in intensity of the respective contact above the press-input intensity threshold (e.g., a “down stroke” of the respective press input). In some embodiments, the press input includes an increase in intensity of the respective contact above the press-input intensity threshold and a subsequent decrease in intensity of the contact below the press-input intensity threshold, and the respective operation is performed in response to detecting the subsequent decrease in intensity of the respective contact below the press-input threshold (e.g., an “up stroke” of the respective press input).

FIGS. 5E-5H illustrate detection of a gesture that includes a press input that corresponds to an increase in intensity of

a contact 562 from an intensity below a light press intensity threshold (e.g., “ IT_L ”) in FIG. 5E, to an intensity above a deep press intensity threshold (e.g., “ IT_D ”) in FIG. 5H. The gesture performed with contact 562 is detected on touch-sensitive surface 560 while cursor 576 is displayed over application icon 572B corresponding to App 2, on a displayed user interface 570 that includes application icons 572A-572D displayed in predefined region 574. In some embodiments, the gesture is detected on touch-sensitive display 504. The intensity sensors detect the intensity of contacts on touch-sensitive surface 560. The device determines that the intensity of contact 562 peaked above the deep press intensity threshold (e.g., “ IT_D ”). Contact 562 is maintained on touch-sensitive surface 560. In response to the detection of the gesture, and in accordance with contact 562 having an intensity that goes above the deep press intensity threshold (e.g., “ IT_D ”) during the gesture, reduced-scale representations 578A-578C (e.g., thumbnails) of recently opened documents for App 2 are displayed, as shown in FIGS. 5F-5H. In some embodiments, the intensity, which is compared to the one or more intensity thresholds, is the characteristic intensity of a contact. It should be noted that the intensity diagram for contact 562 is not part of a displayed user interface, but is included in FIGS. 5E-5H to aid the reader.

In some embodiments, the display of representations 578A-578C includes an animation. For example, representation 578A is initially displayed in proximity of application icon 572B, as shown in FIG. 5F. As the animation proceeds, representation 578A moves upward and representation 578B is displayed in proximity of application icon 572B, as shown in FIG. 5G. Then, representation 578A moves upward, 578B moves upward toward representation 578A, and representation 578C is displayed in proximity of application icon 572B, as shown in FIG. 5H. Representations 578A-578C form an array above icon 572B. In some embodiments, the animation progresses in accordance with an intensity of contact 562, as shown in FIGS. 5F-5G, where the representations 578A-578C appear and move upwards as the intensity of contact 562 increases toward the deep press intensity threshold (e.g., “ IT_D ”). In some embodiments, the intensity, on which the progress of the animation is based, is the characteristic intensity of the contact. The operations described with reference to FIGS. 5E-5H can be performed using an electronic device similar or identical to device 100, 300, or 500.

In some embodiments, the device employs intensity hysteresis to avoid accidental inputs sometimes termed “jitter,” where the device defines or selects a hysteresis intensity threshold with a predefined relationship to the press-input intensity threshold (e.g., the hysteresis intensity threshold is X intensity units lower than the press-input intensity threshold or the hysteresis intensity threshold is 75%, 90%, or some reasonable proportion of the press-input intensity threshold). Thus, in some embodiments, the press input includes an increase in intensity of the respective contact above the press-input intensity threshold and a subsequent decrease in intensity of the contact below the hysteresis intensity threshold that corresponds to the press-input intensity threshold, and the respective operation is performed in response to detecting the subsequent decrease in intensity of the respective contact below the hysteresis intensity threshold (e.g., an “up stroke” of the respective press input). Similarly, in some embodiments, the press input is detected only when the device detects an increase in intensity of the contact from an intensity at or below the hysteresis intensity threshold to an intensity at or above the press-input intensity

threshold and, optionally, a subsequent decrease in intensity of the contact to an intensity at or below the hysteresis intensity, and the respective operation is performed in response to detecting the press input (e.g., the increase in intensity of the contact or the decrease in intensity of the contact, depending on the circumstances).

For ease of explanation, the descriptions of operations performed in response to a press input associated with a press-input intensity threshold or in response to a gesture including the press input are, optionally, triggered in response to detecting either: an increase in intensity of a contact above the press-input intensity threshold, an increase in intensity of a contact from an intensity below the hysteresis intensity threshold to an intensity above the press-input intensity threshold, a decrease in intensity of the contact below the press-input intensity threshold, and/or a decrease in intensity of the contact below the hysteresis intensity threshold corresponding to the press-input intensity threshold. Additionally, in examples where an operation is described as being performed in response to detecting a decrease in intensity of a contact below the press-input intensity threshold, the operation is, optionally, performed in response to detecting a decrease in intensity of the contact below a hysteresis intensity threshold corresponding to, and lower than, the press-input intensity threshold.

Attention is now directed towards embodiments of user interfaces (“UI”) and associated processes that are implemented on an electronic device, such as portable multifunction device 100, device 300, or device 500.

FIGS. 6A-6D illustrate an exemplary technique for applying simulated lighting to an image with depth information, in accordance with some embodiments. The technique illustrated in these figures is used in the processes described below, including the processes in FIGS. 8 and 10.

FIG. 6A illustrates an image of a face 602. When the image of the face 602 is captured, depth information corresponding to face 602 is captured with the image data. In some embodiments, depth information corresponding to face 602 is captured using one or more depth camera sensors (e.g., 175). Depth camera sensors receive data from the environment to create a three dimensional model of face 602.

FIG. 6B illustrates a three dimensional model 604 of face 602. Three dimensional model 604 is based on the depth information captured with the image data of face 602. In some embodiments, three dimensional model 604 is based on a depth map (e.g., depth map image) of face 602. A depth map (e.g., depth map image) contains information (e.g., values) that relates to the distance of objects in a scene (e.g., face 602) from a viewpoint (e.g., a camera, an optical sensor, a depth camera sensor). In one embodiment of a depth map, each depth pixel defines the position in the viewpoint’s Z-axis where its corresponding two-dimensional pixel is located. In some embodiments, a depth map is composed of pixels wherein each pixel is defined by a value (e.g., 0-255). For example, the “0” value represents pixels that are located at the most distant place in a “three dimensional” scene and the “255” value represents pixels that are located closest to a viewpoint (e.g., a camera, an optical sensor, a depth camera sensor) in the “three dimensional” scene. In other embodiments, a depth map represents the distance between an object in a scene (e.g., face 602) and the plane of the viewpoint. In some embodiments, the depth map includes information about the relative depth of various features of an object of interest in view of the depth camera (e.g., the relative depth of eyes, nose, mouth, ears of a user’s face). In

some embodiments, the depth map includes information that enables the device to determine contours of the object of interest in a z direction.

FIG. 6C illustrates simulated lighting being applied to three dimensional model 604. Simulated lighting is applied by positioning simulated light sources 606a, 606b, and 606c around three dimensional model 604. While shown with three simulated light sources, simulated lighting can be applied to three dimensional model 604 using various numbers of simulated light sources, such as one, two, or four or more. Simulated light sources 606a, 606b, and 606c cast light on three dimensional model 604 based on their position and direction relative to three dimensional model 604. In some embodiments, simulated light sources 606a, 606b, and 606c have brightness and color characteristics that effect the simulated lighting applied to three dimensional model 604.

When simulated lighting is applied to three dimensional model 604, the contours of the model cause the level of simulated lighting appearing on different portions of the model to vary. For example, simulated light source 606a positioned on the left side of three dimensional model 604 causes light to be cast primarily on the left side of three dimensional model 604 while less light is cast on the right side of three dimensional model 604. Furthermore, certain contours of three dimensional model 604 cause shadows to be cast on portions of three dimensional model 604 based on the position and direction of a simulated light source. For example, simulated light source 606b positioned below three dimensional model 604 causes the nose and cheekbones of three dimensional model 604 to cast shadows on other portions of three dimensional model 604.

Using the three dimensional model 604 of face 602, simulated lighting is applied to face 602, as shown in FIG. 6D. In FIG. 6D, the simulated lighting applied to face 602 appears to be emitted from a simulated light source located at simulated light source icon 608. Based on how light emitted from that location casts light and shadows on three dimensional model 604, face 602 is displayed with different levels of lighting on different portion of the face (e.g., the lighting of the three dimensional model 604 is mapped to face 602). Furthermore, using the depth information associated with the image of face 602, the face 602 is isolated from the background of the image (e.g., the original background is replaced with a black background). This allows the face 602 to be displayed with simulated lighting independently of the background, and/or allows face 602 to be displayed in front of different backgrounds.

FIGS. 7A-7J illustrate exemplary user interfaces for displaying an image with depth information, in accordance with some embodiments. The user interfaces in these figures are used to illustrate the processes described below, including the processes in FIG. 8.

FIGS. 7A-7C illustrates an electronic device 700 including a display 702 (e.g., integrated with a touch-sensitive surface). In some embodiments, electronic device 700 includes one or more features of device 100, 300, or 500. Electronic device 700 displays, on display 702, a user interface 704 (e.g., an image viewer user interface). An image 706 is displayed in user interface 704. In some embodiments, image 706 is a portrait including a face of a person. In some embodiments, image 706 includes depth information corresponding to the face of the person. The depth information is captured with the image data for image 706 using one or more depth camera sensors (e.g., 175). In some embodiments, the depth information is a depth map (e.g., depth map image). A depth map (e.g., depth map image) contains information (e.g., values) that relates to the

distance of objects in a scene (e.g., the face of the person) from a viewpoint (e.g., a camera, an optical sensor, a depth camera sensor). In one embodiment of a depth map, each depth pixel defines the position in the viewpoint's Z-axis where its corresponding two-dimensional pixel is located. In some embodiments, a depth map is composed of pixels wherein each pixel is defined by a value (e.g., 0-255). For example, the "0" value represents pixels that are located at the most distant place in a "three dimensional" scene and the "255" value represents pixels that are located closest to a viewpoint (e.g., a camera, an optical sensor, a depth camera sensor) in the "three dimensional" scene. In other embodiments, a depth map represents the distance between an object in a scene (e.g., the face of the person) and the plane of the viewpoint. In some embodiments, the depth map includes information about the relative depth of various features of an object of interest in view of the depth camera (e.g., the relative depth of eyes, nose, mouth, ears of the face of the person). In some embodiments, the depth map includes information that enables the device to determine contours of the object of interest in a z direction.

As shown in FIGS. 7A-7C, image 706 is displayed using a reveal animation. The reveal animation includes displaying image 706 with varying levels and/or sources of simulated lighting. Image 706 is displayed with simulated lighting using the techniques described in reference to FIGS. 6A-6D. In some embodiments, image 706 is displayed using the reveal animation shown in FIGS. 7A-7C in response to a request to view image 706 (e.g., in response to image 706 being selected from a photo album of the electronic device 700).

At the beginning of the reveal animation (as shown in FIG. 7A), image 706 is displayed with low levels of simulated lighting (e.g., the face of the person in image 706 is dimly lit). In some embodiments, different portions of image 706 are lit with different levels of simulated lighting, due to the contours of the face of the person in image 706 (e.g., a first portion of the face is displayed with a first level of simulated lighting while a second portion of the face is displayed with a second, different level of simulated lighting). As the animation progresses (as shown in FIGS. 7B and 7C), image 706 is displayed with progressively greater levels of simulated lighting (e.g., the face of the person in image 706 appears brighter). In some embodiments, as the animation progresses, different portions of image 706 are lit with different levels of simulated lighting, due to the contours of the face of the person in image 706 and a perceived motion of simulated light source(s) during the reveal animation. In some embodiments, the simulated lighting is applied to image 706 during the reveal animation such that the face of the person in image 706 appears to emerge from darkness (e.g., a perceived position of a simulated light source moves during the reveal animation to appear as if the person steps underneath the simulated light source). In some embodiments, the simulated lighting is applied to image 706 during the reveal animation such that a simulated light source appears to move horizontally and/or vertically onto the face of the person in image 706 (e.g., the face of the person in image 706 appears to be lit with light from a flashlight or spotlight moving onto the face during the reveal animation).

In some embodiments, at the end of the reveal animation (as shown in FIG. 7C), image 706 is displayed with simulated lighting that substantially recreates the original lighting of image 706 (e.g., the natural lighting that was originally captured in the image data for image 706). In some embodi-

ments, at the end of the reveal animation (as shown in FIG. 7C), the original image 706 is displayed without simulated lighting.

In some embodiments, at the end of the reveal animation (as shown in FIG. 7C), image 706 is displayed with simulated lighting based on a respective (e.g., current) time of day (e.g., brightness, color, angle with respect to subject are modified based on the time of day (e.g., less light on subject at night time). In some embodiments, time of day corresponds to the current time of electronic device 700 displaying image 706. In some embodiments, time of day corresponds to the current time where the person in image 706 is currently located. In some embodiments, time of day corresponds to the current time where image 706 was captured.

In some embodiments, at the end of the reveal animation (as shown in FIG. 7C), image 706 is displayed with simulated lighting based on a current weather information (e.g., less light on subject when cloudy). In some embodiments, the weather corresponds to current weather where electronic device 700 is located. In some embodiments, the weather corresponds to current weather where the person in image 706 is currently located. In some embodiments, the weather corresponds to the current weather where image 706 was captured. In some embodiments, the overall lighting at the end of the reveal animation (as shown in FIG. 7C) is based on one or more properties of the lighting at the time the image was captured (e.g., brightness, color, angle with respect to subject) combined with the current weather information.

FIG. 7D illustrates electronic device 700 displaying lock-screen interface 708. Lock-screen interface 708 includes image 706 and time 710. As shown in FIG. 7D, image 706 is displayed overlaying a portion of time 710. As described in reference to FIGS. 6A-6D, based on depth information of image 706, the face of the person in image 706 can be separated from the background of image 706. This allows the face of the person in image 706 to overlay different backgrounds (e.g., time 710).

In some embodiments, when lock-screen interface 708 is displayed (e.g., when electronic device 700 wakes from a low-power (e.g., sleep) state), image 706 is displayed using the reveal animation described in reference to FIGS. 7A-7C. The left drawing of FIG. 7D illustrates lock-screen interface 708 at the beginning of the reveal animation (e.g., image 706 is displayed with a low level of simulated lighting). The right drawing of FIG. 7D illustrates lock-screen interface 708 at the end of the reveal animation (e.g., image 706 is displayed with a greater level of simulated lighting).

In some embodiments, image 706 is displayed in lock-screen interface 708 using the reveal animation in response to an unlocking of electronic device 700. For example, image 706 is initially displayed in lock-screen interface 708 with a low level of simulated lighting (as shown in the left drawing of FIG. 7D). Image 706 continues to be displayed with the low level of simulated lighting in lock-screen interface 708 until electronic device 700 is unlocked (e.g., until an authorized user is detected, such as through facial recognition or fingerprint recognition). When electronic device 700 is unlocked, the reveal animation proceeds, as described in reference to FIGS. 7A-7C. After the reveal animation ends (e.g., after image 706 is displayed with a greater level simulated lighting as shown in the right drawing of FIG. 7D), an unlocked user interface is displayed (such as shown in FIG. 4A).

FIG. 7E illustrates electronic device 700 displaying incoming call interface 712. Incoming call interface 712 includes image 706, accept affordance 714, and decline

affordance 716. As shown in FIG. 7E, accept affordance 714 and decline affordance 716 are shown overlaying image 706.

In some embodiments, when incoming call interface 712 is displayed (e.g., when a request to join a telephone call is detected), image 706 is displayed using the reveal animation described in reference to FIGS. 7A-7C. In some embodiments, image 706 is associated with a user sending the request to join the telephone call (e.g., the person in image 706 is the person calling electronic device 700). The left drawing of FIG. 7E illustrates incoming call interface 712 at the beginning of the reveal animation (e.g., image 706 is displayed with a low level of simulated lighting). The right drawing of FIG. 7E illustrates incoming call interface 712 at the end of the reveal animation (e.g., image 706 is displayed with a greater level of simulated lighting). In some embodiments, the image 706 as displayed at the end of the reveal animation continues to be displayed until an input on the accept affordance 714 or decline affordance 716 is detected, or until the incoming call interface 712 otherwise ceases to be displayed (e.g., the request to join the telephone call times out).

In some embodiments, image 706 is displayed in incoming call interface 712 using the reveal animation in response to detecting an input (e.g., a finger contact) on accept affordance 714. For example, image 706 is initially displayed in incoming call interface 712 with a low level of simulated lighting (as shown in the left drawing of FIG. 7E). Image 706 continues to be displayed with the low level of simulated lighting in incoming call interface 712 until an input (e.g., a finger contact) is detected on accept affordance 714. When the input is detected on accept affordance 714, the reveal animation proceeds, as described in reference to FIGS. 7A-7C. After the reveal animation ends, an active call interface is displayed. In some embodiments, image 706 continues to be displayed with the higher level of simulated lighting (e.g., as shown in the right drawing of FIG. 7E) in the active call interface while the telephone call is active.

FIGS. 7F-7I illustrate a photo viewing interface 718. In some embodiments, when image 706 is selected to be viewed in the photo viewing interface 718 (e.g., when image 706 is selected from a photo album of electronic device 700), image 706 is displayed with the reveal animation, as described in reference to FIGS. 7A-7C.

After the reveal animation, image 706 is displayed in photo viewing interface 718 as shown in FIG. 7F. In some embodiments, image 706 is displayed in photo viewing interface 718 with simulated lighting that substantially recreates the original lighting of image 706 (e.g., the natural lighting that was originally captured in the image data for image 706) (e.g., amount of light, color of the light, direction(s) of source(s) of light). In some embodiments, image 706 is displayed in photo viewing interface 718 with simulated lighting that corresponds to one or more simulated light source(s) in fixed position(s).

While image 706 is displayed in photo viewing interface 718, a swipe input 703 (e.g., a finger contact moving in left/right direction) is detected on image 706, as shown in FIGS. 7F-7G. In response to detecting the swipe input 703, image 706 is animated moving in a direction off of display 702 based on the direction of the swipe input 703. For example, a swipe input 703 in a left direction results in image 706 moving to the left off of the edge of display 702, as shown in FIGS. 7G-7H. As image 706 moves off of display 702, image 706 is displayed with varying levels of simulated lighting. In some embodiments, image 706 is

displayed with simulated lighting such that one or more simulated light source(s) appear to be in fixed position(s) as image 706 moves.

In some embodiments, as image 706 moves off of display 702, a second image 720 moves onto display 702 in the same direction of movement, as shown in FIGS. 7G-7I. As image 720 moves onto display 702, image 720 is displayed with varying levels of simulated lighting. In some embodiments, image 720 is displayed such that image 720 appears to be lit with the same simulated light source(s) as image 706 (e.g., the one or more simulated light source(s) remain in the same fixed position(s) as image 720 moves onto display 702).

FIG. 7J illustrates image 720 displayed in photo viewing interface 718. In some embodiments, image 720 is selected to be viewed in photo viewing interface 718 (e.g., image 720 is selected from a photo album of electronic device 700). In response to selecting image 720 for viewing, image 720 is displayed with the reveal animation, as described in reference to FIGS. 7A-7C. In some embodiments, image 720 is displayed in photo viewing interface 718 in response to a swipe input on another photo displayed in photo viewing interface 718, as described in reference to FIGS. 7F-7I.

In some embodiments, image 720 is displayed with simulated lighting that corresponds to one or more simulated light source(s) in fixed position(s). While image 720 is displayed, a change in orientation of electronic device 700 is detected (e.g., using a gyroscope and/or accelerometer). In some embodiments, in response to the change in orientation of electronic device 700, image 720 is displayed with different simulated lighting, as shown in FIG. 7J, such that the one or more simulated light source(s) appear to remain in fixed position(s) as the orientation of electronic device 700 changes. In some embodiments, in response to the change in orientation of electronic device 700, image 720 is displayed with different simulated lighting such that the one or more simulated light source(s) appear to change position(s) based on the change in orientation of electronic device 700 (e.g., the position(s) of the simulated light source(s) is based on the orientation of electronic device 700).

FIG. 8 is a flow diagram illustrating a method for displaying an image with depth information using an electronic device in accordance with some embodiments. Method 800 is performed at an electronic device (e.g., 100, 300, 500, 700, 900) with a display (e.g., 702). Some operations in method 800 are, optionally, combined, the orders of some operations are, optionally, changed, and some operations are, optionally, omitted.

As described below, method 800 provides an intuitive way for displaying an image with depth information. The method reduces the cognitive burden on a user for recognizing the subject of an image, thereby creating a more efficient human-machine interface. For battery-operated computing devices, enabling a user to recognize the subject of an image faster and more efficiently conserves power and increases the time between battery charges.

Electronic device (e.g., 700) receives (802) a request to display an image (e.g., 706) that includes a subject (e.g., an authorized user of the device or another person who is the subject of the image). Image data associated with the image includes depth information associated with the subject.

In response (804) to the request, electronic device displays (806) a first modified image on the display (e.g., the first frame of a reveal animation, such as shown in FIG. 7A). Displaying the first modified image includes displaying, based on the depth information, a first level of simulated lighting on a first portion of the subject and a second level

of simulated lighting on a second portion of the subject, the first level being greater than the second level. For example, one side of the subject's face is lit with a dim simulated light source, while the other side of the subject's face appears to be in shadow.

Further in response (804) to the request, and subsequent to displaying the first modified image, the electronic device (e.g., 700) displays (808) a second modified image (e.g., the second frame of a reveal animation, such as shown in FIG. 7B). Displaying the second modified image includes displaying, based on the depth information, a third level of simulated lighting on the first portion of the subject and a fourth level of simulated lighting on the second portion of the subject, the fourth level being greater than the second level. For example, the simulated light source appears brighter and/or appears to move toward the center of the subject's face. Displaying an image with simulated lighting improves visual feedback by enabling a user to more easily recognize the subject of the image (e.g., by emphasizing the contours of the subject's face). Providing improved visual feedback to the user enhances the operability of the device and makes the user-device interface more efficient (e.g., by helping the user to provide proper inputs and reducing user mistakes when operating/interacting with the device) which, additionally, reduces power usage and improves battery life of the device by enabling the user to use the device more quickly and efficiently.

In accordance with some embodiments, the depth information is obtained during a biometric enrollment process 30 wherein one or more portions of the subject's face are captured for purposes of biometric authentication. In some embodiments, the image data includes at least two components: an RGB component that encodes the visual characteristics of a captured image, and depth data that encodes 35 information about the relative spacing relationship of elements within the captured image (e.g., the depth data encodes that a user is in the foreground, and background elements, such as a tree positioned behind the user, are in the background). In some embodiments, the depth data is a 40 depth map. In some embodiments, a depth map (e.g., depth map image) contains information (e.g., values) that relates to the distance of objects in a scene from a viewpoint (e.g., a camera). In some examples of a depth map, each depth pixel defines the position in the viewpoint's Z-axis where its 45 corresponding two-dimensional pixel is located. In some examples, a depth map is composed of pixels wherein each pixel is defined by a value (e.g., 0-255). For example, the "0" value represents pixels that are located at the most distant place in a "three dimensional" scene and the "255" value represents pixels that are located closest to a viewpoint (e.g., camera) in the "three dimensional" scene. In other examples, a depth map represents the distance between an object in a scene and the plane of the viewpoint. In some embodiments, the depth map includes information about the relative depth 50 of various features of an object of interest in view of the depth camera (e.g., the relative depth of eyes, nose, mouth, ears of a user's face). In some embodiments, the depth map includes information that enables the device to determine contours of the object of interest in a z direction. In some 55 embodiments, the depth data has a second depth component (e.g., a second portion of depth data that encodes a spatial position of the background in the camera display region; a plurality of depth pixels that form a discrete portion of the depth map, such as a background), separate from the first depth component, the second depth aspect including the representation of the background in the camera display region. In some 60 embodiments, the first depth aspect and

second depth aspect are used to determine a spatial relationship between the subject in the camera display region and the background in the camera display region. This spatial relationship can be used to distinguish the subject from the background. This distinction can be exploited to, for example, apply different visual effects (e.g., visual effects having a depth component) to the subject and background.

In accordance with some embodiments, the first portion of the subject corresponds to content of the image at a first depth (e.g., an eye socket) and the second portion of the subject corresponds to content of the image at a second depth (e.g., a cheekbone).

In accordance with some embodiments, the third level of simulated lighting is less than the first level of simulated lighting. For example, the first portion of the subject appears less bright as the second portion appears brighter, such as when the simulated light source pans or rotates from the side of the subject's face toward the center of the subject's face.

In accordance with some embodiments, the third level of simulated lighting is greater than the first level of simulated lighting (e.g., all portions of the subject appear brighter in the second modified image).

In accordance with some embodiments, the request to display the image is received in response to the electronic device exiting a low power mode (e.g., when a phone wakes from a sleep mode, such as shown in FIG. 7D).

In accordance with some embodiments, the request to display the image is received in response to the electronic device detecting biometric information associated with an authorized user (e.g., detecting the face of an authorized user).

In accordance with some embodiments, displaying the first modified image (e.g., 706, as shown in FIG. 7A) further includes displaying the subject in front of one or more graphical elements (e.g., lock icon, notifications, time, date, etc.) (e.g., 710) associated with a lock screen of the electronic device.

In accordance with some embodiments, the request to display the image is received in response to receiving a communication (e.g., phone call, instant message, video chat, such as shown in FIG. 7E) from the subject of the image. Displaying an image with simulated lighting when receiving a communication from the subject of the image improves visual feedback by enabling a user to more easily recognize the subject of the image (e.g., by emphasizing the contours of the subject's face). Providing improved visual feedback to the user enhances the operability of the device and makes the user-device interface more efficient (e.g., by helping the user to provide proper inputs and reducing user mistakes when operating/interacting with the device) which, additionally, reduces power usage and improves battery life of the device by enabling the user to use the device more quickly and efficiently.

In accordance with some embodiments, the request to display the image is received in response to an input selecting the image for viewing (e.g., tapping on a thumbnail of the image in a photo gallery).

In accordance with some embodiments, while displaying the second modified image (e.g., 706, as shown in FIG. 7B), electronic device (e.g., 700) detects (810) an input (e.g., 703) on the touch-sensitive display (e.g., 702) at a location corresponding to the second modified image (e.g., 706). The input includes movement in a first direction.

In accordance with some embodiments, in response to the input, the electronic device (e.g., 700) displays (812) a third modified image (e.g., 706, such as shown in FIG. 7G) with the subject in a different location on the touch-sensitive

display than the subject in the second modified image based on the first direction of the movement. Displaying the third modified image includes displaying, based on the depth information, a fifth level of simulated lighting on the first portion of the subject and a sixth level of simulated lighting on the second portion of the subject, the fifth level and sixth level being based on the first direction of the movement. For example, light appears to be emitted from a stationary light source as subject of photo moves across screen in response to a swipe input or the light changes angle or distance relative to the subject as the swipe gesture proceeds.

In accordance with some embodiments, in response to the input, the electronic device (e.g., 700) displays at least a portion of a second image (e.g., 720) on the touch-sensitive display (e.g., 702). The second image (e.g., 720) includes a second subject and second image data associated with the second image includes second depth information associated with the second subject. In some embodiments, displaying at least the portion of the second image includes displaying, based on the second depth information, a seventh level of simulated lighting on a first portion of the second subject and a eighth level of simulated lighting on a second portion of the second subject, the seventh level and eighth level being based on the first direction of the movement (e.g., 720, such as shown in FIG. 7H). For example, simulated lighting is applied to the next photo in a camera roll as it slides onto the display, where the simulated lighting appears to be emitted from the stationary light source. In some embodiments, the seventh level of simulated lighting is the same as the first, second, third, fourth, fifth, or sixth levels of simulated lighting. In accordance with some embodiments, the eighth level of simulated lighting is the same as the first, second, third, fourth, fifth, or sixth levels of simulated lighting. Displaying the second image with simulated lighting improves visual feedback by enabling a user to more easily recognize the subject of the second image (e.g., by emphasizing the contours of the subject's face). Providing improved visual feedback to the user enhances the operability of the device and makes the user-device interface more efficient (e.g., by helping the user to provide proper inputs and reducing user mistakes when operating/interacting with the device) which, additionally, reduces power usage and improves battery life of the device by enabling the user to use the device more quickly and efficiently.

In accordance with some embodiments, the electronic device (e.g., 700) includes an orientation sensor (e.g., accelerometer 168, gyroscope). While displaying the second modified image, the electronic device detects a change in orientation of the electronic device. In response to detecting the change in orientation, the electronic device displays a fourth modified image (e.g., 720, such as shown in FIG. 7J). Displaying the fourth modified image optionally includes displaying, based on the depth information, a ninth level of simulated lighting on the first portion of the subject and a tenth level of simulated lighting on the second portion of the subject, the ninth level and tenth level being based on the change in orientation of the electronic device (e.g., location of simulated light source is moved relative to the subject of the photo based on tilt of the device).

In accordance with some embodiments, after displaying the second modified image, the electronic device (e.g., 700) displays a fifth modified image (e.g., 706, as shown in FIG. 7C). Displaying the fifth modified image optionally includes displaying, based on lighting information determined from the image data (e.g., information representing the original lighting conditions (e.g., amount of light, color of the light, direction(s) of source(s) of light) at the time the image was

taken), an eleventh level of simulated lighting on the first portion of the subject and a twelfth level of simulated lighting on the second portion of the subject. The eleventh level corresponds to an original level of lighting of the first portion of the subject and the twelfth level corresponds to an original level of lighting of the second portion of the subject (e.g., simulated lighting aligns with original lighting of the photo.) In some examples, the overall lighting is based on one or more properties of the lighting at the time the photo was taken combined with other user input. In some examples, the top/bottom angle of the simulated light source is determined based on the original lighting of the photo at the time it was taken while the left/right angle of the simulated light source is determined based on user input (e.g., swiping), or vice versa.

In accordance with some embodiments, after displaying the second modified image, the electronic device (e.g., 700) displays a sixth modified image (e.g., 706, as shown in FIG. 7C). Displaying the sixth modified image optionally includes displaying, based on the depth information, a thirteenth level of simulated lighting on the first portion of the subject and a fourteenth level of simulated lighting on the second portion of the subject. The thirteenth level and fourteenth level are optionally based on a respective (e.g., current) time of day (e.g., brightness, color, angle with respect to subject are modified based on the time of day (e.g., less light on subject at night time)). In some embodiments, time of day corresponds to current time of the device viewing the photo or current time where the subject of the photo is located. Displaying an image with simulated lighting corresponding to a time of day improves visual feedback by enabling a user to quickly and easily recognize the time of day. Providing improved visual feedback to the user enhances the operability of the device and makes the user-device interface more efficient (e.g., by helping the user to provide proper inputs and reducing user mistakes when operating/interacting with the device) which, additionally, reduces power usage and improves battery life of the device by enabling the user to use the device more quickly and efficiently.

In accordance with some embodiments, after displaying the second modified image, the electronic device (e.g., 700) displays a seventh modified image. Displaying the seventh modified image optionally includes displaying, based on the depth information, a fifteenth level of simulated lighting on the first portion of the subject and a sixteenth level of simulated lighting on the second portion of the subject. The fifteenth level and sixteenth level are optionally based on a current weather information (e.g., less light on subject when cloudy). In some embodiments, the weather corresponds to current weather where the electronic device displaying the photo is located, or current weather where the subject of the photo is located. In some embodiments, the overall lighting is based on one or more properties of the lighting at the time the photo was taken (e.g., brightness, color, angle with respect to subject) combined with the current weather information. Displaying an image with simulated lighting corresponding to the current weather improves visual feedback by enabling a user to quickly and easily recognize the current weather. Providing improved visual feedback to the user enhances the operability of the device and makes the user-device interface more efficient (e.g., by helping the user to provide proper inputs and reducing user mistakes when operating/interacting with the device) which, additionally, reduces power usage and improves battery life of the device by enabling the user to use the device more quickly and efficiently.

Note that details of the processes described above with respect to method 800 (e.g., FIG. 8) are also applicable in an analogous manner to the methods described below. For example, method 1000 optionally includes one or more of the characteristics of the various methods described above with reference to method 800. For example, simulated lighting effects can be applied to an image during editing of the image. For brevity, these details are not repeated below.

FIGS. 9A-9K illustrate exemplary user interfaces for editing an image with depth information, in accordance with some embodiments. The user interfaces in these figures are used to illustrate the processes described below, including the processes in FIG. 10.

FIG. 9A illustrates an electronic device 900 including a display 902 (e.g., integrated with a touch-sensitive surface). In some embodiments, electronic device 700 includes one or more features of device 100, 300, or 500. In some embodiments, electronic device 900 is electronic device 700. Electronic device 900 displays, on display 902, a user interface 904 for editing an image 906. Image 906 includes a foreground element 908a (e.g., a person) and a background element 908b (e.g., a wall). In some embodiments, image 906 includes depth information corresponding to the scene captured in image 906. The depth information is captured with the image data for image 906 using one or more depth camera sensors (e.g., 175). In some embodiments, the depth information is a depth map (e.g., depth map image). A depth map (e.g., depth map image) contains information (e.g., values) that relates to the distance of objects in a scene (e.g., foreground element 908a, background element 908b) from a viewpoint (e.g., a camera, an optical sensor, a depth camera sensor). In one embodiment of a depth map, each depth pixel defines the position in the viewpoint's Z-axis where its corresponding two-dimensional pixel is located. In some embodiments, a depth map is composed of pixels wherein each pixel is defined by a value (e.g., 0-255). For example, the "0" value represents pixels that are located at the most distant place in a "three dimensional" scene and the "255" value represents pixels that are located closest to a viewpoint (e.g., a camera, an optical sensor, a depth camera sensor) in the "three dimensional" scene. In other embodiments, a depth map represents the distance between an object in a scene (e.g., foreground element 908a, background element 908b) and the plane of the viewpoint. In some embodiments, the depth map includes information about the relative depth of various features of an object of interest in view of the depth camera (e.g., the relative depth of eyes, nose, mouth, ears of a person). In some embodiments, the depth map includes information that enables the device to determine contours of the object of interest in a z direction.

While displaying image 906 in user interface 904, an input 903 (e.g., a finger contact) is detected at a location on image 906 corresponding to background element 908b. Using the depth information associated with image 906, a depth range corresponding to the location of input 903 is determined.

As shown in FIG. 9B, in response to detecting input 903, a graphical object 910 (e.g., text) is inserted into image 906 at a depth corresponding to the depth range of input 903. Elements in image 906 with a shallower depth (e.g., foreground element 908a) than the depth range of input 903 are displayed in front of inserted graphical object 910, while elements in image 906 with a deeper depth (e.g., background element 908b) than the depth range of input 903 are displayed behind inserted graphical object 910. In this way,

graphical object 910 appears to be an element present within the captured scene of image 906.

In some embodiments, a simulated depth effect (e.g., a visual effect having a depth component) is applied to the inserted graphical object 910. The simulated depth effect is associated with a focal plane of the depth range of input 903 such that the inserted graphical object 910 appears with a similar focus as other elements in the depth range (e.g., the inserted graphical object 910 is visually modified to have a different degree of blurriness/sharpness, size, degree of brightness, degree of saturation, and/or degree of shape-distortion in order to simulate a depth effect, such as a bokeh effect). In some embodiments, the simulated depth effect is “simulated” in that the effect is generated (e.g., artificially generated) based on a manipulation of the underlying image data for the graphical object 910 to create and apply the effect to the graphical object 910 (e.g., as opposed to being a “natural” effect that is based on underlying data as originally captured via one or more cameras based on the optical properties of light passing through one or more lenses to reach the image sensor of the camera).

In some embodiments, the location of inserted graphical object 910 is modified in response to detecting a change in orientation (e.g., with an accelerometer and/or gyroscope) of the electronic device 900. For example, the location of inserted graphical object 910 can be modified as the orientation of electronic device 900 changes to create a parallax between graphical object 910 and other elements of image 906.

As shown in FIG. 9C, in response to detecting input 903 on background element 908b (as shown in FIG. 9A), a skewed graphical object 912 (e.g., skewed text) is inserted into image 906 to align with the surface of background element 908b.

As shown in FIG. 9D, while displaying image 906 in user interface 904, an input 905 (e.g., a finger contact) is detected at a location on image 906 corresponding to foreground element 908a. Using the depth information associated with image 906, a depth range corresponding to the location of input 905 is determined.

As shown in FIG. 9E, in response to detecting input 905, a simulated light source is inserted into image 906 at a depth corresponding to the depth range of input 905 (e.g., at the depth of foreground element 908a). As a result of inserting the simulated light source, foreground element 908a is displayed with simulated lighting (e.g., the face of the person in image 906 is lit with simulated lighting) (e.g., as described in reference to FIGS. 6A-6D). In some embodiments, different levels of simulated lighting are applied to different portions of foreground element 908a based on depth information associated with foreground element 908a (e.g., a first portion of the face is displayed with a first level of simulated lighting while a second portion of the face is displayed with a second, different level of simulated lighting due to the contours of the face of the person in image 906).

In some embodiments, the simulated light source is initially positioned to substantially recreate the original lighting of image 906 (e.g., the natural lighting that was originally captured in the image data for image 906) (e.g., amount of light, color of the light, direction(s) of source(s) of light).

In some embodiments, the simulated lighting corresponds to a predetermined lighting style (e.g., the simulated lighting source changes location over time in a predefined pattern, multiple simulated lighting sources are positioned at predefined locations, and/or additional filter effects applied to image 906).

A position of the simulated light source is indicated by light icon 914. In some embodiments, the size of light icon 914 further indicates the intensity (e.g., brightness) of the simulated light source. In some embodiments, the horizontal/vertical position (e.g., x/y position) of the simulated light source is changed in response to input 907 moving light icon 914 to a different location. In some embodiments, input 907 is also associated with a characteristic intensity. In some embodiments, an intensity of the simulated light source (e.g., brightness) is changed based on the characteristic intensity of input 907. In some embodiments, a depth of the simulated light source (e.g., z position) is changed based on the characteristic intensity of input 907.

In some embodiments, input 907 is also associated with a duration. In some embodiments, an intensity of the simulated light source (e.g., brightness) is changed based on the duration of input 907.

As shown in FIG. 9F, the horizontal/vertical position (e.g., x/y position) of light icon 914 is changed in response to input 907 shown in FIG. 9E. As the position of the simulated light source changes, foreground element 908a is displayed with different simulated lighting corresponding to the changing position of the simulated light source. Furthermore, as shown in FIG. 9F, the intensity of the simulated light source (e.g., brightness) is changed in response to input 907, as indicated by the reduced size of light icon 914. In some embodiments, the intensity of the simulated light source (e.g., brightness) is changed based on a characteristic intensity of input 907 (e.g., a light press results in less brightness, a deep press results in more brightness). In some embodiments, the intensity of the simulated light source (e.g., brightness) is changed based on the duration of input 907 (e.g., short press results in less brightness, long press results in more brightness).

As shown in FIG. 9G, an input 909 is detected on light icon 914. In response to input 909 a depth of the simulated light source (e.g., z position) associated with light icon 914 is changed based on a characteristic intensity of input 909 (e.g., the simulated light source is pushed to a deeper depth range of image 906).

As shown in FIG. 9H, a graphical object 916 (e.g., text) is inserted into image 906 at a depth corresponding to the depth range of input 905 (e.g., at the depth of foreground element 908a). In some embodiments, inserted graphical object 916 is a simulated light source (e.g., light appears to be emitted by graphical object 916). In response to inserting graphical object 916, foreground element 908a is displayed with simulated lighting (e.g., the face of the person in image 906 is lit with simulated lighting) (e.g., as described in reference to FIGS. 6A-6D). In some embodiments, different levels of simulated lighting are applied to different portions of foreground element 908a based on depth information associated with foreground element 908a (e.g., a first portion of the face is displayed with a first level of simulated lighting while a second portion of the face is displayed with a second, different level of simulated lighting due to the contours of the face of the person in image 906).

In some embodiments, simulated lighting is applied to the inserted graphical object 916 (e.g., the lighting of the inserted graphical object is based on position(s) of one or more light source(s) (real or simulated) in image 906 and relative positions of other elements in the image (e.g., other elements cast shadows on the inserted graphical object 916)).

As shown in FIG. 9I, in response to input 905 on foreground element 908a, an option 918 is displayed to modify one or more visual characteristics of foreground

element 908a (e.g., brightness, saturation, contrast) without modifying visual characteristics of other elements in image 906. In some embodiments, when one or more visual characteristics of foreground element 908a are modified, an indication 920 (e.g., outline, glowing effect) is displayed to indicate foreground element 908a has been modified.

As shown in FIG. 9J, in response to input 905 on foreground element 908a, a face 922 of foreground element 908a is identified. Face 922 is identified based in part on depth information associated with image 906. After face 922 is identified, face 922 is separated from other elements of image 906. In some embodiments, after face 922 is separated from other elements of image 906, face 922 is used as a graphical object (e.g., a sticker) in other applications of electronic device 900.

FIG. 9K illustrates electronic device 900 displaying an instant messaging interface 924. Instant messaging interface includes an option for inserting stickers into an instant messaging conversation. As shown in FIG. 9K, face 922 from image 906 (shown in FIG. 9J) is included as a sticker for insertion in the instant messaging conversation.

FIG. 10 is a flow diagram illustrating a method for editing an image with depth information using an electronic device in accordance with some embodiments. Method 1000 is performed at an electronic device (e.g., 100, 300, 500, 700, 900) with a display (e.g., 902). Some operations in method 1000 are, optionally, combined, the orders of some operations are, optionally, changed, and some operations are, optionally, omitted.

As described below, method 1000 provides an intuitive way for editing an image with depth information. The method reduces the cognitive burden on a user for editing the image, thereby creating a more efficient human-machine interface. For battery-operated computing devices, enabling a user to edit an image faster and more efficiently conserves power and increases the time between battery charges.

Electronic device (e.g., 900) displays (1002), on the display (e.g., 902), an image (e.g., 906) (e.g., a photograph or video) including a plurality of elements (e.g., 908a, 908b). The plurality of elements are associated with depth information that specifies different depths for different elements in the plurality of elements. In some embodiments, the depth information is obtained with a depth sensor used in conjunction with a camera of the electronic device. In some embodiments, the depth information is determined based on image data from multiple cameras using parallax to generate a depth map.

In accordance with some embodiments, the display (e.g., 902) is a touch-sensitive display. Optionally, prior to receiving a request (e.g., 1004) to edit a portion of the image (e.g., 906), the electronic device (e.g., 900) receives (1012) an input at a location on the touch-sensitive display corresponding to the portion of the image. The electronic device identifies (1014) an object in the image (e.g., 908a) associated with the location for editing. The identified object is an element of the plurality of elements in a first depth range.

In accordance with some embodiments, the electronic device (e.g., 900) isolates the identified object (e.g., 922) from one or more (e.g., all remaining) other elements in the image (e.g., 908a, 908b). The electronic device displays the isolated object separately from (e.g., as a cut out, in isolation without displaying the one or more other elements) the one or more other elements in the image. In some examples, the object (e.g., 922) is displayed and edited independently of the rest of the image (e.g., as a sticker in an instant messaging application, such as shown in FIG. 9K).

While displaying the image on the display (e.g., 902), the electronic device (e.g., 900) receives (1004) a request (e.g., 905, 907) to edit a portion of the image. For example, the electronic device receives an input instructing how the image is to be edited (e.g., dragging a slider after selecting a particular person to apply a color filter to that person or increase/decrease saturation of that person).

In response to receiving the request (e.g., 905, 907) to edit the portion of the image, the electronic device (e.g., 900) modifies (1006), based on the depth information, visual characteristics of one or more elements (e.g., a wall, a face, a location in space (e.g., where text is to be inserted)) of the plurality of elements in the first depth range (e.g., a range of distances (e.g., 2-4 feet) from the camera used to capture the image) without modifying visual characteristics of elements that are not in (e.g., that are outside of) the first depth range. Modifying visual characteristics in a selected depth range without modifying visual characteristics outside the selected depth range allows a user to edit an image more efficiently. Performing an optimized operation without requiring further user input enhances the operability of the device and makes the user-device interface more efficient (e.g., by helping the user to provide proper inputs and reducing user mistakes when operating/interacting with the device) which, additionally, reduces power usage and improves battery life of the device by enabling the user to use the device more quickly and efficiently.

In accordance with some embodiments, the image data for the image (e.g., 906) includes at least two components: an RGB component that encodes the visual characteristics of a captured image, and depth data that encodes information about the relative spacing relationship of elements within the captured image (e.g., the depth data encodes that a user is in the foreground, and background elements, such as a tree positioned behind the user, are in the background). In accordance with some embodiments, the depth data is a depth map. In some embodiments, a depth map (e.g., depth map image) contains information (e.g., values) that relates to the distance of objects in a scene from a viewpoint (e.g., a camera). In some embodiments of a depth map, each depth pixel defines the position in the viewpoint's Z-axis where its corresponding two-dimensional pixel is located. In some examples, a depth map is composed of pixels wherein each pixel is defined by a value (e.g., 0-255). For example, the "0" value represents pixels that are located at the most distant place in a "three dimensional" scene and the "255" value represents pixels that are located closest to a viewpoint (e.g., camera) in the "three dimensional" scene. In other examples, a depth map represents the distance between an object in a scene and the plane of the viewpoint. In some embodiments, the depth map includes information about the relative depth of various features of an object of interest in view of the depth camera (e.g., the relative depth of eyes, nose, mouth, ears of a user's face). In some embodiments, the depth map includes information that enables the electronic device to determine contours of the object of interest in a z direction. In some embodiments, the depth data has a second depth component (e.g., a second portion of depth data that encodes a spatial position of the background in the camera display region; a plurality of depth pixels that form a discrete portion of the depth map, such as a background), separate from the first depth component. The second depth aspect includes the representation of the background in the camera display region. In some embodiments, the first depth aspect and second depth aspect are used to determine a spatial relationship between the subject in the camera display region and the background in the camera display region. The electronic

device optionally uses this spatial relationship to distinguish the subject from the background. This distinction can be exploited to, for example, apply different visual effects (e.g., visual effects having a depth component) to the subject and background.

In accordance with some embodiments, after modifying the visual characteristic of the one or more elements of the plurality of elements in the first depth range and while displaying the image (e.g., 906) on the display (e.g., 902), the electronic device (e.g., 900) receives (1008) a second request (e.g., 905) to edit a second portion (e.g., 908a) of the image (e.g., an input instructing how the image is to be edited). In some examples, the electronic device receives input dragging a slider while a particular person is selected to apply a color filter to that person or increase/decrease saturation of that person.

In accordance with some embodiments, in response to receiving the second request to edit the second portion of the image, the electronic device (e.g., 900) modifies (1010), based on the depth information, visual characteristics of one or more second elements (e.g., a wall, a face, a location in space (e.g., where text is to be inserted)) of the plurality of elements in a second depth range without modifying visual characteristics of elements that are not in (e.g., that are outside of) the second depth range. Modifying visual characteristics in a selected depth range without modifying visual characteristics outside the selected depth range allows a user to edit an image more efficiently. Performing an optimized operation without requiring further user input enhances the operability of the device and makes the user-device interface more efficient (e.g., by helping the user to provide proper inputs and reducing user mistakes when operating/interacting with the device) which, additionally, reduces power usage and improves battery life of the device by enabling the user to use the device more quickly and efficiently.

In accordance with some embodiments, modifying the visual characteristics of the one or more elements in the first depth range includes modifying one or more of brightness, saturation, or contrast of the one or more elements without modifying the brightness, saturation, or contrast of elements not in the first depth range.

In accordance with some embodiments, after modifying the visual characteristics of the one or more elements, the electronic device (e.g., 900) displays an indication (e.g., 920) associated with the modification (e.g., outline or glowing effect around a modified element).

In accordance with some embodiments, modifying the visual characteristics of the one or more elements in the first depth range includes applying simulated lighting to the one or more elements (e.g., 908a) in the first depth range (e.g., as shown in FIG. 9E). In some embodiments, an initial location of the simulated lighting source aligns with the location of original light source of the image (e.g., information representing the original lighting conditions (e.g., amount of light, color of the light, direction(s) of source(s) of light) at the time the image was taken).

In accordance with some embodiments, the request to edit the portion of the image (e.g., 906) includes a touch input (e.g., 907) on a touch-sensitive surface. The level of simulated lighting applied to the one or more elements is based on one or more characteristics of the touch input (e.g., duration or characteristic intensity of the touch input changes the level of simulated lighting).

In accordance with some embodiments, the display (e.g., 902) is a touch-sensitive display and the request to edit the portion of the image includes a touch input (e.g., 907) on the

touch-sensitive display corresponding to a location in the image. The simulated lighting is applied to the one or more elements based on the location of the touch input (e.g., the source of the simulated lighting appears to be at the location). In some embodiments, the source of the simulated lighting is moved to different locations by dragging the touch input to different locations of the display (e.g., as shown in FIG. 9E).

In accordance with some embodiments, the display (e.g., 10 902) is a touch-sensitive display and the request to edit the portion of the image includes a touch input (e.g., 909) on the touch-sensitive display with a characteristic intensity (e.g., the electronic device detects a touch input and the touch input has a characteristic intensity). The simulated lighting is applied to the one or more elements based on the characteristic intensity of the touch input. In some embodiments, 15 the source of the simulated lighting appears to be at a depth associated with the characteristic intensity of the touch input. In some embodiments, the source of the simulated lighting is moved to forward or backward in depth by changing the intensity of the touch input. In some embodiments, the amount of movement of the simulated light is determined based on the magnitude of the intensity of the touch input and/or the duration for which the intensity of the 20 touch input is maintained at a particular level of intensity (e.g., the simulated light moves back farther as the intensity increases and/or as the intensity is maintained over a threshold intensity for a period of time and/or the simulated light moves forward as the intensity decreases and/or as the 25 intensity is maintained below the threshold intensity for a period of time).

In accordance with some embodiments, the electronic device (e.g., 900) displays an indication (e.g., 914) (e.g., light or sun icon) of a one or more characteristics (e.g., 30 location, intensity) of a simulated source of the simulated lighting. In some embodiments, the indication (e.g., 914) also indicates the brightness level of the simulated lighting (e.g., with the size of the icon, brightness of the icon, or additional visual elements). Displaying an indication of a 35 simulated light source improves visual feedback by enabling a user to quickly and easily recognize location and brightness of the simulated light source. Providing improved visual feedback to the user enhances the operability of the device and makes the user-device interface more efficient (e.g., by helping the user to provide proper inputs and 40 reducing user mistakes when operating/interacting with the device) which, additionally, reduces power usage and improves battery life of the device by enabling the user to use the device more quickly and efficiently.

In accordance with some embodiments, the simulated lighting corresponds to a predetermined lighting style (e.g., the simulated light source(s) for the simulated lighting changes location over time in a predefined pattern, the simulated light source(s) includes multiple simulated light sources at predefined locations, and/or additional filter effects are applied to the image).

In accordance with some embodiments, modifying the visual characteristics of the one or more elements in the first depth range includes inserting a graphical object (e.g., 910, 45 912, 916) (e.g., text) into the image at the first depth range. In some embodiments, the graphical object is displayed in front of elements at deeper depth and behind elements at shallower depths. In some embodiments, such as with video, the inserted graphical object optionally appears to remain stationary as the camera moves (e.g., inserted text appears to be fixed to a location in the image). Inserting a graphical object in a selected depth range allows a user to edit an 50 55 60 65

image more efficiently. Performing an optimized operation without requiring further user input enhances the operability of the device and makes the user-device interface more efficient (e.g., by helping the user to provide proper inputs and reducing user mistakes when operating/interacting with the device) which, additionally, reduces power usage and improves battery life of the device by enabling the user to use the device more quickly and efficiently.

In accordance with some embodiments, the inserted graphical object (e.g., 910, 912) is obstructed by at least one element (e.g., 908a) not in the first depth range (e.g., the inserted graphical object appears behind an element at a shallower depth). In some embodiments, a second graphical object is inserted to appear in front of the element obstructing the other graphical object. For example, text is optionally inserted to appear behind and in front of a person in the image.

In accordance with some embodiments, simulated lighting is applied (e.g., by the electronic device 900) to the inserted graphical object (e.g., 910, 912, 916). In some examples, the lighting of the inserted graphical object is based on location(s) of light source(s) (real or simulated) in the image and relative positions of other elements in the image (e.g., other elements cast shadows on the inserted graphical object).

In accordance with some embodiments, simulated lighting applied to one or more elements in the image (e.g., 906) is affected by the inserted graphical object (e.g., 916) in the image. In some embodiments, the lighting of other elements in the image is modified based on light or shadows cast by the inserted graphical object. In some embodiments, the inserted graphical object is a source for simulated lighting (e.g., as shown in FIG. 9H).

In accordance with some embodiments, a simulated depth effect (e.g., a visual effect having a depth component) is applied (e.g., by electronic device 900) to the inserted graphical object. The simulated depth effect is associated with a focal plane of the first depth range such that the inserted graphical object (e.g., 910, 912, 916) appears with a similar focus as other elements in the first depth range (e.g., the inserted graphical object is visually modified to have a different degree of blurriness/sharpness, size, degree of brightness, degree of saturation, and/or degree of shape-distortion in order to simulate a depth effect, such as a bokeh effect). In some embodiments, the simulated depth effect is “simulated” in that the effect is generated (e.g., artificially generated) based on a manipulation of the underlying image data for the graphical object to create and apply the effect to the graphical object (e.g., as opposed to being a “natural” effect that is based on underlying data as originally captured via one or more cameras based on the optical properties of light passing through one or more lenses to reach the image sensor of the camera).

In accordance with some embodiments, the electronic device (e.g., 900) identifies an object (e.g., 908b) (e.g., a wall) in the image at the first depth range. The graphical object (e.g., 912) is inserted to align with a surface of the object in the image (e.g., inserted text is angled to appear on the surface of the wall).

In accordance with some embodiments, the electronic device (e.g., 900) includes an orientation sensor (e.g., accelerometer 168, gyroscope). The electronic device detects a change in orientation of the electronic device. The electronic device modifies a location of the inserted graphical object (e.g., 910, 916) relative to the other elements of the image based on the change in orientation (e.g., a parallax effect occurs when changing the viewing angle of the device).

Note that details of the processes described above with respect to method 1000 (e.g., FIG. 10) are also applicable in an analogous manner to the methods described above. For example, method 800 optionally includes one or more of the characteristics of the various methods described above with reference to method 1000. For example, after an image is displayed with simulated lighting effects, the image can be edited. For brevity, these details are not repeated above.

The foregoing description, for purpose of explanation, has been described with reference to specific embodiments. However, the illustrative discussions above are not intended to be exhaustive or to limit the invention to the precise forms disclosed. Many modifications and variations are possible in view of the above teachings. The embodiments were chosen and described in order to best explain the principles of the techniques and their practical applications. Others skilled in the art are thereby enabled to best utilize the techniques and various embodiments with various modifications as are suited to the particular use contemplated.

Although the disclosure and examples have been fully described with reference to the accompanying drawings, it is to be noted that various changes and modifications will become apparent to those skilled in the art. Such changes and modifications are to be understood as being included within the scope of the disclosure and examples as defined by the claims.

As described above, one aspect of the present technology is the gathering and use of data available from various sources to display and edit images. The present disclosure contemplates that in some instances, this gathered data may include personal information data that uniquely identifies or can be used to contact or locate a specific person. Such personal information data can include demographic data, location-based data, telephone numbers, email addresses, twitter IDs, home addresses, data or records relating to a user's health or level of fitness (e.g., vital signs measurements, medication information, exercise information), date of birth, or any other identifying or personal information.

The present disclosure recognizes that the use of such personal information data, in the present technology, can be used to the benefit of users. For example, the personal information data can be used to recognize a person or subject within a displayed image. Accordingly, use of such personal information data enables users to more easily recognize the person or subject in the image. Further, other uses for personal information data that benefit the user are also contemplated by the present disclosure. For instance, health and fitness data may be used to provide insights into a user's general wellness, or may be used as positive feedback to individuals using technology to pursue wellness goals.

The present disclosure contemplates that the entities responsible for the collection, analysis, disclosure, transfer, storage, or other use of such personal information data will comply with well-established privacy policies and/or privacy practices. In particular, such entities should implement and consistently use privacy policies and practices that are generally recognized as meeting or exceeding industry or governmental requirements for maintaining personal information data private and secure. Such policies should be easily accessible by users, and should be updated as the collection and/or use of data changes. Personal information from users should be collected for legitimate and reasonable uses of the entity and not shared or sold outside of those legitimate uses. Further, such collection/sharing should occur after receiving the informed consent of the users. Additionally, such entities should consider taking any needed steps for safeguarding and securing access to such

51

personal information data and ensuring that others with access to the personal information data adhere to their privacy policies and procedures. Further, such entities can subject themselves to evaluation by third parties to certify their adherence to widely accepted privacy policies and practices. In addition, policies and practices should be adapted for the particular types of personal information data being collected and/or accessed and adapted to applicable laws and standards, including jurisdiction-specific considerations. For instance, in the US, collection of or access to certain health data may be governed by federal and/or state laws, such as the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA); whereas health data in other countries may be subject to other regulations and policies and should be handled accordingly. Hence different privacy practices should be maintained for different personal data types in each country.

Despite the foregoing, the present disclosure also contemplates embodiments in which users selectively block the use of, or access to, personal information data. That is, the present disclosure contemplates that hardware and/or software elements can be provided to prevent or block access to such personal information data. For example, in the case of recognition of a person or subject within an image, the present technology can be configured to allow users to select to “opt in” or “opt out” of participation in the collection of personal information data during registration for services or anytime thereafter. In addition to providing “opt in” and “opt out” options, the present disclosure contemplates providing notifications relating to the access or use of personal information. For instance, a user may be notified upon downloading an app that their personal information data will be accessed and then reminded again just before personal information data is accessed by the app.

Moreover, it is the intent of the present disclosure that personal information data should be managed and handled in a way to minimize risks of unintentional or unauthorized access or use. Risk can be minimized by limiting the collection of data and deleting data once it is no longer needed. In addition, and when applicable, including in certain health related applications, data de-identification can be used to protect a user’s privacy. De-identification may be facilitated, when appropriate, by removing specific identifiers (e.g., date of birth, etc.), controlling the amount or specificity of data stored (e.g., collecting location data at a city level rather than at an address level), controlling how data is stored (e.g., aggregating data across users), and/or other methods.

Therefore, although the present disclosure broadly covers use of personal information data to implement one or more various disclosed embodiments, the present disclosure also contemplates that the various embodiments can also be implemented without the need for accessing such personal information data. That is, the various embodiments of the present technology are not rendered inoperable due to the lack of all or a portion of such personal information data. For example, images can be displayed or edited based on non-personal information data or a bare minimum amount of personal information, such as the content being requested by the device associated with a user, other non-personal information available to the device, or publicly available information.

52

What is claimed is:

1. An electronic device, comprising:
a display;
one or more processors; and
memory storing one or more programs configured to be executed by the one or more processors, the one or more programs including instructions for:
displaying, via the display, an image in a first software application, wherein the image includes a plurality of elements, and wherein the plurality of elements are associated with depth information that specifies different depths for different elements in the plurality of elements;
while displaying the image via the display, receiving an input at a location corresponding to a portion of the image;
identifying an object in the image associated with the location of the input, wherein the identified object includes one or more elements of the plurality of elements in a first depth range;
isolating the identified object from one or more other elements in the image;
displaying the isolated object separately from the one or more other elements in the image; and
utilizing the isolated object in a second software application different from the first software application.
2. The electronic device of claim 1, wherein the one or more other elements in the image are outside of the first depth range.
3. The electronic device of claim 1, wherein utilizing the isolated object in the second software application includes displaying the isolated object in the second software application without the one or more other elements in the image.
4. The electronic device of claim 1, wherein the second software application is a messaging application.
5. The electronic device of claim 1, wherein utilizing the isolated object in the second software application includes inserting the isolated object into a messaging conversation.
6. The electronic device of claim 1, wherein the isolated object is a face.
7. The electronic device of claim 1, wherein the one or more programs further include instructions for:
receiving a request to edit a portion of the isolated object;
and
in response to receiving the request to edit the portion of the isolated object, modifying, based on the depth information, visual characteristics of the one or more elements of the plurality of elements in the first depth range without modifying visual characteristics of elements that are not in the first depth range.
8. The electronic device of claim 7, wherein modifying the visual characteristics of the one or more elements in the first depth range includes modifying one or more of brightness, saturation, or contrast of the one or more elements without modifying the brightness, saturation, or contrast of elements not in the first depth range.
9. The electronic device of claim 7, wherein the one or more programs further include instructions for:
after modifying the visual characteristics of the one or more elements, displaying an indication associated with the modification.
10. A non-transitory computer-readable storage medium storing one or more programs configured to be executed by one or more processors of an electronic device with a display, the one or more programs including instructions for:
displaying, via the display, an image in a first software application, wherein the image includes a plurality of

53

elements, and wherein the plurality of elements are associated with depth information that specifies different depths for different elements in the plurality of elements; while displaying the image via the display, receiving an input at a location corresponding to a portion of the image; identifying an object in the image associated with the location of the input, wherein the identified object includes one or more elements of the plurality of elements in a first depth range; isolating the identified object from one or more other elements in the image; displaying the isolated object separately from the one or more other elements in the image; and utilizing the isolated object in a second software application different from the first software application.

11. A method, comprising:

at an electronic device with a display:

displaying, via the display, an image in a first software application, wherein the image includes a plurality of elements, and wherein the plurality of elements are associated with depth information that specifies different depths for different elements in the plurality of elements;

while displaying the image via the display, receiving an input at a location corresponding to a portion of the image;

identifying an object in the image associated with the location of the input, wherein the identified object includes one or more elements of the plurality of elements in a first depth range;

isolating the identified object from one or more other elements in the image;

displaying the isolated object separately from the one or more other elements in the image; and

utilizing the isolated object in a second software application different from the first software application.

12. The non-transitory computer-readable storage medium of claim 10, wherein the one or more other elements in the image are outside of the first depth range.

13. The non-transitory computer-readable storage medium of claim 10, wherein utilizing the isolated object in the second software application includes displaying the isolated object in the second software application without the one or more other elements in the image.

14. The non-transitory computer-readable storage medium of claim 10, wherein the second software application is a messaging application.

15. The non-transitory computer-readable storage medium of claim 10, wherein utilizing the isolated object in the second software application includes inserting the isolated object into a messaging conversation.

16. The non-transitory computer-readable storage medium of claim 10, wherein the isolated object is a face.

17. The non-transitory computer-readable storage medium of claim 10, wherein the one or more programs further include instructions for:

54

receiving a request to edit a portion of the isolated object; and
in response to receiving the request to edit the portion of the isolated object, modifying, based on the depth information, visual characteristics of the one or more elements of the plurality of elements in the first depth range without modifying visual characteristics of elements that are not in the first depth range.

18. The non-transitory computer-readable storage medium of claim 17, wherein modifying the visual characteristics of the one or more elements in the first depth range includes modifying one or more of brightness, saturation, or contrast of the one or more elements without modifying the brightness, saturation, or contrast of elements not in the first depth range.

19. The non-transitory computer-readable storage medium of claim 17, wherein the one or more programs further include instructions for:

after modifying the visual characteristics of the one or more elements, displaying an indication associated with the modification.

20. The method of claim 11, wherein the one or more other elements in the image are outside of the first depth range.

21. The method of claim 11, wherein utilizing the isolated object in the second software application includes displaying the isolated object in the second software application without the one or more other elements in the image.

22. The method of claim 11, wherein the second software application is a messaging application.

23. The method of claim 11, wherein utilizing the isolated object in the second software application includes inserting the isolated object into a messaging conversation.

24. The method of claim 10, wherein the isolated object is a face.

25. The method of claim 11, further comprising:
receiving a request to edit a portion of the isolated object; and

in response to receiving the request to edit the portion of the isolated object, modifying, based on the depth information, visual characteristics of the one or more elements of the plurality of elements in the first depth range without modifying visual characteristics of elements that are not in the first depth range.

26. The method of claim 25, wherein modifying the visual characteristics of the one or more elements in the first depth range includes modifying one or more of brightness, saturation, or contrast of the one or more elements without modifying the brightness, saturation, or contrast of elements not in the first depth range.

27. The method of claim 25, further comprising:
after modifying the visual characteristics of the one or more elements, displaying an indication associated with the modification.

* * * * *